



MERILLAT CABINETRY

Classic



MERILLAT CABINETRY

Customer Support Resources

MERILLAT.COM

Our website offers many ways to inspire beautiful cabinetry solutions. Highlights include:

- View inspirational designs and photos
- Visualize door styles by species and finish
- Educate consumers about wood characteristics, installation, and cabinetry care

TANDEM DEALER PORTAL

If you're not registered for Tandem, you could be missing important product and brand information. Visit <https://tandem.cabinetworksgroup.com> to register today so you can:

- Place an order, check order status, and track deliveries
- Download 2020 Design catalogs
- Order samples, displays, and more
- Access literature, training resources, and marketing tools

With Tandem we're putting you at the heart of the Cabinetworks experience. You focus on customers and the life they want to build. We'll organize and optimize everything else — from design to delivery to done.

Order Management:

- Place your orders via Tandem, the fastest and preferred order entry method
- If there are questions with your order, you will be notified to contact Customer Care
- Check the status of your order any time on Tandem

Cancellation Policy

Our products are made to order. That means we don't start building your cabinets until your order is placed. Due to our fast shipping schedule, orders are fulfilled as quickly as possible, affecting our ability to accept cancellations. To consistently maintain the quick shipping schedule, our policy is that orders cannot be canceled once placed.

CUSTOMER CARE RESOURCES

Self-serve options are nice, but sometimes you just want to talk to someone. Whatever your preference, we're here to help.

Contacting Customer Care:

- (855) 896-9798
- dealercare@cabinetworksgroup.com
- Hours: M-F, 8 AM to 6 PM ET

Additional Support:

- Catalogs:
2020catalogsupport@cabinetworksgroup.com
- Spec Books:
specbooksupport@cabinetworksgroup.com

Contact Customer Care for help with:

- Product questions
- Expediting orders
- Tandem questions

Contact your account manager for help with:

- Display requests
- Literature replenishment
- Warranty resolution
- Logistics concerns
- Design questions
- Promotional inquiries

Merillat Classic® 2025 Spec Book



MERILLAT CABINETRY

Table of Contents

Table of Contents and Info	1	Vanity Cabinets	G1
What's New	2	Vanity Cabinets	G1
Code System	3	Vanity Sink Cabinets	G7
Understanding Product Codes	5	Vanity Wall Cabinets	G11
Order Upcharge Guide	6	Vanity Panels	G13
Index	i	Vanity Fillers	G14
Door Styles	A1	Vanity Shelving	G16
Finishes	B1	Vanity Accessories	G17
Cabinet Specifications and Options	C1	Office & Furniture Cabinets	H1
Cabinet Specifications	C1	Office Cabinets	H1
Construction Options	C7	Office Panels	H3
Wall Cabinets	D1	Office Accessories	H4
Wall Cabinets	D1	Universal Access Cabinets	I1
Wall Corner Cabinets	D4	Universal Access Cabinets	I1
Wall Appliance Cabinets	D8	Universal Base Sink Cabinets	I5
Wall Open Cabinets	D10	Universal Access Accessories	I7
Wall End Run Cabinets	D12	Panels-Shelving-Trays	J1
Wall Hoods	D13	Panels	J1
Wall Specialty Cabinets	D15	Shelving	J3
Wall Panels	D16	Trays	J5
Supports and Valances	D17	Molding - Accents - Hardware	K1
Wall Decorative Accents	D18	Moldings	K1
Wall Fillers	D19	Decorative Accents	K8
Wall Shelving	D21	Hardware	K11
Wall Accessories	D22	Parts	L1
Base Cabinets	E1	Add'l Hardware and Components	L1
Base Cabinets	E1	Touch Up Materials	L8
Base Sink and Appliance Cabinets	E6	Sales Doors	L10
Base End Run Cabinets	E14	Door & Drawer Fronts - How to Use	L11
Base Corner Cabinets	E15	Door & Drawer Front Sizes	L13
Base Panels	E20	Use and Care	L17
Base Decorative Accents	E21	Framed Cabinet Specifications	L18
Countertop & Shelf Supports	E22	Nomenclature Index	M1
Base Fillers	E23		
Base Shelving	E25		
Base Accessories	E26		
Tall Cabinets	F1		
Tall Cabinets	F1		
Tall Appliance Cabinets	F3		
Tall Panels	F6		
Tall Fillers	F8		
Tall Shelving	F9		
Tall Accessories	F10		

What's New in your spec book



Watch for this icon highlighting new items

Watch for grey codes and this note highlighting new models or codes

WSC1818 *Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code*

New Product	
Door Styles	Page
Colton	A4
Murphy	A8
Wood Species	Page
Painted	A1
Finishes	Page
Charcoal	B1
Kodiak	B1
Olive	B1
Prairie	B1
Base Cabinets	Page
21" Wastebasket - Bottom Mount	E2
21" Wastebasket Kit - Bottom Mount	E26
9" Base Pantry Pullout	E3
Base Single Door - Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	E4
Base Double Door - Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	E4
Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Kit	E4
Deep Sink Base Butt Door Cabinets	E8
CoreGuard® Deep Sink Base Butt Door Cabinets	E8
Tall Cabinets	Page
120" Tall End Panels	F6

What's Discontinued	
Door Styles	
Fusion	
Glen Arbor	
Rowan	
Tolani Cherry & Red Oak	
Wood Species	
Cherry	
Hickory	
Finishes	
All Highlights	
Graphite	
Kona	
Mist	
Sable	
Specifications & Options	
Mullion Glass Door and Prep for Mullion Glass	
Wall Cabinets	
39" High Bookcase Cabinets	
Door Spice Rack	
Filler Overlay - 39" High	
Matching Wall End Panel - 39" High	
Message Center Wall	
Open Cube Organizer	
Peninsula Wall Angle	
Peninsula Wall Blind Corner	
Peninsula Wall Double Door	
Peninsula Wall Single Door	
Replacement shelving for disco'd cabinets	
Spice Drawer Organizer	
Stem Glass Holder	
Wall Angle Single Door - 39" High	
Wall Blind Corner Single Door - 39" High	
Wall Corner Angle - 39" High	
Wall Double Door - 39" High	
Wall Easy Reach - 39" High	
Wall End Corner	
Wall Filler - 39" High	
Wall Microwave Shelf Cabinet - 24" Wide	
Wall Single Door - 39" High	

What's Discontinued Continued	
Base Cabinets	
Base Combination Four Drawer	
Base End Corner Full-Height	
CoreGuard® Deep Sink Base Extended (non Butt Door)	
CoreGuard® Sink Base without Utility Tray (non Butt Door)	
Knife Section Cutting Center Kit	
Peninsula Base Butt Door Blind Corner	
Peninsula Base Double Door	
Peninsula Base Single Door	
Peninsula Base Single Door Blind Corner	
Replacement shelving for disco'd cabinets	
Sliding Towel Bar - Chrome	
Under Sink Tote	
Tall Cabinets	
Door Pantry Rack	
Matching Tall End Panel - 93" High	
Oven Cabinet Double - 93" High	
Oven Cabinet Single - 93" High	
Oven Cabinet Universal - 93" High	
Pantry Cabinet Butt Door	
Swing-Out Pantry Rack	
Tall Filler - 93" High	
Tall Utility Cabinet 12" Deep - 93" High	
Tall Utility Cabinet 24" Deep - 93" High	
Walk-Through Pantry	
Vanity Cabinets	
Vanity Hamper Roll-Out	
Office Cabinets	
Organizer	
Panels, Shelving & Trays	
Base Tray Kit - Double Faced, Standard	
Pantry Shelf Kit	
Molding, Accents & Hardware	
Inside Corner Molding - Paper Wrapped - 20 ct	
Outside Corner Molding - Paper Wrapped - 25 ct	
Scribe Molding Paper Wrapped - 100/CT	
Replacement Parts	
3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guide Peninsula Base Kit	
Accessory Non-Drilled Doors for disco'd cabinets	
Face Mount Hinge	
Full Extension Under Mount Soft Action+™ Peninsula Base Guide Kit	
Full Overlay 6 Way Hinge	
Rear Mounting Bracket - 3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides Peninsula Base	
Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Under Mount Soft Action+™ Guides Peninsula Base	
Replacement door and drawer fronts for disco'd cabinets	
Shelf Support Pack MG/PM - 24" and 30" High	
Shelf Support Pack MG/PM - 36" High	
Shelf Support Pack MG/PM - 39" and 42" High	
SoftAction™ Door Hardware	
Touch Up Quart Highlight	
Traditional Overlay 6 Way Hinge	

- | What's Changed | |
|---|--|
| • Larger profile drawings | |
| • Thinner line weights for a cleaner look | |
| • Updated design tip icons and note shading for better visibility | |
| • Traditional Overlay is now called Partial Overlay | |

Code System: Ordering Code

The order code is built from global options, model, and model options which together define an orderable item. The order code is created from the door, finish, construction, cartoning, model and model options, which can incorporate all possible combinations available in the product line. Each order code must be complete to be recognized as a unique product. By understanding the code system you can identify any product with any variation or option in one place.

Following is a breakdown of each order code segment and how it combines to make a full order code. Each segment is identified with an identification number. That number will be repeated on this page and every page where the specification of product relates to a segment position of the order code.

① **SVL** . ② **RO** . ③ **S** . ④ **NANON** . ⑤ **N** . ⑥ **NNNN** . ⑦ **SST** . ⑧ **S** . ⑨ **C** . ⑩ **B15LHDS**

Door Style Species Door Shape Finish Cabinet Construction Drawer Front Construction Carton Model + Options

① Door Style

Code	Door Style
BRM	Brimley
CLN	Colton
FXR	Fox Harbor
GRK	Glenrock
MRL	Marlin
MPY	Murphy
PRT	Portrait
RAL	Ralston
SNR	Seneca Ridge
SVL	Spring Valley
TLN	Tolani
VNC	Vance

② Species

Code	Species
LM	Laminate
MP	Maple
PT	Painted*
RO	Red Oak

③ Door Shape

Code	Door Shape
S	Square
B	Slab

* When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.

④ Stain Finishes

Code	Stain Finishes
BANON	Basalt
BWNON	Boardwalk
DSNON	Dusk
KDNON	Kodiak
NANON	Natural
PCNON	Pecan
PRNON	Prairie
SGNON	Steel Grey

④ Painted Finishes*

Code	Painted Finishes*
BFNON	Bluff
CRNON	Charcoal
CHNON	Chiffon
CTNON	Cotton
NFNON	Nightfall
OLNON	Olive
SENON	Shale

④ Laminate Finishes

Code	Laminate Finishes
GRNON	Grey
WHNON	White

⑤

This attribute is being held for future use to indicate special finishing options

—
N

⑤

This attribute is being held for future use to indicate special finishing options

—
NNNN

7	Cabinet Construction	Code
7a	Cabinet Construction	S, P, A
7b	Drawer Box	S, D
7c	Thick Shelf	T

7	Cabinet Construction Options	Code
	Standard Construction, Standard Drawers, Thick Shelves	SST
	Standard Construction, Dovetail Drawers, Thick Shelves	SDT
	Standard Construction with Plywood Ends, Dovetail Drawers, Thick Shelves	PDT
	All Plywood Construction, Dovetail Drawers, Thick Shelves <i>*Only available with Dovetail Drawers</i>	*ADT

8	Drawer Front Construction	Code
	Slab Drawer Front	S
	5-Piece Drawer Front Option	5

9	Cartoning	Code
	Cartoned	C

10 Model + Options

Code must appear in the order listed below. Not all code slots need to appear in the model + option code, just the options that apply.

10a	10b	10c	10d	10e	
Model	Depth	Hinging	Tray/Shelf	Glass Door	
W1842	9" deep	Left	Half Depth Shelf	Glass Door	
B21	12" deep	Right	Full Depth Shelf	Prepared for Glass Door	
B30	15" deep		1 Wood Tray	Matching Interior	
U159624	18" deep		2 Wood Trays		Matching Interior
VCD2435DL	21" deep		3 Wood Trays		
	24" deep		4 Wood Trays	Matching Interior	
			6 Wood Trays		Partial Cabinet
			1 Standard Tray		
			2 Standard Trays	Case Only	
			3 Standard Trays		Void Toe Kick
			4 Standard Trays		
			6 Standard Trays	Void Toe Kick	
			1 Wood Full-Width Tray		Void Toe Kick
			2 Wood Full-Width Trays		
			1 Standard Full-Width Tray	Void Toe Kick	
			2 Standard Full-Width Trays		Void Toe Kick
			2 Deluxe Trays		
			4 Deluxe Trays	Void Toe Kick	
			6 Deluxe Trays		Void Toe Kick
			2 Deluxe Full-Width Trays		

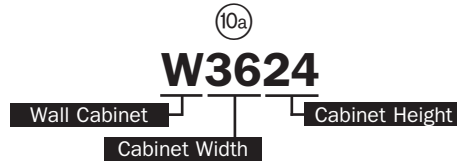
Model + Option Code Examples	Code
Wall Single Door Cabinet 18" Wide x 42" High x 15" Deep Hinged Right Glass Door with Matching Interior	W184215RGDMI
Base Single Door Cabinet 21" Wide Hinged Right with 2 Deluxe Trays	B21R2DT
Base Double Door Cabinet 30" Wide with 4 Standard Trays	B304ST
Vanity Combination Drawer 24" Wide x 34 1/2" High Drawers Left	VCD2435DL

Understanding Product Codes

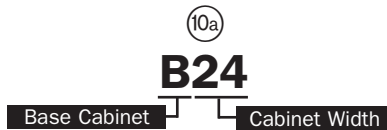
Standard Cabinets

Wall Cabinet widths are always listed first followed by height. A standard wall cabinet is 12" deep except for Wall Refrigerator Cabinets which have a standard depth of 24". Thus 36 is the width, 24 is the height and depth is 12". Depth is only listed as the last two numbers when depth is other than standard.

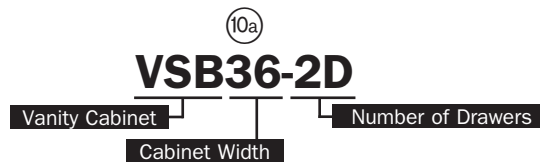
Tall cabinets follow the same sequence characteristics as Wall Cabinets; width first followed by height (eg: U 1884). In those instances where the cabinet depth is greater than 12", the sequence is width and height, followed by depth (eg: U 188424).



Base Cabinets are simpler than Wall Cabinets because the height (34 1/2" plus 1 1/2" for the countertop) and the depth (24") are always the same unless otherwise noted. The only numbers you need to know are the width.

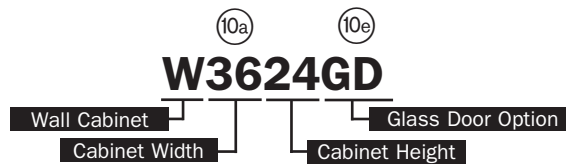


Vanity Cabinets are similar to Base Cabinets; the numbers are used to represent the width. Vanity Sink Base Cabinets are either 31 1/2" or 34 1/2" high plus 1 1/2" for the countertop. This particular cabinet is 31 1/2" high and comes standard with two drawers and is located at the end of the code.

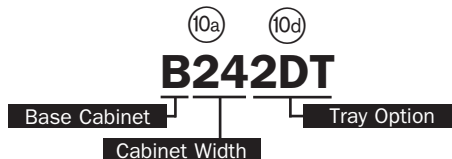


Cabinets with Options

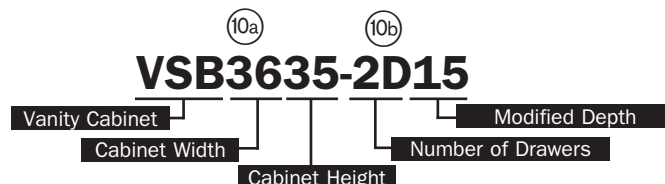
Glass Doors are an available option for select Wall Cabinets. Previously, Wall Cabinets with Glass Doors were listed as different cabinets. Now that Glass Doors are options, we can provide you with more focused information; less clutter. The Glass Door option has been chosen for this cabinet. The code looks the same as it did before with (GD) placed at the end.



Trays are an available option for select Base Cabinets. Like Glass Doors, previously Base Cabinets with Trays were listed as different cabinets. With Trays becoming clear options, we are able to communicate with greater detail the different trays to choose from and the availability of the option with ease. The option of 2 Deluxe Trays has been chosen for this cabinet. The code looks the same as it did before with (2DT) placed at the end.



We now offer Modified Depth options in increments of 3". Previously we offered only limited depths to cabinets. These predetermined depths were listed as separate cabinets making it difficult to see the selections. Now with six options of Modified Depth to choose from, you are able to interact with our products on a truly semi-custom level. The option of reduce to 15" deep has been chosen for this cabinet. This cabinet is 36" wide, 34 1/2" high with 2 drawers and a modified depth of 15".



Order Upcharge Guide

Finishes	%
Stain Finishes	N/C
Painted Finishes	15%
Laminate	N/C

Construction Options	Code	% / \$
Standard Construction	SST	N/C
Standard Construction w/Dovetail Drawers	SDT	N/C
Plywood Ends w/Dovetail Drawers	PDT	10%
All Plywood Construction w/Dovetail Drawers	ADT	20%
Depth Modification	09, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24	25%
Half Depth Shelf	HDS	N/C
Full Depth Shelf	FDS	\$25
Standard Trays	1ST, 2ST, 3ST, 4ST, 6ST	\$50, \$100, \$150, \$200, \$300
Wood Trays	1WT, 2WT, 3WT, 4WT, 6WT	\$65, \$125, \$185, \$240, \$350
Standard Full-Width Trays	1FT, 2FT	\$75, \$150
Wood Full-Width Trays	1WF, 2WF	\$90, \$175
Deluxe Trays	2DT, 4DT 6DT	\$250, \$475, \$625
Deluxe Full-Width Trays	2DF	\$250
Glass Door	GD	\$175
Prep for Glass	PG	\$125
Matching Interior	MI	25%
Drawer Front Option	5	\$60/front
Cabinet Front Only	CFO	-20%
Case Only Option	CSO	-20%
Void Toe Kick	VTK	\$100

N/C = no upcharge

ITEM	PAGE	ITEM	PAGE	ITEM	PAGE
#					
170 Degree	L4	Base Pull-Out	E4	Desk Knee Drawer	H2
3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guide Kit	L1	Base Replacement Shelves	E25	Desk Knee Drawer Trimmable	H2
3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides	L1	Base Shelving Information	E25	Dodson Collection	K12
3/4" Shelf Clip	L5	Base Single Door	E1	Door and Frame Assembly Sales Samples	L10
3/4" Shelf Clip with Stop	L5	Base Single Door Full-Height	E3	Door Insert Retaining Strip	L7
31 1/2" Vanity Frame Dimensions	C4	Base Sink and Appliance Cabinet Information	E6	Door Stop Kit	L6
34 1/2" Vanity Frame Dimensions Item	C5	Base Swing-Out Shelves	E27	Door Storage Angle	D15
		Base Three Door	E2	Door Storage Unit	D15
		Base Three Drawer	E5	Drawer Front	C13
		Base Tray Kit - Standard	J5	Drawer Organizer Kit Narrow	E27
		Base Trimmable Microwave Cabinet	E12	Drawer Organizer Kit Wide	E28
		Base Wastebasket	E2	Drawer Partition Kit	E27
		Base Wastebasket Kit	E26	Driscoll Collection	K12
		Bi-Fold Hinge	L4		
		Bookcase Cabinets	D10	E	
		Boston Collection	K11	Edge Banding	L7
		Brexler Collection	K11	Elle Collection	K12
				Empire Light Rail	K4
		C		Face Mount Hinge	L4
		Cabinet Care Kit	L8		
		Cabinet Cleaning and Polishing Cloths	L8	F	
		Cabinet Construction	C7	Fill Stick	L8
		Cabinet Dusting Cloths	L8	Filler Angle	D19,E24,G14
		Cabinet Front Only	C13	Filler Overlay	D20,E24,F8,G14
		Canyon Collection	K11	Flex Collection	K12
		Case Only Option	C14	Floating Shelves	D15
		Classic Crown Molding	K2	Full Depth Shelf	C10
		Construction Options Chart	C8	Full Extension Heavy Duty Under Mount SoftAction+ Guide Set	L2
		Construction Options Diagram	C9	Full Extension Side Mount Ball Bearing Guide Kit	L1
		CoreGuard Deep Sink Base	E8	Full Extension Side Mount Ball Bearing Guides	L1
		CoreGuard Deep Sink Base Extended	E9	Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guide Kit	L2
		CoreGuard Sink Base	E6	Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides	L2
		CoreGuard® Panel Backer	J2	Full Overlay - Concealed Hinges	C1
		Corner Molding	K2	Full Overlay 6 Way Hinge	L4
		Countertop & Shelf Support Information	E22	Furniture Base	K4
		Countertop Molding - Decorative Edge	K3	Furniture End Panels	F7
		Countertop Support Bracket	E22	Furniture Shelf Kit	J4
		Cove Light Rail Molding	K3		
		Cove Molding	K3	G	
		Crown Molding	K3	Glass Doors	C12
		Cutlery Divider	E27		
		Cypress Collection	K12	H	
				Half Depth Shelf	C10
		D		Halifax Collection	K12
		Decorative Accent Information	K8	Hardware Template Kit Universal	L7
		Deep Sink Base	E8	Heat Shield	E13
		Deep Sink Base Extended	E9	Heavy Duty Furniture Shelf Kit	J4
		Deluxe Full-Width Trays	C12		
		Deluxe Trays	C12	I	
		Dentil Molding	K3	Inset Light Rail	K4
		Depth Modification	C10		
		Design Idea	J3	K	
		Desk Door	H1	Keene Collection	K13
		Desk Drawer	H1	Keystone Collection	K13
		Desk End Panel Contoured	H3	Knob & Pull Information	K11
		Desk File Drawer	H2		

ITEM	PAGE	ITEM	PAGE	ITEM	PAGE
L		Q		Standard and Wood Trays	C11
Large Sterling Crown Molding	K4	Quarter Round Molding	K5	Starter Molding	K7
Lazy Susan Revolving Shelf Kit (One Shelf)	D22	Quinn Collection	K14	Stockton Collection	K14
Lazy Susan Revolving Shelf Kit (Three Shelves)	D22	R		Suitcase Collection	K14
Locking Device - Full Extension Heavy Duty Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides	L2	Radius Cabinet Molding	K5	Support and Valance Information	D17
Locking Device - Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides	L2	Range Hood Blower and Light Unit	D14	T	
M		Range Hood Front	D13	Tall Accessories Information	F10
Mallard Collection	K13	Range Hood Front Square	D13	Tall Appliance Cabinet Information	F3
Matching Base End Panel	E20	Rear Adjustment Adapter - Full Extension Heavy Duty Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides	L3	Tall Cabinet Information	F1
Matching Desk End Panel	H3	Rear Mounting Bracket - 3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides	L3	Tall End Panel	F6
Matching Interior	C13	Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Side Mount Ball Bearing Guides	L3	Tall End Panel Filler	F8
Matching Tall End Panel	F7	Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides	L3	Tall Filler	F8,G15
Matching Vanity End Panel	G13	Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides DKD	L3	Tall Filler Information	F8
Matching Wall End Panel	D16	Refrigerator End Panel	F6	Tall Frame Dimensions	C2
Medicine Cabinet	G12	Removable Sink Front Double Door	E11	Tall Panel Information	F6
Medicine Cabinet Pack Hinge	L5	Roll-Out Trays - Solid Wood	J8	Tall Replacement Shelves	F9
Meridian Collection	K13	Rope Molding	K5	Tall Shelving Information	F9
Metropolitan Collection	K13	S		Tall Utility Cabinet 12" Deep	F1
Mirror Molding	K5	Sales Doors	L10-L11	Tall Utility Cabinet 24" Deep	F2
Molding Information	K1	Scribe Cove Molding	K5	Tapered Foot	K9
Molding Stack Information	K1	Scribe Molding	K6	Tapered Leg Base	K9
Montreal Collection	K13	Shelf Kits	J3	Toe Kick Backer	E30
N		Shelf Support Back Pack	L5	Toe Kick Cover - Laminate	E30,F10,G17,H4
Narrow Batten Molding	K5	Shelf Support Center	L5	Toe Kick Cover - Veneer	E30,F10,G17-18,H4
O		Shelf Support Pack	L6	Toeboard/Valance	J4
Oasis Collection	K13	Shelf Top and Bottom	J4	Touch Up Kit	L8
Office Cabinet Accessory Information	H4	Shoe Molding	K6	Touch Up Pen	L9
Office Cabinet Information	H1	Single Bead Pilaster	K6	Touch Up Quart	L9
Office Frame Dimensions	C5	Single Bead Trim	K6	Touch Up Spray Can Primer	L9
Office Panel Information	H3	Sink Base Angle	E18	Touch Up Spray Can Topcoat	L9
Ogden Collection	K13	Sink Base Double Door	E7	Traditional Light Rail	K7
Oven Cabinet Double	F4	Sink Base Double Door Full-Height	E7	Tray Information	J5
Oven Cabinet Frame Dimensions	C3	Sink Base Single Door	E6	Tri-View Medicine Cabinet	G12
Oven Cabinet Single	F3	Sink Base Single Door Full-Height	E7	U	
Oven Cabinet Single Three Drawer	F5	Sink Front Angle	E18	Under Cabinet Molding	K7
Oven Cabinet Support Platform	F5	Sink Front Angle Full-Height	E18	Universal Access Accessory Information	I7
Oven Cabinet Universal	F4	Sink Front Bottom	E26	Universal Access Cabinet Information	I1
Oven Drawer Kit	F5	Sink Front Diagonal Bottom	E26	Universal Access Panel	J2
P		Sink Front Double Door	E10	Universal Base Blind Corner	I3
Panel Backer - Paper	J1	Sink Front Double Door Full-Height	E11	Universal Base Blind Corner Cabinet Information	I3
Panel Backer - Veneer	J1	Sink Front Single Door	E10	Universal Base Corner Revolving	I4
Panel Backer 3' Tall - Paper	J2	Sink Front Single Door Full-Height	E10	Universal Base Double Door	I2
Panel Backer 3' Tall - Veneer	J2	Sloan Collection	K14	Universal Base Double Door - Full-Height	I2
Panel Information	J1	Soffit Crown Molding	K6	Universal Base Lazy Susan	I4
Partial Overlay - Concealed Hinges	C1	Soft-close Angle Restrictor Clip	L6	Universal Base Microwave Cabinet	I4
Partial Overlay 6 Way Hinge	L4	Solid Wood Stock	K7	Universal Base Single Door	I1
Pedestal Drawer	E13	Solid Wood Wall End Open Shelf	D10	Universal Base Single Door - Full-Height	I1
Pegged Deep Drawer Organizer	E28	Spice Drawer Insert Kit	E28	Universal Base Sink Cabinet Information	I5
Plain Square Post	K9	Spindles	K9	Universal Base Sink Front - Full-Height	I5
Porter Collection	K14	Standard and Wood Full-Width Trays	C11	Universal Base Sink Front Cabinet Kit - Full-Height	I5
				Universal Base Three Drawer	I2
				Universal Base Toe Kick Cover - Laminate	I7
				Universal Base Toe Kick Cover - Veneer	I7-8

ITEM	PAGE	ITEM	PAGE	ITEM	PAGE
Universal Floating Sink Base	I6	Vanity Wall Recessed	G12		
Universal Frame Dimensions	C6	Vent Clip Pack	L6		
Universal Removable Sink Front Double Doors	I6	Void Toe Kick	C14		
Universal Sink Base Single Door	I5				
Utility Cabinet Tray Spacer Pack	L6	W			
Utility Tray Hinge	L5	Wall Accessories Information	D22		
Utility Tray Kit	E29	Wall and Base Frame Dimensions	C2		
V		Wall Angle Single Door	D5		
V-Groove Panel	J2	Wall Appliance Cabinet Information	D8		
Valance Raised Panel	D17	Wall Blind Corner Cabinet Information	D6		
Valance Shaker	D17	Wall Blind Corner Double Door	D7		
Valance Traditional	D17	Wall Blind Corner Single Door	D7		
Vanity Accessories Information	G17	Wall Box	D18		
Vanity Base Double Door	G1	Wall Cabinet Information	D1		
Vanity Base Double Door Full-Height	G2	Wall Corner Angle	D12		
Vanity Base Four Door Full-Height	G3	Wall Corner Cabinets Information	D4		
Vanity Base Single Door	G1	Wall Decorative Accent Information	D18		
Vanity Base Single Door Full-Height	G2	Wall Double Door	D2		
Vanity Base Three Door Full-Height	G2	Wall Easy Reach	D4		
Vanity Cabinet Information	G1	Wall End Panel	D16		
Vanity Combination Drawer Eight Drawer Double Door	G5	Wall End Run Cabinet Information	D12		
Vanity Combination Drawer Eight Drawer Single Door	G4	Wall Filler	D19		
Vanity Combination Drawer Six Drawer Double Door	G5	Wall Filler Corner	D19		
Vanity Combination Drawer Six Drawer Single Door	G4	Wall Filler Information	D19		
Vanity Combination Drawer Three Drawer	G4	Wall Hood Blower	D14		
Vanity Combination Drawer Two Drawer	G3	Wall Hood Classic Chimney Plain	D13		
Vanity Deep Tray Kit	J9	Wall Hood Information	D13		
Vanity Deep Tray Kit - Space Saver	J9-10	Wall Hood Liner	D14		
Vanity Drawer Four Drawer	G3	Wall Hung Vanity Cabinet	G7		
Vanity Drawer Three Drawer	G3	Wall Lattice	D11		
Vanity Filler	G14	Wall Microwave Cabinet	D8		
Vanity Filler Information	G14	Wall Microwave Shelf	D9		
Vanity Floating Plumbing Skirt True	G10	Wall Microwave Shelf Cabinet	D8		
Vanity Linen Cabinet	G5	Wall Open Cabinet Information	D10		
Vanity Linen Cabinet Tall	G6	Wall Panel Information	D16		
Vanity Panel Information	G13	Wall Refrigerator	D3		
Vanity Replacement Shelves	G16	Wall Replacement Shelves	D21		
Vanity Shelving Information	G16	Wall Shelving Information	D21		
Vanity Sink Base Double Bowl	G8	Wall Single Door	D1		
Vanity Sink Base Double Door	G7	Wall Specialty Cabinet Information	D15		
Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer Double Door	G8	Wincott Corbel	K10		
Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer Four Door	G9	Wine Storage Cabinet	D11		
Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer Three Door	G9	Wire Tray Divider Kit	E29		
Vanity Sink Cabinet Information	G7	Wire Tray Divider Roll-Out	E29		
Vanity Tall Dimensions	C4	Wood Tiered Drawer Storage or Kit	E4		
Vanity Tray Kit	J7				
Vanity Tray Kit - Space Saver	J7				
Vanity Wall - 4 3/4" Deep	G11				
Vanity Wall Boutique - 7" Deep	G11				
Vanity Wall Cabinet Information	G11				

Door Styles

Wood Species & Characteristics



Maple features a smooth texture and tight, even grain. Its natural color ranges from creamy white to soft pinks and light reddish browns. Over time, it develops a warm amber tone, especially with lighter stains and sun exposure. Subtle mineral streaks may appear, adding to Maple's natural charm.

Maple



Red Oak features bold, open grain patterns that add rich texture and movement to cabinetry. From straight lines to arched swirls, each piece is distinct. Its natural color spans light tans, warm pinks, and deeper reddish browns. Subtle mineral streaks and small pin knots may appear, adding to Oak's authentic, organic character. Oak is sometimes streaked with green, yellow or black mineral deposits.

Oak

Laminate is a Medium-Density Fiberboard (MDF) with a thermo plastic polymer wrap that covers the face, back, and inside edges of the door or drawer front rails, stiles, and panels. The ends of door stiles and drawer fronts are edge banded to match the wrapping material. The result is a consistent finish with uniform color and surface quality across every panel.

Painted delivers an especially smooth painted finish, with no cracks or shifts in the center panel. Extra solid Painted doors and drawer fronts made by super compressing wood fibers have no grain, and react less to temperature and humidity compared to regular wood. When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.

Door Styles by Price Group

Grp	Door Styles	Code
1	Spring Valley Red Oak	SVL.RO.S.S
2	Spring Valley Maple	SVL.MPS.S
	Spring Valley Painted	SVL.PT.S.S
3	Marlin Maple	MRL.MPS.S
	Marlin Maple 5-Pc	MRL.MPS.S
	Marlin Painted	MRL.PT.S.S
	Marlin Painted 5-Pc	MRL.PT.S.S
	Vance Laminate	VNC.LM.S.S
	Vance Laminate 5-Pc	VNC.LM.S.S
4	Ralston Maple	RAL.MPS.S
	Ralston Maple 5-Pc	RAL.MPS.S
	Ralston Painted	RAL.PT.S.S
	Ralston Painted 5-Pc	RAL.PT.S.S
	Seneca Ridge Red Oak	SNR.RO.S.S
5	Portrait Maple	PRT.MPS.S
	Portrait Maple 5-Pc	PRT.MPS.S
	Portrait Painted	PRT.PT.S.S
	Portrait Painted 5-Pc	PRT.PT.S.S
	Portrait Red Oak	PRT.RO.S.S
6	Brimley Maple	BRM.MPS.S
	Brimley Maple 5-Pc	BRM.MPS.S
	Brimley Painted	BRM.PT.S.S
	Brimley Painted 5-Pc	BRM.PT.S.S
	Glenrock Maple	GRK.MPS.S
	Glenrock Maple 5-Pc	GRK.MPS.S
	Glenrock Painted	GRK.PT.S.S
	Glenrock Painted 5-Pc	GRK.PT.S.S
	Seneca Ridge Maple	SNR.MPS.S
	Seneca Ridge Painted	SNR.PT.S.S
7	Colton Maple	CLN.MPB.S
	Colton Painted	CLN.PT.B.S
	Murphy Maple	MPY.MPS.S
	Murphy Maple 5-Pc	MPY.MPS.S
	Murphy Painted	MPY.PT.S.S
	Murphy Painted 5-Pc	MPY.PT.S.S
	Tolani Maple	TLN.MPS.S
	Tolani Maple 5-Pc	TLN.MPS.S
	Tolani Painted	TLN.PT.S.S
	Tolani Painted 5-Pc	TLN.PT.S.S
8	Fox Harbor Maple	FXR.MPS.S
	Fox Harbor Maple 5-Pc	FXR.MPS.S
	Fox Harbor Painted	FXR.PT.S.S
	Fox Harbor Painted 5-Pc	FXR.PT.S.S

Door Styles Alphabetically


Grp	Door Styles	Code
6	Brimley Maple	BRM.MPS.S
6	Brimley Maple 5-Pc	BRM.MPS.S
6	Brimley Painted	BRM.PT.S.S
6	Brimley Painted 5-Pc	BRM.PT.S.S
7	Colton Maple	CLN.MPB.S
7	Colton Painted	CLN.PT.B.S
8	Fox Harbor Maple	FXR.MPS.S
8	Fox Harbor Maple 5-Pc	FXR.MPS.S
8	Fox Harbor Painted	FXR.PT.S.S
8	Fox Harbor Painted 5-Pc	FXR.PT.S.S
6	Glenrock Maple	GRK.MPS.S
6	Glenrock Maple 5-Pc	GRK.MPS.S
6	Glenrock Painted	GRK.PT.S.S
6	Glenrock Painted 5-Pc	GRK.PT.S.S
3	Marlin Maple	MRL.MPS.S
3	Marlin Maple 5-Pc	MRL.MPS.S
3	Marlin Painted	MRL.PT.S.S
3	Marlin Painted 5-Pc	MRL.PT.S.S
7	Murphy Maple	MPY.MPS.S
7	Murphy Maple 5-Pc	MPY.MPS.S
7	Murphy Painted	MPY.PT.S.S
7	Murphy Painted 5-Pc	MPY.PT.S.S
5	Portrait Maple	PRT.MPS.S
5	Portrait Maple 5-Pc	PRT.MPS.S
5	Portrait Painted	PRT.PT.S.S
5	Portrait Painted 5-Pc	PRT.PT.S.S
5	Portrait Red Oak	PRT.RO.S.S
4	Ralston Maple	RAL.MPS.S
4	Ralston Maple 5-Pc	RAL.MPS.S
4	Ralston Painted	RAL.PT.S.S
4	Ralston Painted 5-Pc	RAL.PT.S.S
6	Seneca Ridge Maple	SNR.MPS.S
6	Seneca Ridge Painted	SNR.PT.S.S
4	Seneca Ridge Red Oak	SNR.RO.S.S
2	Spring Valley Maple	SVL.MPS.S
2	Spring Valley Painted	SVL.PT.S.S
1	Spring Valley Red Oak	SVL.RO.S.S
7	Tolani Maple	TLN.MPS.S
7	Tolani Maple 5-Pc	TLN.MPS.S
7	Tolani Painted	TLN.PT.S.S
7	Tolani Painted 5-Pc	TLN.PT.S.S
3	Vance Laminate	VNC.LM.S.S
3	Vance Laminate 5-Pc	VNC.LM.S.S

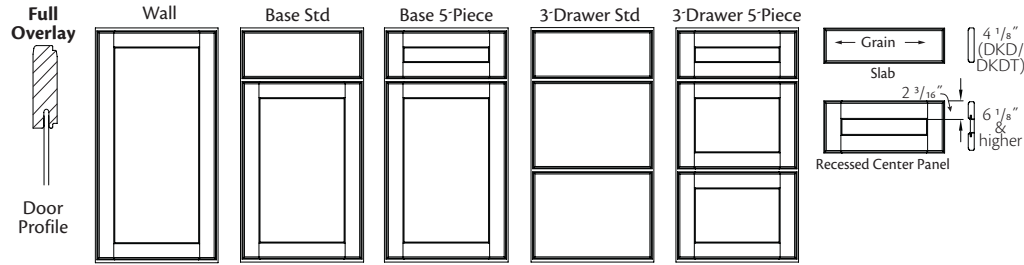
Brimley

Full Overlay

- BRM.MP.S.S** Maple w/Slab Drawer Front
- BRM.MP.S.5** Maple w/5-Piece Drawer Front Option
- BRM.PT.S.S** Painted w/Slab Drawer Front
- BRM.PT.S.5** Painted w/5-Piece Drawer Front Option

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

 When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion, and contraction.



- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails
- Recessed flat veneer center panel door
- Doors and drawer fronts have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Optional 5-piece drawer front with solid wood 2 3/16" stiles and rails. Drawer fronts 4 1/8" tall or less are slab.
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Brimley Inserts

● Upcharge

	Brimley Maple	Brimley Maple 5-Pc	Brimley Painted	Brimley Painted 5-Pc
Glass Door/Prep for Glass	●	●	●	●

Brimley Finishes

❖ Available as Standard
● Upcharge

	Brimley Maple	Brimley Maple 5-Pc	Brimley Painted	Brimley Painted 5-Pc
Basalt BANON	❖			
Bluff BFNON			●	●
Boardwalk BWNON	❖	❖		
Charcoal CRNON			●	●
Chiffon CHNON			●	●
Cotton CTNON			●	●
Dusk DSNON	❖	❖		
Kodiak KDNON	❖	❖		
Natural NANON	❖	❖		
Nightfall NFNON			●	●
Olive OLNON			●	●
Pecan PCNON	❖	❖		
Prairie PRNON	❖	❖		
Shale SENON			●	●
Steel Grey SGNON	❖	❖		

New Colton

Full Overlay

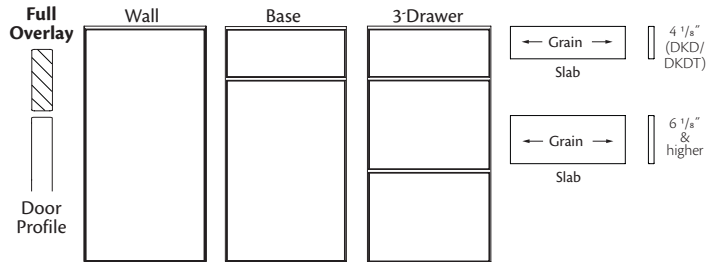
CLN.MP.B.S Maple w/Slab Drawer Front

CLN.PT.B.S Painted w/Slab Drawer Front

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.



When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion, and contraction.



- Solid slab on wall and base doors
- Slab drawer front
- Wood grain orientation is vertical on door and horizontal on drawer front; **not** book matched between pieces
- Wall glass doors feature solid wood stiles and rails
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Colton Inserts

● Upcharge

	Colton Maple	Colton Painted
Glass Door/Prep for Glass	●	●

Colton Finishes

❖ Available as Standard

● Upcharge

	Colton Maple	Colton Painted
Basalt BANON	❖	
Bluff BFNON		●
Boardwalk BWNON	❖	
Charcoal CRNON		●
Chiffon CHNON		●
Cotton CTNON		●
Dusk DSNON	❖	
Kodiak KDNON	❖	
Natural NANON	❖	
Nightfall NFNON		●
Olive OLNON		●
Pecan PCNON	❖	
Prairie PRNON	❖	
Shale SENON		●
Steel Grey SGNON	❖	

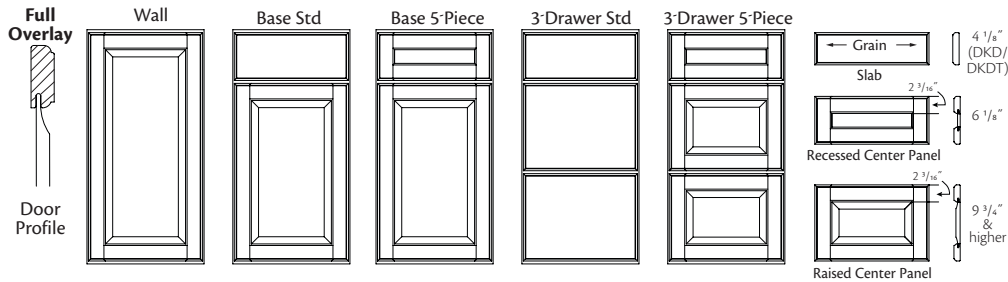
Fox Harbor

Full Overlay

- FXR.MP.S.S** Maple w/Slab Drawer Front
- FXR.MP.S.5** Maple w/5-Piece Drawer Front Option
- FXR.PT.S.S** Painted w/Slab Drawer Front
- FXR.PT.S.5** Painted w/5-Piece Drawer Front Option

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion, and contraction.



- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails
- Wood veneer, raised center panel door
- Doors and drawer fronts have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Optional 5-piece drawer front has 2 3/16" stiles and rails. The 6 1/8" tall 5-piece front has a recessed panel; 5-piece fronts 9 3/4" tall and taller will have a solid wood raised panel. Drawer fronts 4 1/8" tall or less are slab.
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Fox Harbor Inserts

● Upcharge

	Fox Harbor Maple	Fox Harbor Maple 5-Pc	Fox Harbor Painted	Fox Harbor Painted 5-Pc
Glass Door/Prep for Glass	●	●	●	●

Fox Harbor Finishes

❖ Available as Standard
● Upcharge


	Fox Harbor Maple	Fox Harbor Maple 5-Pc	Fox Harbor Painted	Fox Harbor Painted 5-Pc
Basalt	❖	❖		
Bluff			●	●
Boardwalk	❖	❖		
Charcoal			●	●
Chiffon			●	●
Cotton			●	●
Dusk	❖	❖		
Kodiak	❖	❖		
Natural	❖	❖		
Nightfall			●	●
Olive			●	●
Pecan	❖	❖		
Prairie	❖	❖		
Shale			●	●
Steel Grey	❖	❖		

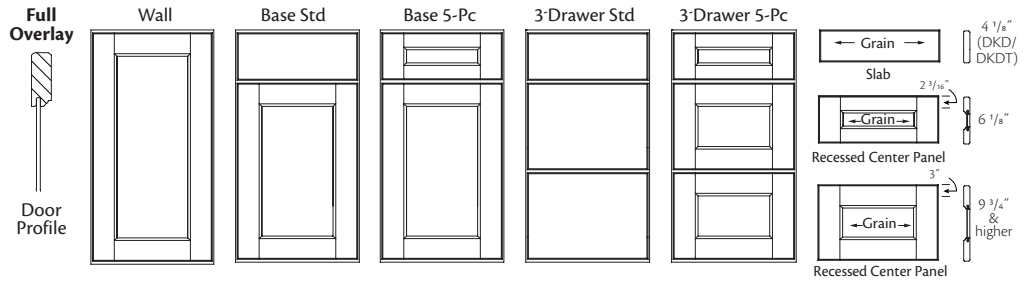
Glenrock

Full Overlay

- GRK.MP.S.S** Maple w/Slab Drawer Front
- GRK.MP.S.5** Maple w/5-Piece Drawer Front Option
- GRK.PT.S.S** Painted w/Slab Drawer Front
- GRK.PT.S.5** Painted w/5-Piece Drawer Front Option

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

 When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion, and contraction.



- Solid wood door frame with 3" stiles and rails
- Recessed flat veneer center panel door
- Doors and drawers have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Optional 5-piece drawer front with solid wood 3" stiles and rails, except drawer fronts that are 6 1/8", which have 2 3/16" rails. Drawer fronts 4 1/8" tall or less are slab.
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Door Styles

Glenrock Inserts

● Upcharge

	Glenrock Maple	Glenrock Maple 5-Pc	Glenrock Painted	Glenrock Painted 5-Pc
Glass Door/Prep for Glass	●	●	●	●

Glenrock Finishes

❖ Available as Standard
● Upcharge


	Glenrock Maple	Glenrock Maple 5-Pc	Glenrock Painted	Glenrock Painted 5-Pc
Basalt BANON	❖	❖		
Bluff BFNON			●	●
Boardwalk BWNON	❖	❖		
Charcoal CRNON			●	●
Chiffon CHNON			●	●
Cotton CTNON			●	●
Dusk DSNON	❖	❖		
Kodiak KDNON	❖	❖		
Natural NANON	❖	❖		
Nightfall NFNON			●	●
Olive OLNON			●	●
Pecan PCNON	❖	❖		
Prairie PRNON	❖	❖		
Shale SENON			●	●
Steel Grey SGNON	❖	❖		

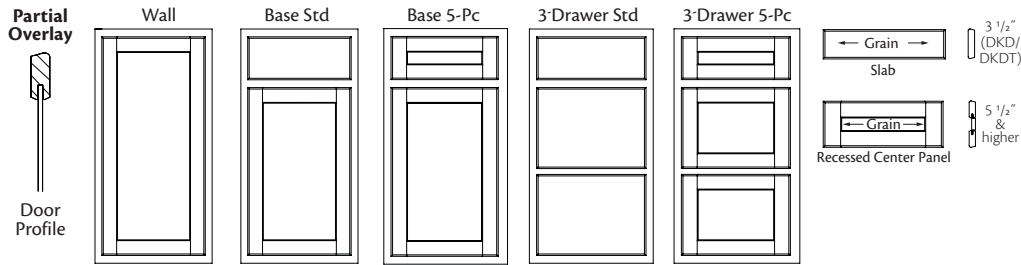
Marlin

Partial Overlay

- MRL.MP.S.S** Maple w/Slab Drawer Front
- MRL.MP.S.5** Maple w/5-Piece Drawer Front Option
- MRL.PT.S.S** Painted w/Slab Drawer Front
- MRL.PT.S.5** Painted w/5-Piece Drawer Front Option

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

 When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion, and contraction.



- Solid hardwood door frame with 2" stiles and rails
- Recessed, flat veneer center panel door
- Top and bottom edges of doors and drawers have a 15° reverse bevel
- Optional 5-piece drawer front with solid wood 2" stiles and rails. Drawer fronts 3 1/2" tall or less are slab.
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is optional

Marlin Inserts

● Upcharge

	Marlin Maple	Marlin Maple 5-Pc	Marlin Painted	Marlin Painted 5-Pc
Glass Door/Prep for Glass	●	●	●	●

Marlin Finishes

❖ Available as Standard
● Upcharge


		Marlin Maple	Marlin Maple 5-Pc	Marlin Painted	Marlin Painted 5-Pc
Basalt	BANON	❖	❖		
Bluff	BFNON			●	●
Boardwalk	BWNON	❖	❖		
Charcoal	CRNON			●	●
Chiffon	CHNON			●	●
Cotton	CTNON			●	●
Dusk	DSNON	❖	❖		
Kodiak	KDNON	❖	❖		
Natural	NANON	❖	❖		
Nightfall	NFNON			●	●
Olive	OLNON			●	●
Pecan	PCNON	❖	❖		
Prairie	PRNON	❖	❖		
Shale	SENON			●	●
Steel Grey	SGNON	❖	❖		

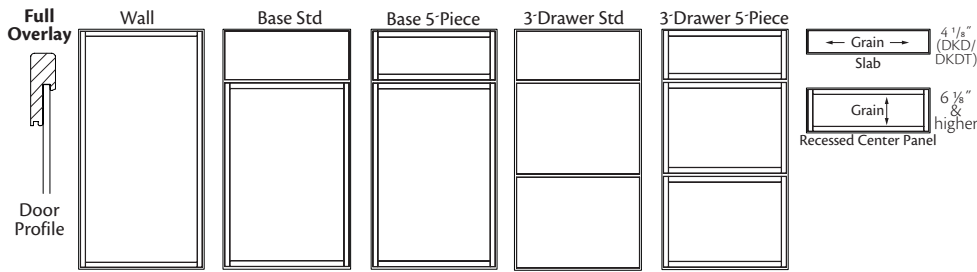
New Murphy

Full Overlay

- MPY.MP.S.S** Maple w/Slab Drawer Front
- MPY.MP.S.5** Maple w/5-Piece Drawer Front Option
- MPY.PT.S.S** Painted w/Slab Drawer Front
- MPY.PT.S.5** Painted w/5-Piece Drawer Front Option

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

 When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion, and contraction.



- Solid wood door frame with 15/16" stiles and rails (stiles and rails are 2" on back side)
- Recessed flat veneer center panel door
- Optional 5-piece drawer front with 15/16" stiles and rails. Drawer fronts 4 1/8" tall or less are slab.
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Door Styles

Murphy Inserts

● Upcharge

	Murphy Maple	Murphy Maple 5-Pc	Murphy Painted	Murphy Painted 5-Pc
Glass Door/Prep for Glass				

Murphy Finishes

❖ Available as Standard
● Upcharge


		Murphy Maple	Murphy Maple 5-Pc	Murphy Painted	Murphy Painted 5-Pc
Basalt	BANON	❖	❖		
Bluff	BFNON			●	●
Boardwalk	BWNON	❖	❖		
Charcoal	CRNON			●	●
Chiffon	CHNON			●	●
Cotton	CTNON			●	●
Dusk	DSNON	❖	❖		
Kodiak	KDNON	❖	❖		
Natural	NANON	❖	❖		
Nightfall	NFNON			●	●
Olive	OLNON			●	●
Pecan	PCNON	❖	❖		
Prairie	PRNON	❖	❖		
Shale	SENON			●	●
Steel Grey	SGNON	❖	❖		

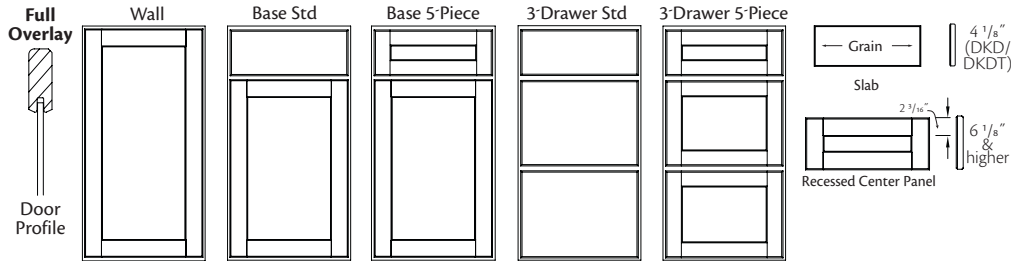
Portrait

Full Overlay

- PRT.MP.S.S** Maple w/Slab Drawer Front
- PRT.MP.S.5** Maple w/5-Piece Drawer Front Option
- PRT.PT.S.S** Painted w/Slab Drawer Front
- PRT.PT.S.5** Painted w/5-Piece Drawer Front Option
- PRT.RO.S.S** Red Oak w/Slab Drawer Front

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

 When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion, and contraction.



- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails
- Recessed flat veneer center panel door
- Doors and drawers have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Optional 5-piece drawer front with solid wood 2 3/16" stiles and rails. Drawer fronts 4 1/8" tall or less are slab. 5-piece unavailable on Red Oak door styles.
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Portrait Inserts

● Upcharge

	Portrait Maple	Portrait Maple 5-Pc	Portrait Painted	Portrait Painted 5-Pc	Portrait Red Oak
Glass Door/Prep for Glass	●	●	●	●	●

Portrait Finishes

❖ Available as Standard
● Upcharge


	Portrait Maple	Portrait Maple 5-Pc	Portrait Painted	Portrait Painted 5-Pc	Portrait Red Oak
Basalt BANON	❖	❖			
Bluff BFNON			●	●	
Boardwalk BWNON	❖	❖			
Charcoal CRNON			●	●	
Chiffon CHNON			●	●	
Cotton CTNON			●	●	
Dusk DSNON	❖	❖			
Kodiak KDNON	❖	❖			
Natural NANON	❖	❖			
Nightfall NFNON			●	●	
Olive OLNON			●	●	
Pecan PCNON	❖	❖			❖
Prairie PRNON	❖	❖			
Shale SENON			●	●	
Steel Grey SGNON	❖	❖			

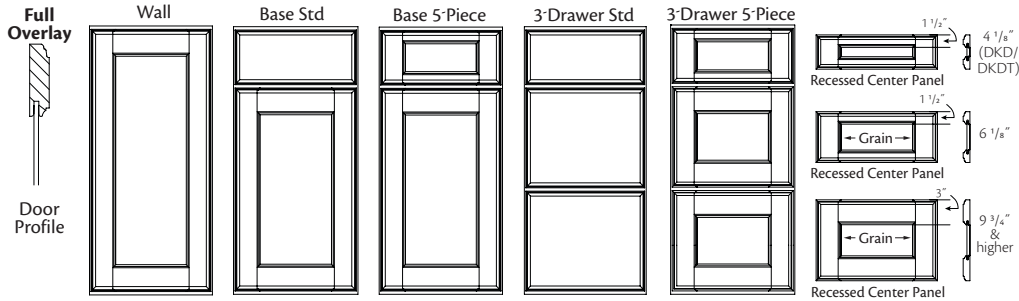
Ralston

Full Overlay

- RAL.MP.S.S** Maple w/Slab Drawer Front
- RAL.MP.S.5** Maple w/5-Piece Drawer Front Option
- RAL.PT.S.S** Painted w/Slab Drawer Front
- RAL.PT.S.5** Painted w/5-Piece Drawer Front Option

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

 When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion, and contraction.



- Solid wood door frame with 3" stiles and rails
- Recessed flat veneer center panel door
- Doors and drawers have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Optional 5-piece drawer front with solid wood 3" stiles and 1 1/2" rails, except for 9 3/4" tall or taller, which have 3" rails
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Door Styles

Ralston Inserts

● Upcharge

	Ralston Maple	Ralston Maple 5-Pc	Ralston Painted	Ralston Painted 5-Pc
Glass Door/Prep for Glass	●	●	●	●

Ralston Finishes

❖ Available as Standard

● Upcharge


	Ralston Maple	Ralston Maple 5-Pc	Ralston Painted	Ralston Painted 5-Pc
Basalt	BANON	❖	❖	
Bluff	BFNON		●	●
Boardwalk	BWNON	❖	❖	
Charcoal	CRNON		●	●
Chiffon	CHNON		●	●
Cotton	CTNON		●	●
Dusk	DSNON	❖	❖	
Kodiak	KDNON	❖	❖	
Natural	NANON	❖	❖	
Nightfall	NFNON		●	●
Olive	OLNON		●	●
Pecan	PCNON	❖	❖	
Prairie	PRNON	❖	❖	
Shale	SENON		●	●
Steel Grey	SGNON	❖	❖	

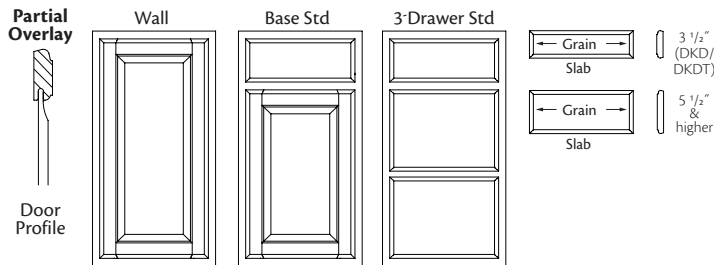
Seneca Ridge

Partial Overlay

- SNR.MP.S.S** Maple w/Slab Drawer Front
- SNR.PT.S.S** Painted w/Slab Drawer Front
- SNR.RO.S.S** Red Oak w/Slab Drawer Front

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

 When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion, and contraction.



- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails
- Wood veneer, raised center panel door
- Top and bottom edges of doors and drawers have a 15° reverse bevel
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is optional

Seneca Ridge Inserts

● Upcharge

	Seneca Ridge Maple	Seneca Ridge Painted	Seneca Ridge Red Oak
Glass Door/Prep for Glass	●	●	●

Seneca Ridge Finishes

- ❖ Available as Standard
- Upcharge

		Seneca Ridge Maple	Seneca Ridge Painted	Seneca Ridge Red Oak
Basalt	BANON	❖		
Bluff	BFNON		●	
Boardwalk	BWNON	❖		
Charcoal	CRNON		●	
Chiffon	CHNON		●	
Cotton	CTNON		●	
Dusk	DSNON	❖		
Kodiak	KDNON	❖		
Natural	NANON	❖		❖
Nightfall	NFNON		●	
Olive	OLNON		●	
Pecan	PCNON	❖		❖
Prairie	PRNON	❖		
Shale	SENON		●	
Steel Grey	SGNON	❖		

Spring Valley


Partial Overlay

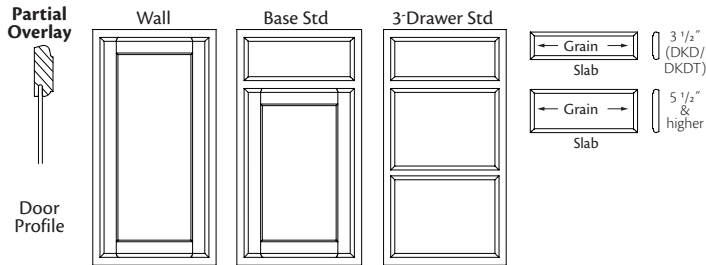
SVL.MP.S.S Maple w/Slab Drawer Front

SVL.PT.S.S Painted w/Slab Drawer Front

SVL.RO.S.S Red Oak w/Slab Drawer Front

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

 When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion, and contraction.



- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails
- Recessed flat veneer center panel door
- Top and bottom edges of doors and drawers have a 15° reverse bevel
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is optional

Spring Valley Inserts

- Upcharge

	Spring Valley Maple	Spring Valley Painted	Spring Valley Red Oak
Glass Door/Prep for Glass	●	●	●

Spring Valley Finishes

- ❖ Available as Standard
- Upcharge

	Spring Valley Maple	Spring Valley Painted	Spring Valley Red Oak
Basalt BANON	❖		
Bluff BFNON		●	
Boardwalk BWNON	❖		
Charcoal CRNON		●	
Chiffon CHNON		●	
Cotton CTNON		●	
Dusk DSNON	❖		
Kodiak KDNON	❖		
Natural NANON	❖		❖
Nightfall NFNON		●	
Olive OLNON		●	
Pecan PCNON	❖		❖
Prairie PRNON	❖		
Shale SENON		●	
Steel Grey SGNON	❖		

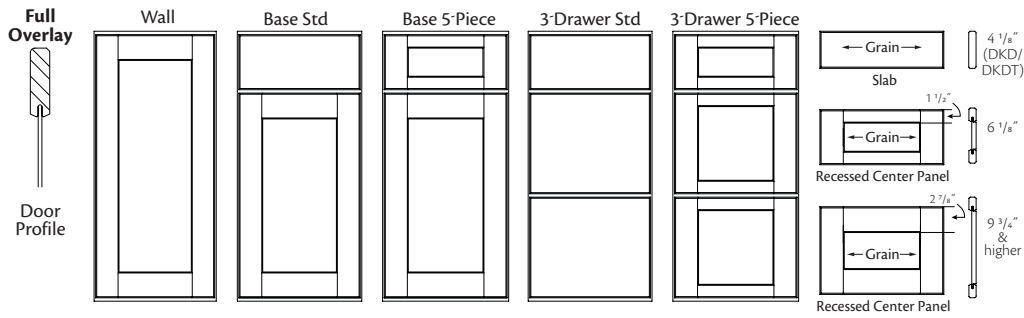
Tolani

Full Overlay

- TLN.MP.S.S** Maple w/Slab Drawer Front
- TLN.MP.S.5** Maple w/5-Piece Drawer Front Option
- TLN.PT.S.S** Painted w/Slab Drawer Front
- TLN.PT.S.5** Painted w/5-Piece Drawer Front Option

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion, and contraction.



- Solid wood door frame with 2 7/8" stiles and rails
- Recessed flat veneer center panel door
- Doors and drawers have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Optional 5-piece drawer front with 2 7/8" stiles and 1 1/2" rails. Drawer fronts 9 3/4" tall or taller have 2 7/8" stiles and rails. Drawer fronts 4 1/8" tall or less are slab.
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Tolani Inserts

● Upcharge

	Tolani Maple	Tolani Maple 5-Pc	Tolani Painted	Tolani Painted 5-Pc
Glass Door/Prep for Glass	●	●	●	●

Tolani Finishes

❖ Available as Standard
● Upcharge

		Tolani Maple	Tolani Maple 5-Pc	Tolani Painted	Tolani Painted 5-Pc
Basalt	BANON	❖	❖		
Bluff	BFNON			●	●
Boardwalk	BWNON	❖	❖		
Charcoal	CRNON			●	●
Chiffon	CHNON			●	●
Cotton	CTNON			●	●
Dusk	DSNON	❖	❖		
Kodiak	KDNON	❖	❖		
Natural	NANON	❖	❖		
Nightfall	NFNON			●	●
Olive	OLNON			●	●
Pecan	PCNON	❖	❖		
Prairie	PRNON	❖	❖		
Shale	SENON			●	●
Steel Grey	SGNON	❖	❖		

Vance

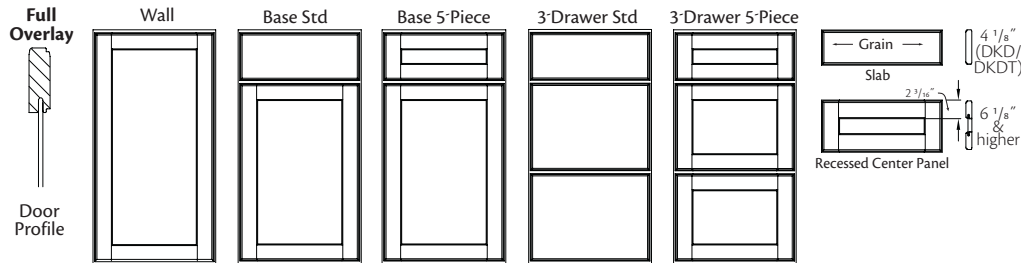
Full Overlay

VNC.LM.S.S Laminate w/Slab Drawer Front

VNC.LM.S.5 Laminate w/5-Piece Drawer Front Option



Cabinet box, including frame and most accessories, will be painted to coordinate with Laminate (LM) door styles.



- 2" wide stiles and rails
- Door rails and stiles are individually wrapped with laminate and assembled using two wood dowels per joint
- 1/4" recessed center panel has laminate applied to a Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) core
- Slab drawer front is Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) core with laminate wrap and edge banded alongside vertical edges
- Optional 5-piece drawer front with 2" stiles and rails. Drawer fronts 4 1/8" tall or less are slab.
- Tall doors are a single recessed panel
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Vance Inserts

- Upcharge

	Vance Laminate	Vance Laminate 5-Pc
Glass Door/Prep for Glass	●	●

Vance Finishes

- ❖ Available as Standard
- Upcharge

	Vance Laminate	Vance Laminate 5-Pc
Grey	GRNON	❖
White	WHNON	❖

Finishes

End grain surfaces and softer areas of the wood may accept more stain and often appear darker than other surfaces. Since wood is in a constant state of expansion and contraction, visible lines are normal at the joints on the cabinet face frames, doors and 5-piece drawer fronts.

All wood species show some wood grain. The amount of grain will vary by species and finish. Red Oak is an open or coarse grain wood. The grain will telegraph or visibly show through the stain. Maple is a closed or fine grain wood that can have mineral streaks and pin holes. When paint is applied to Maple these beauty marks may remain slightly visible

Finish availability may vary by door style. See Finish Availability chart in desired door style

Stain

Available as standard

Finish	Code	WOOD SPECIES		
		Maple	Painted	Red Oak
Basalt	BANON	❖		
Boardwalk	BWNON	❖		
Dusk	DSNON	❖		
Kodiak	KDNON	❖		
Natural	NANON	❖		❖
Pecan	PCNON	❖		❖
Prairie	PRNON	❖		
Steel Grey	SGNON	❖		

Stain Finish Process:

Stain is applied for desired color. Next, sealer is applied to protect the finish and prevent warping and cracking of the hardwood. Sealer is then sanded to develop a bonding surface for the topcoat process.

As a final step, a heat activated topcoat is applied to provide a beautiful and durable furniture finish. Finish availability may vary by door style. See Finish Availability Chart

Paint

Available with upcharge

Finish	Code	WOOD SPECIES		
		Maple	Painted	Red Oak
Bluff	BFNON		●	
Charcoal	CRNON		●	
Chiffon	CHNON		●	
Cotton	CTNON		●	
Nightfall	NFNON		●	
Olive	OLNON		●	
Shale	SENON		●	

Paint Finish Process:

All paints are formulated to resist yellowing, although all finishes change with time. Our painted finishes consist of two coats of primer, which are oven cured. Next a coat of pigmented opaque enamel is applied; when cured creates a beautiful and durable semi-gloss finish. See Finish Availability Chart.

When a painted door is specified, the drawer front, door stiles, door rails and/or door center panel may be constructed of a paint-grade substrate. A paint-grade substrate is a material that helps provide resistance to warping, expansion and contraction.

Note: Self cleaning ovens generate high temperatures which can cause discoloration of painted finishes. To minimize risk, it is recommended that you open doors and drawers adjacent to the oven during cleaning cycles.

Laminate

Available as standard

Finish	Code	LAMINATE
		Laminate
Grey	GRNON	❖
White	WHNON	❖

Laminate Finish Process:

Laminate Door Styles: Door rails and stiles are individually wrapped with laminate. Solid drawer front is medium density fiberwood (MDF) core with laminate wrap and edge banded along side edges. The cabinetry face frame features solid hardwood finished to match the wrapped doors and drawer fronts. While great care has been taken to match the face frame to the doors and drawer fronts, texture and color variations can be expected. Prolonged exposure to tobacco smoke will discolor laminate finishes, and this side effect is not covered under warranty. Finish availability varies by door style.

Note: Self cleaning ovens generate high temperatures which can cause discoloration of painted finishes. To minimize risk, it is recommended that you open doors and drawers adjacent to the oven during cleaning cycles

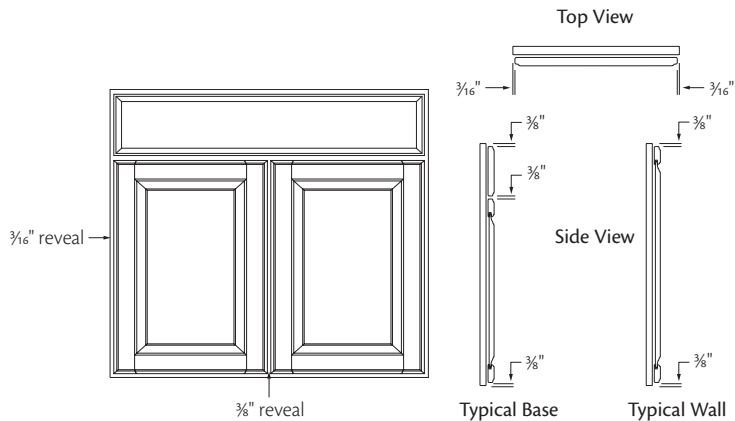
Notes

Cabinet Specifications

Construction Options and Modifications

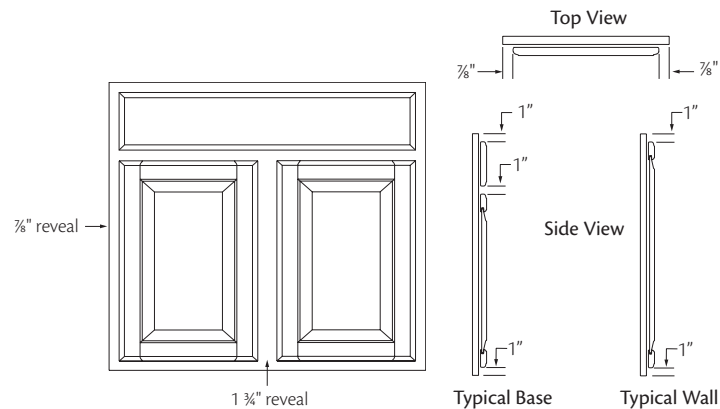
- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

Full Overlay - Concealed Hinges



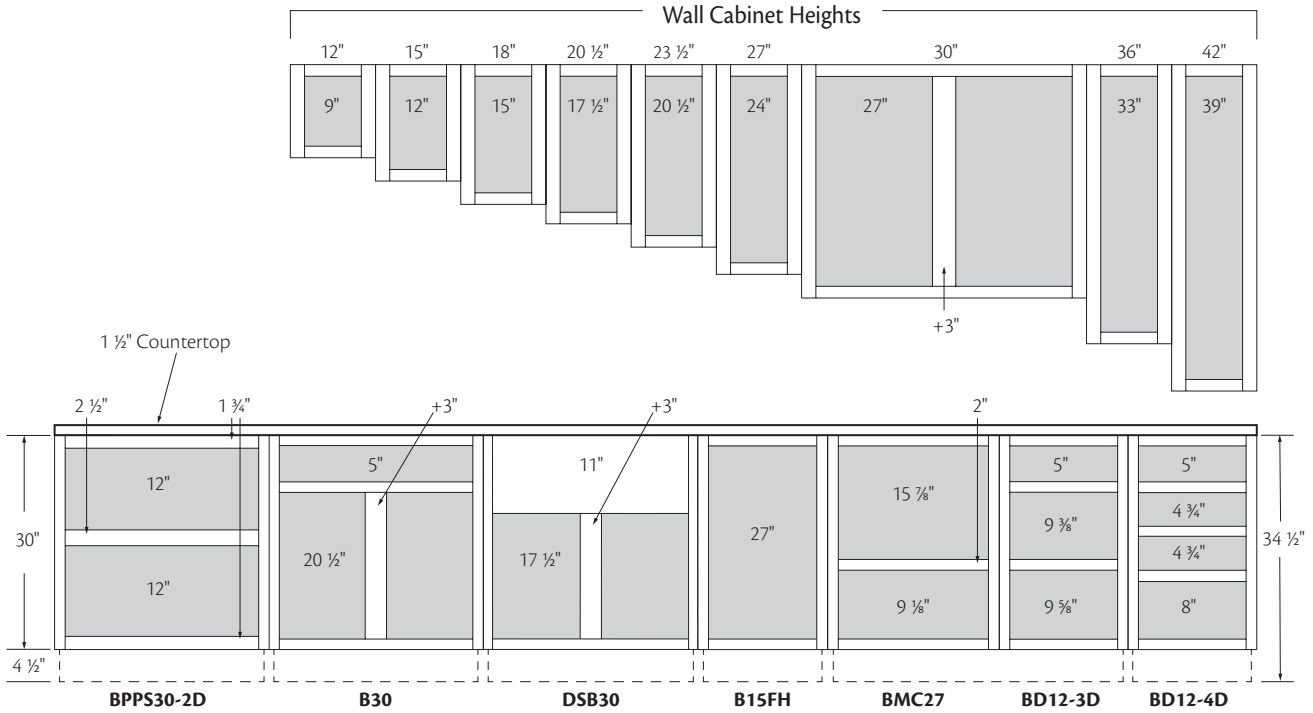
- Full Overlay doors leave 3/16" of the cabinet's face frame exposed on either side of the doors and 3/8" exposed between doors
- Butt door cabinets have 1/8" reveal between doors
- Nickel-finished hinge, 6-way adjustable to allow for perfect alignment
- SoftAction functionality integrated on most cabinets, allows doors to close softly and quietly. See specific models for exception
- The reveals shown here may vary slightly on some cabinets due to actual door/drawer front sizes used
- **Note:** Door styles with square outside edges, including laminate aluminum accessory doors, are unable to be opened simultaneously on adjacent cabinets because the doors will rub together. This is a common occurrence due to the sizing of full overlay doors

Partial Overlay - Concealed Hinges



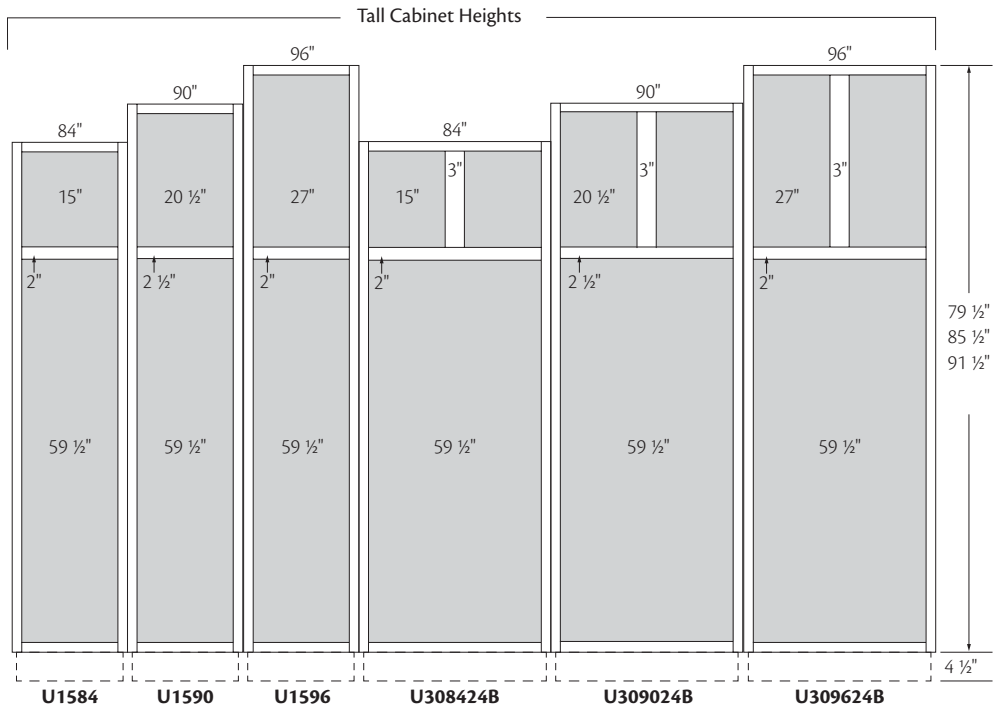
- Partial overlay doors leave 7/8" of the cabinet's face frame exposed on either side of the doors and 1 3/4" exposed between doors
- Butt door cabinets have 1/8" reveal between doors
- Nickel-finished hinge, 6-way adjustable to allow for perfect alignment
- SoftAction functionality integrated on most cabinets, allows doors to close softly and quietly. See specific models for exception
- The reveals shown here may vary slightly on some cabinets due to actual door/drawer front sizes used

Wall and Base Frame Dimensions



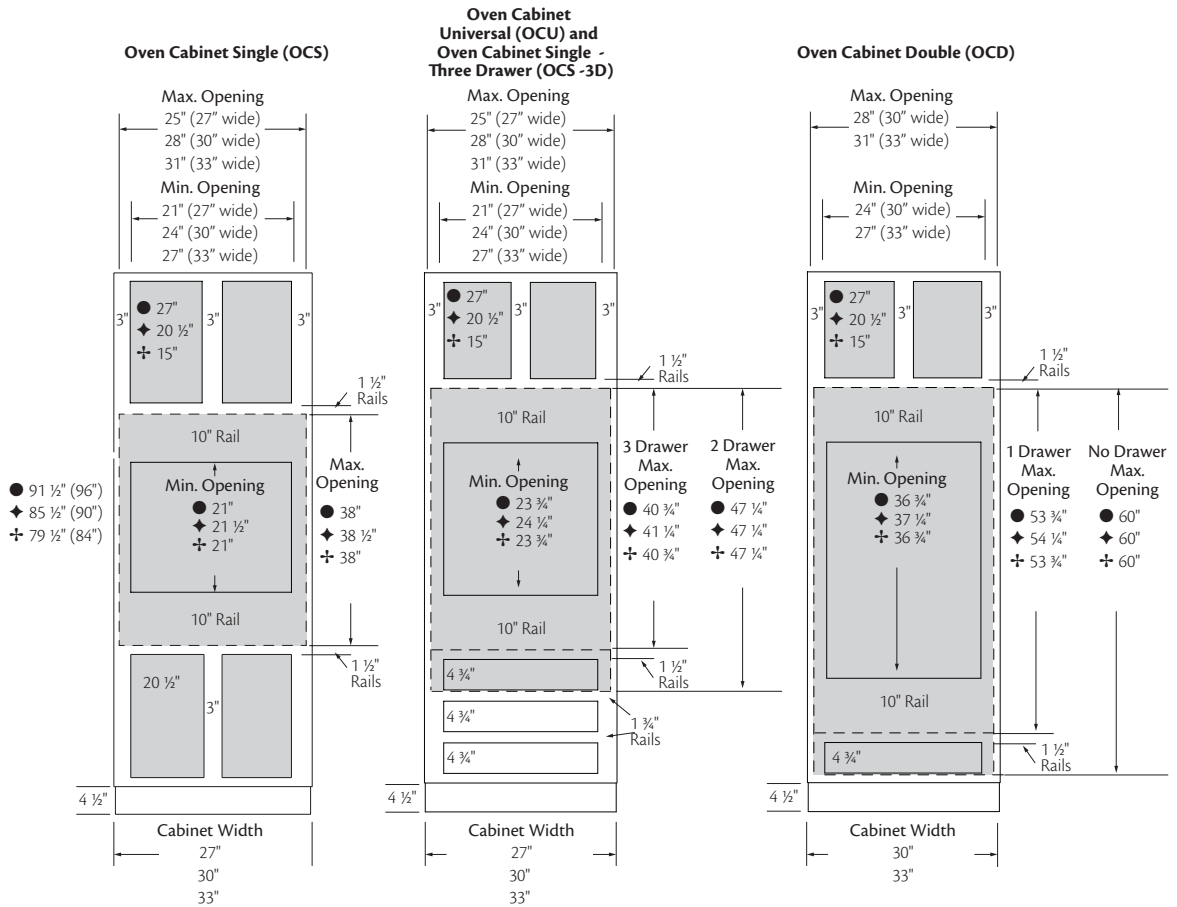
- Vertical opening sizes are shaded in grey
- Stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide unless otherwise noted
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors
- 3" wide vertical stiles divide double door cabinets, + indicates stiles are removed on butt door cabinets

Tall Frame Dimensions



- Vertical opening sizes are shaded in grey
- Stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide unless otherwise noted
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors
- 3" wide upper vertical stiles divide double door cabinets

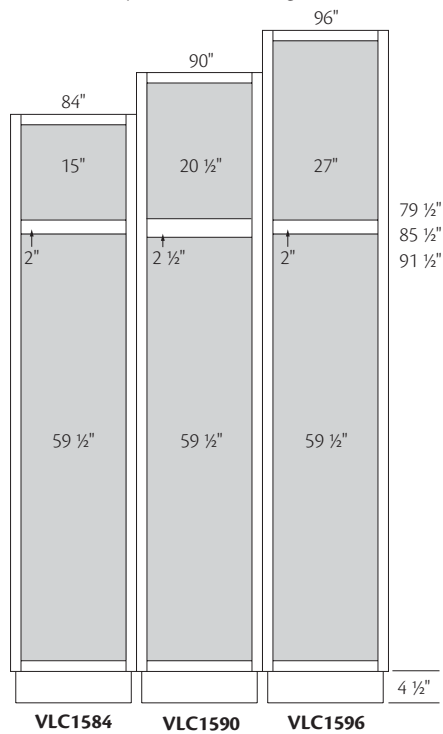
Oven Cabinet Frame Dimensions



- Vertical opening sizes are shaded in grey
- Max. Oven Cutout is the dotted line area
- Stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide unless otherwise noted
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors
- OCS (painted), OCS-3D and OCD cabinets have 3" wide trimmable full-length vertical stiles that provide opening width adjustment
- OCS (stained) cabinets have 1 1/2" wide removable, trimmable vertical stiles for easy width adjustment
- Substitute "-" with cabinet's height
- 3" wide vertical stiles divide double door cabinets. Stiles are removed on butt door cabinets

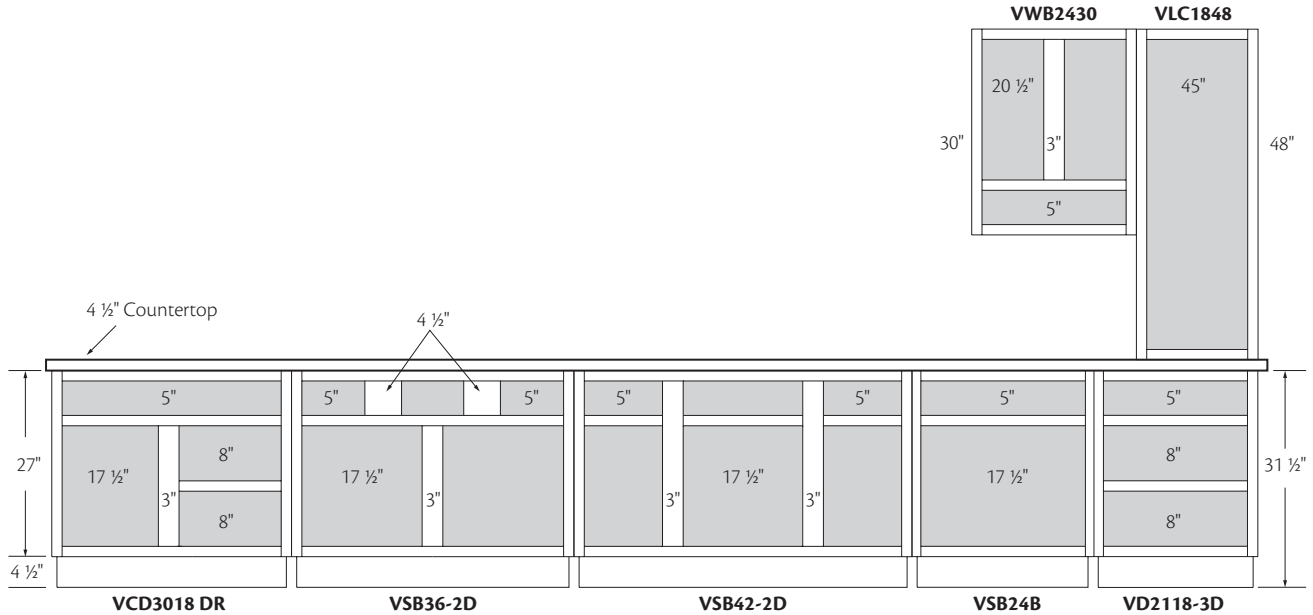
Vanity Tall Dimensions

Vanity Linen Cabinet Heights



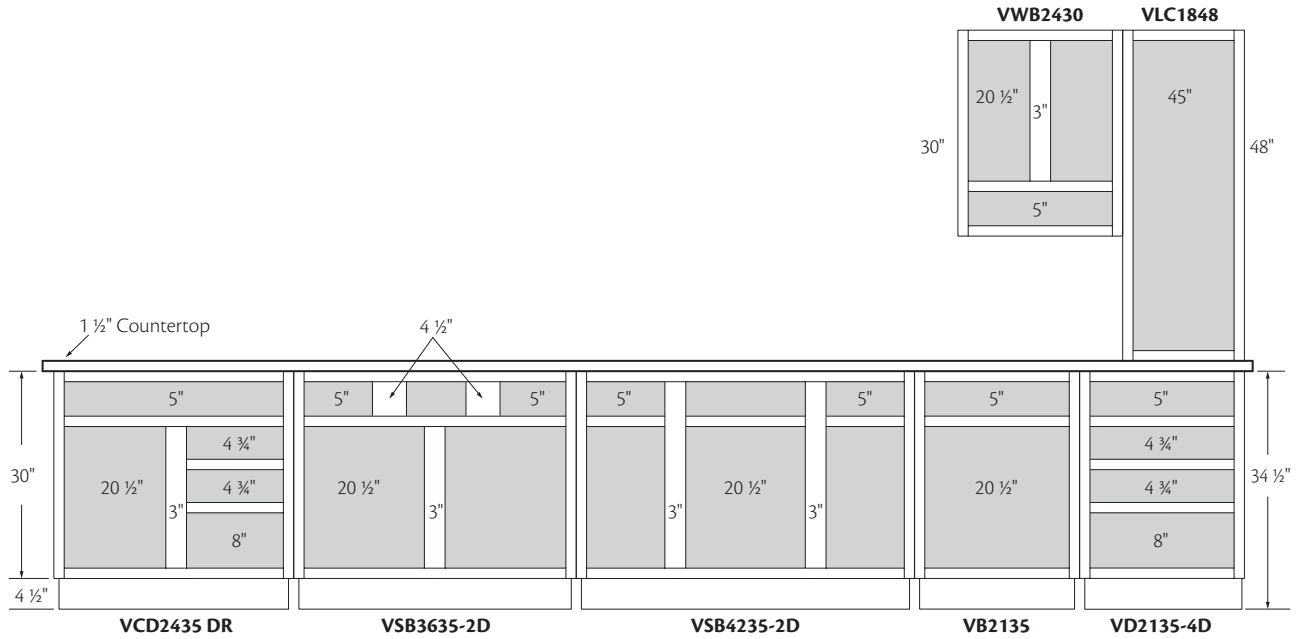
- Vertical opening sizes are shaded grey
- Stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide unless otherwise noted
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors

31 1/2" Vanity Frame Dimensions



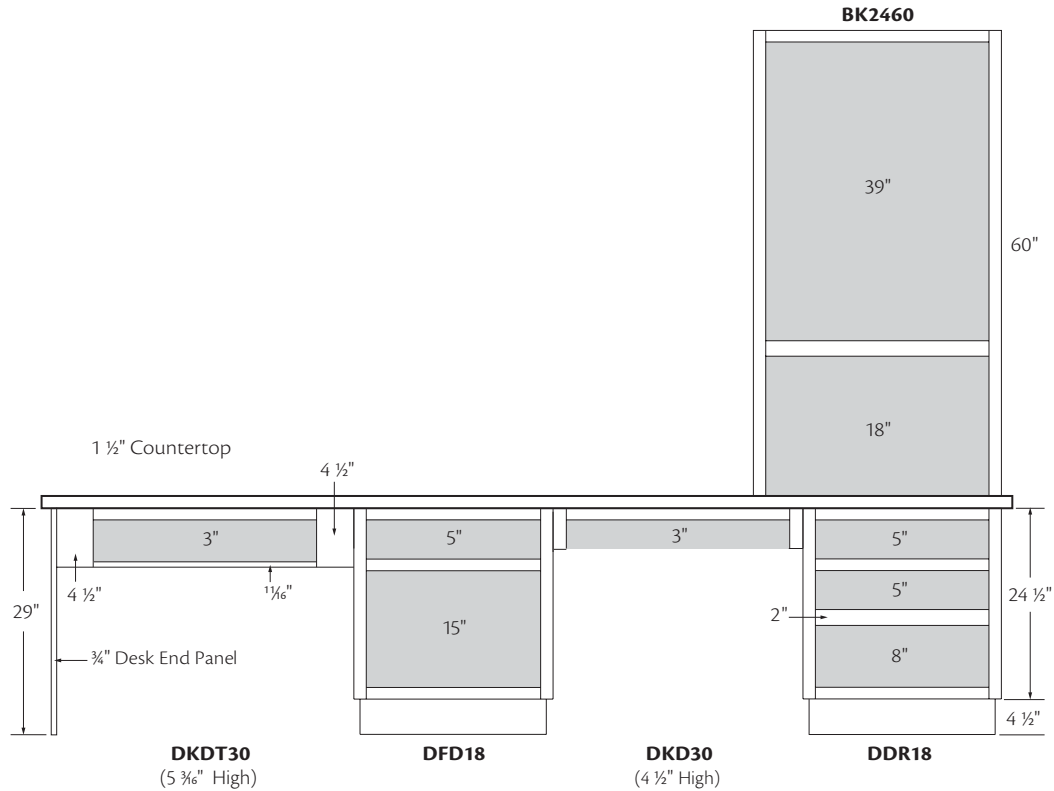
- Vertical opening sizes are shaded in grey
- Stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide unless otherwise noted
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors
- 3" wide vertical stiles divide double door cabinets. Stiles are removed on butt door cabinets

34 1/2" Vanity Frame Dimensions Item



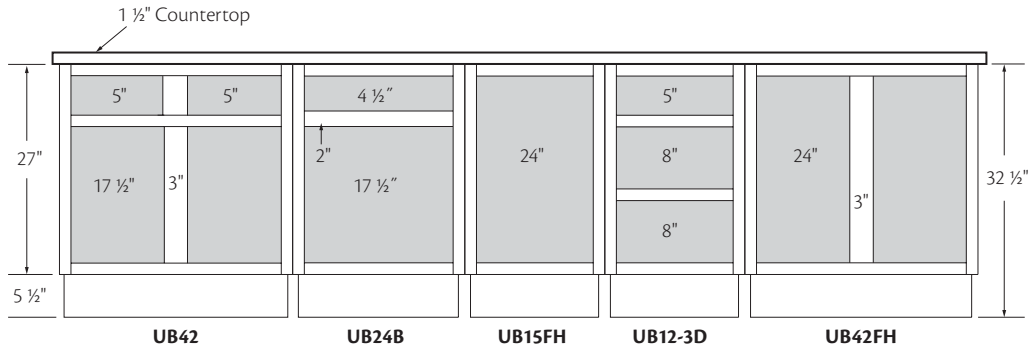
- Vertical opening sizes are shaded in grey
- Stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide unless otherwise noted
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors
- 3" wide vertical stiles divide double door cabinets. Stiles are removed on butt door cabinets

Office Frame Dimensions



- Vertical opening sizes are shaded in grey
- Stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide unless otherwise noted
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors

Universal Frame Dimensions



- Vertical opening sizes are shaded in grey
- Stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide unless otherwise noted
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors
- 3" wide vertical stiles divide double door cabinets. Stiles are removed on butt door cabinets

Construction Options

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

SST	Standard Construction	FDS	Full Depth Shelf
SDT	Standard Construction with Dovetail Drawers	WT	Wood Trays
PDT	Standard Construction with Plywood Ends and Dovetail Drawers	ST	Standard Trays
ADT	All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers	WF	Wood Full-Width Trays
09	Depth Modification	FT	Standard Full-Width Trays
12	Depth Modification	DT	Deluxe Trays
15	Depth Modification	DF	Deluxe Full-Width Trays
18	Depth Modification	GD	Glass Door
21	Depth Modification	PG	Prepare for Glass Door
24	Depth Modification	MI	Matching Interior
HDS	Half Depth Shelf	CFO	Cabinet Front Only
		CSO	Case Only
		VTK	Void Toe Kick

Cabinet Construction

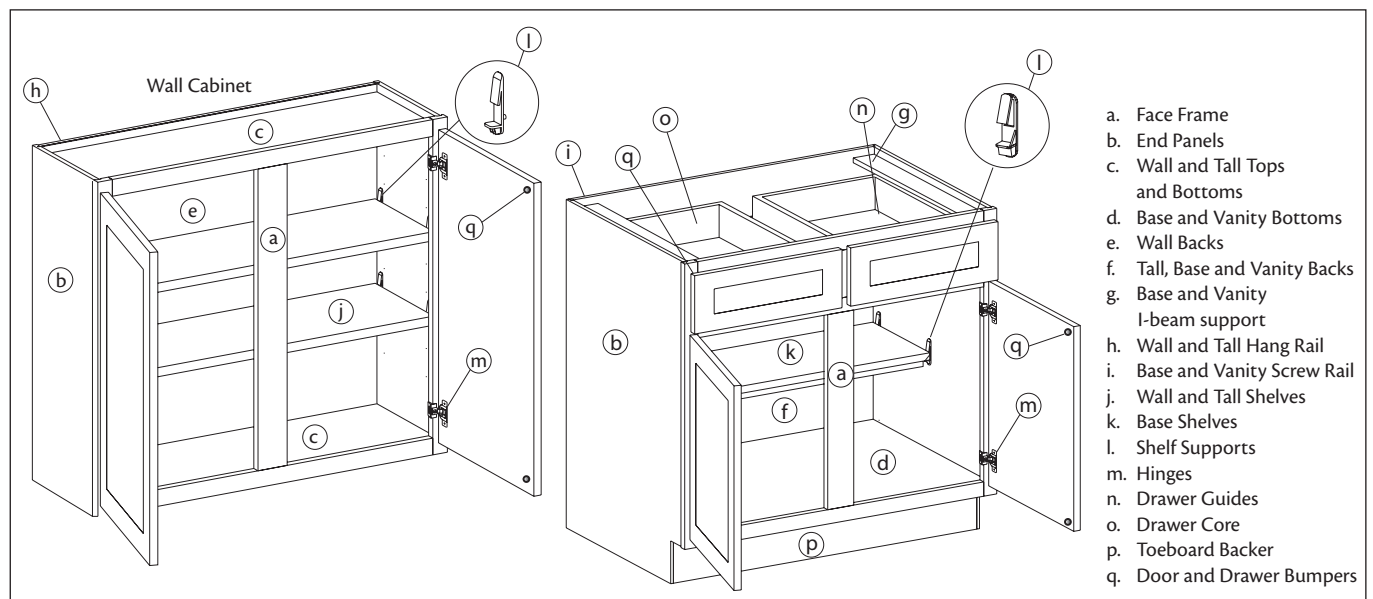
What Is In Some of Our Plywood?

Multiple layers of wood materials, including wood veneers and medium density fiberboard (MDF), are used to create a hybrid product containing the following benefits:

- Improved Strength and Finish Quality: Reduced expansion or contraction, which is better for a smooth, quality finish. This process also produces more rigid product.
- Environmentally Friendly: Supports CARB II standards. (CARB, or California Air Resource Board, is a control measure for reduced formaldehyde emissions from composite wood products).

Regardless of the wood material used in the various applications of our Plywood Construction, you can feel confident that some of the highest quality materials available are used to help ensure durable and long-lasting cabinets.

Note: According to the Department of Commerce, the core of hardwood and decorative plywood consists of a layer or layers of one or more material(s) that are situated between the face and back veneers. The core may be composed of a range of materials, including, but not limited to, veneers, particleboard, engineered wood and medium density fiberboard (MDF).

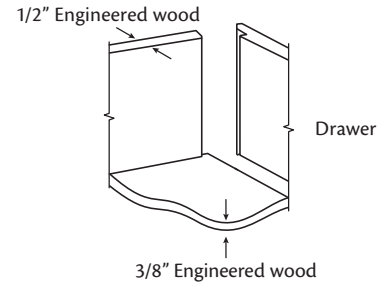
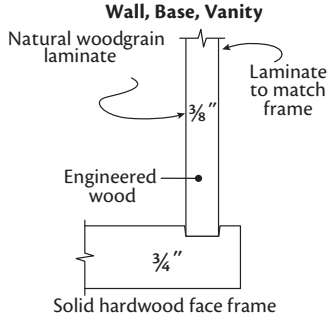
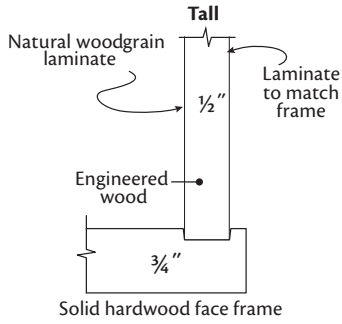


Construction Option Chart

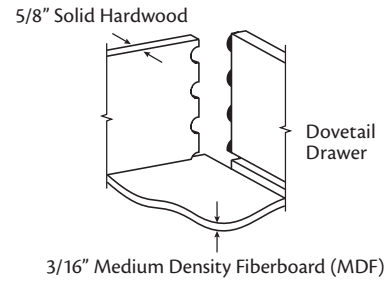
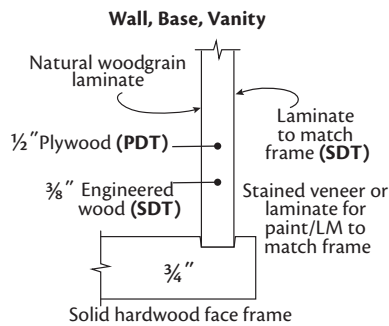
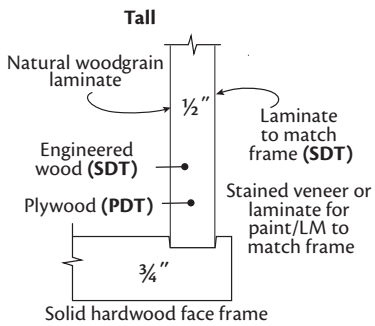
	Standard Construction (SST)	(SST) Details	Standard Construction with Dovetail Drawers (SDT)	(SDT) Details	Standard Construction with Plywood Ends and Dovetail Drawers (PDT)	(PDT) Details	All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers (ADT)	(ADT) Details
Face Frame	Solid Hardwood							
Wall, Base and Vanity End Panels	3/8" Engineered Wood	Ext. Finish: laminate to match frame Int. Finish: natural woodgrain laminate	3/8" Engineered Wood	Ext. Finish: laminate to match frame Int. Finish: natural woodgrain laminate	1/2" Plywood	Ext. Finish: stained veneer or laminate for paint/LM to match frame Int. Finish: natural woodgrain laminate	1/2" Plywood	Ext. Finish: stained veneer or laminate for paint/LM to match frame Int. Finish: natural woodgrain laminate
Tall End Panels	1/2" Engineered Wood		1/2" Engineered Wood					
Wall and Tall Tops and Bottoms	1/2" Engineered Wood	Ext. Finish: natural woodgrain laminate Int. Finish: natural woodgrain laminate	1/2" Engineered Wood	Ext. Finish: natural woodgrain laminate Int. Finish: natural woodgrain laminate	1/2" Engineered Wood	Ext. Finish: natural woodgrain laminate Int. Finish: natural woodgrain laminate	1/2" Plywood	Ext. Finish: natural woodgrain laminate Int. Finish: natural woodgrain laminate
Base and Vanity Bottoms		Ext. Finish: unfinished Int. Finish: natural woodgrain laminate		Ext. Finish: unfinished Int. Finish: natural woodgrain laminate				
Wall Backs	3/8" Engineered Wood	Ext. Finish: unfinished Int. Finish: natural woodgrain laminate	3/8" Engineered Wood	Ext. Finish: unfinished Int. Finish: natural woodgrain laminate	3/8" Engineered Wood	Ext. Finish: unfinished Int. Finish: natural woodgrain laminate	3/8" Plywood	Ext. Finish: unfinished Int. Finish: natural woodgrain laminate
Hang Rail	3/8" Engineered Wood		3/8" Engineered Wood		3/8" Engineered Wood		3/8" Plywood	
Base and Vanity Backs	1/4" Engineered Wood		1/4" Engineered Wood		1/4" Engineered Wood		1/4" Plywood	
Hang Rail	1/4" Engineered Wood		1/4" Engineered Wood		1/4" Engineered Wood		3/8" Plywood	
Tall Backs	1/4" Engineered Wood (3/8" for PC and U36)		1/4" Engineered Wood (3/8" for PC and U36)		1/4" Engineered Wood (3/8" for PC and U36)		1/4" Plywood (3/8" for PC and U36)	
Base and Vanity I-Beams	1/2" Engineered Wood or Plywood stapled or glued to cabinet corners							
Shelves	3/4" Engineered Wood w/ Clear Polycarbonate Shelf Supports	15lbs per sq. ft load capacity	3/4" Engineered Wood w/ Clear Polycarbonate Shelf Supports	15lbs per sq. ft load capacity	3/4" Engineered Wood w/ Clear Polycarbonate Shelf Supports	15lbs per sq. ft load capacity	3/4" Plywood w/ Clear Polycarbonate Shelf Supports	15lbs per sq. ft load capacity
Hinges	Nickel-finished, self-closing, 6-way adjustable hinges with SoftAction functionality							
Drawer Guides	3/4 extension side-mount drawer slide system	75 lb load capacity	Full extension, concealed, undermount slide system with SoftAction+	75 lb load capacity	Full extension, concealed, undermount slide system with SoftAction+	75 lb load capacity	Full extension, concealed, undermount slide system with SoftAction+	75 lb load capacity
Drawer Core/Drawer Bottom	Core: 1/2" Engineered Wood Bottom: 3/8" Engineered Wood		Core: 5/8" Solid Hardwood Bottom: 3/16" Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF)	Drawers 30" and wider have 3/8" solid hardwood cleat for extra support	Core: 5/8" Solid Hardwood Bottom: 3/16" Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF)	Drawers 30" and wider have 3/8" solid hardwood cleat for extra support	Core: 5/8" Solid Hardwood Bottom: 3/16" 3-ply Plywood	Drawers 30" and wider have 3/8" solid hardwood cleat for extra support
Toeboard Backer	3/8" Engineered Wood or 1/2" Plywood Toespace - 4 1/2" tall (Universal is 5 1/2" tall) x 2 25/32" Deep						1/2" Plywood	
Roll-Out Trays	1/2" Engineered or Solid Wood							

Construction Options Diagram

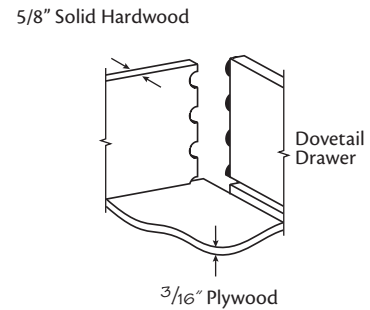
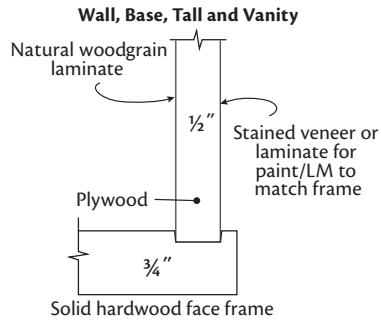
Standard Construction (SST)



Standard Construction with Dovetail Drawers (SDT) Standard Construction with Plywood Ends and Dovetail Drawers (PDT)

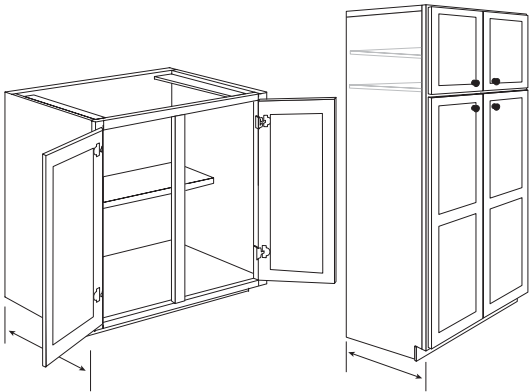
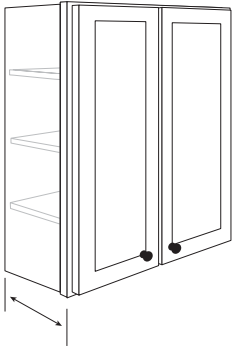


All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers (ADT)



Depth Modification

- 09
- 12
- 15
- 18
- 21
- 24

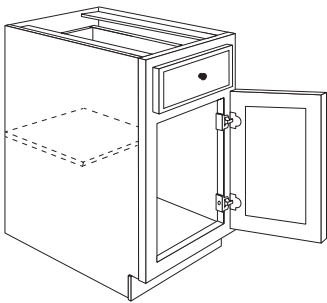


- Some cabinets can be reduced or increased in depth to fit design requirements. See cabinet for availability
- When this option is selected, (CFO) is no longer available
- Cabinets that normally have drawers ordered less than 18" deep will be replaced with a false drawer front
- Select trays are unavailable with this option

SST	WT
SDT	ST
PDT	WF
ADT	FT
● 09	DT
● 12	DF
● 15	GD
● 18	PG
● 21	MI
● 24	CFO
HDS	CSO
FDS	VTK

Half Depth Shelf

HDS

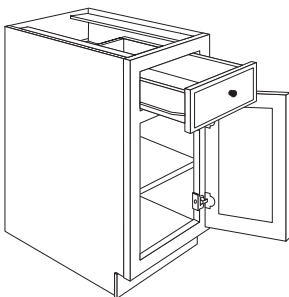


- 3/4" engineered wood; 3/4" Plywood if All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers Option (ADT) is selected
- Standard shelf for most Base and Universal cabinets
- Cabinets 39" or wider will have full-length support cleat attached to the underside of the shelf along the front edge

SST	WT
SDT	ST
PDT	WF
ADT	FT
09	DT
12	DF
15	GD
18	PG
21	MI
24	CFO
❖ HDS	CSO
FDS	VTK

Full Depth Shelf

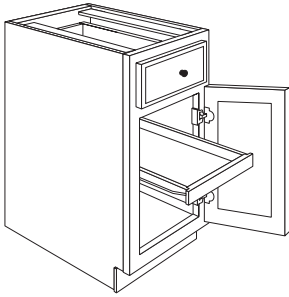
FDS



- 3/4" engineered wood; 3/4" Plywood if All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers Option (ADT) is selected
- Available for most Base and Universal cabinets
- **Note:** When selected, replace HDS with FDS

SST	WT
SDT	ST
PDT	WF
ADT	FT
09	DT
12	DF
15	GD
18	PG
21	MI
24	CFO
HDS	CSO
● FDS	VTK

Standard and Wood Trays

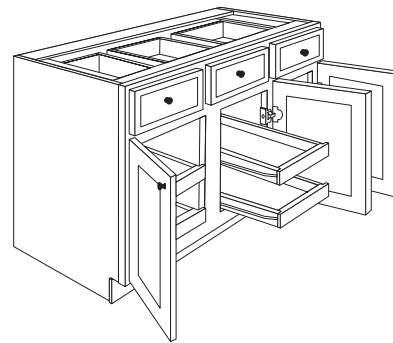
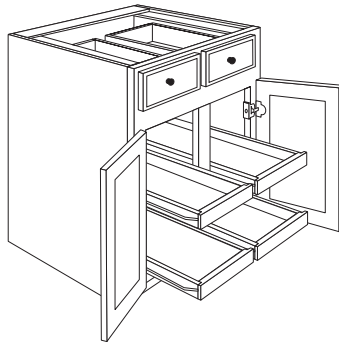
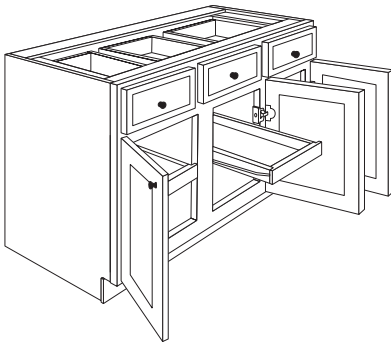
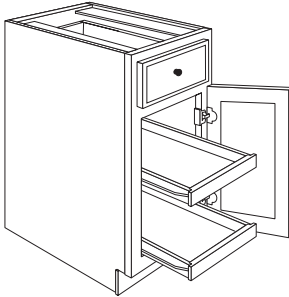


Standard Trays

1ST
2ST
3ST
4ST
6ST

Wood Trays

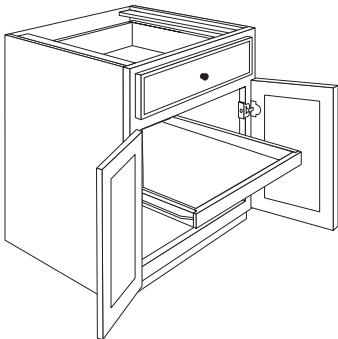
1WT
2WT
3WT
4WT
6WT



- Standard trays sides and back are 1/2" thick engineered wood with 3/8" thick engineered wood bottom, natural wood grain laminate. Fronts are 3/4" thick solid hardwood
- Wood trays have solid hardwood tray core with 3/4" thick front, 1/2" thick sides and back, and 3/16" thick plywood bottom panel with natural wood grain laminate
- Available for most Base and Universal cabinets
- 3/4 extension side mount glide
- 75 lbs. capacity
- Shelves are omitted from cabinets when Roll-Out Tray options are selected
- (ADT) has solid wood Roll-Out Trays, order using Standard Trays; Unable to order Wood Trays
- **Note:** Unavailable on cabinets reduced to 12" or 15" deep

SST	●	WT
SDT	●	ST
PDT		WF
ADT		FT
09		DT
12		DF
15		GD
18		PG
21		MI
24		CFO
HDS		CSO
FDS		VTK

Standard and Wood Full-Width Trays

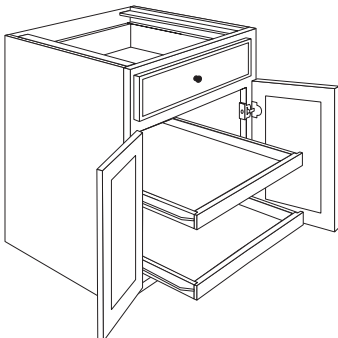


Standard Full-Width Trays

1FT
2FT

Wood Full-Width Trays

1WF
2WF

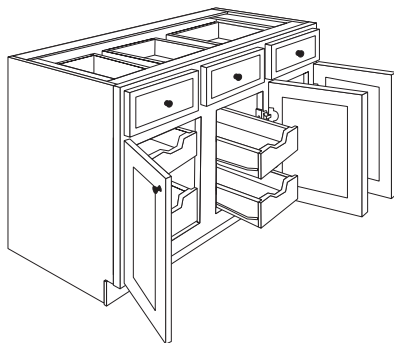
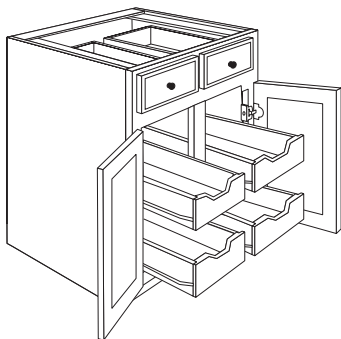
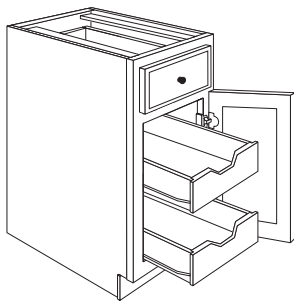


- Tray spans the full-width of cabinet
- Standard trays sides and back are 1/2" thick engineered wood with 3/8" thick engineered wood bottom, natural wood grain laminate. Fronts are 3/4" thick solid hardwood
- Wood trays have solid hardwood tray core with 3/4" thick front, 1/2" thick sides and back, and 3/16" thick plywood bottom panel with natural wood grain laminate
- Available for most butt door Base and Universal cabinets
- Wood trays 30" and wider will have a 3/8" thick plywood bottom for additional support
- 3/4 extension side mount glide
- 75 lbs. capacity
- Shelves are omitted from cabinets when Roll-Out Tray options are selected
- (ADT) have solid wood Roll-Out Trays, order using standard full-width trays; unable to order wood trays
- **Note:** Unavailable on cabinets reduced to 12" or 15" deep

SST		WT
SDT		ST
PDT	●	WF
ADT	●	FT
09		DT
12		DF
15		GD
18		PG
21		MI
24		CFO
HDS		CSO
FDS		VTK

Deluxe Trays

2DT
4DT
6DT

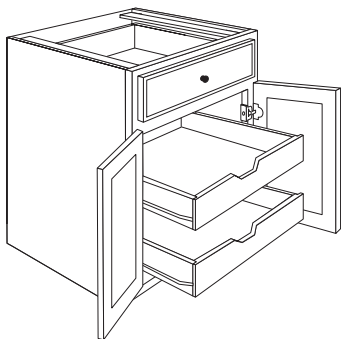


- Sides, front and back, are 1/2" thick solid hardwood with 3-ply 3/16" thick plywood bottom panel
- 1 15/16" deep scalloped finger pull cut out
- Available for most Base and Universal cabinets
- 3/4 extension side mount glide
- 75 lbs. capacity
- Shelves are omitted from cabinets when Roll-Out Tray options are selected
- Natural finish
- **Note:** Unavailable on cabinets reduced to 12" or 15" deep

SST	WT
SDT	ST
PDT	WF
ADT	FT
09	DT
12	DF
15	GD
18	PG
21	MI
24	CFO
HDS	CSO
FDS	VTK

Deluxe Full-Width Trays

2DF

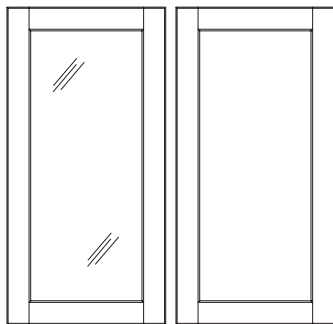


- Deluxe tray spans the full-width of cabinet
- Sides, front and back, are 1/2" thick solid hardwood with 3-ply 3/16" thick plywood bottom panel
- 1 15/16" deep scalloped finger pull cut out
- Available for most butt door Base and Universal cabinets
- 3/4 extension side mount glide
- 75 lbs. capacity
- Shelves are omitted from cabinets when Roll-Out Tray options are selected
- Natural finish
- **Note:** Unavailable on cabinets reduced to 12" or 15" deep

SST	WT
SDT	ST
PDT	WF
ADT	FT
09	DT
12	DF
15	GD
18	PG
21	MI
24	CFO
HDS	CSO
FDS	VTK

Glass Doors

With Glass (Clear Glass)
GD
Prepared for Glass Insert
PG



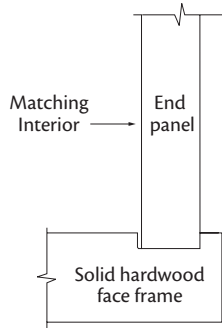
GD

PG

- 1/8" removable tempered glass with GD option. No glass with PG option
- Available on select door styles and most wall cabinets. See door style and cabinet for availability
- **Note:** Marlin and Vance Glass Doors feature 2 3/16" wood stiles and rails
- **Note:** Mitered door styles are unable to be field modified for glass
- **Note:** Optional Door Insert Retaining Strip sold separately for use with PG option
- Unavailable with WBC

SST	WT
SDT	ST
PDT	WF
ADT	FT
09	DT
12	DF
15	GD
18	PG
21	MI
24	CFO
HDS	CSO
FDS	VTK

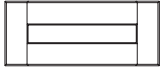
**Matching Interior
MI**



- Matching interior option affects: End Panels, Shelves, Tops, Bottoms and Back Panel
- Interior surfaces are easy clean laminate
- Available on most wall cabinets with or without Glass/Prep for Glass option. See cabinet for availability

SST	WT
SDT	ST
PDT	WF
ADT	FT
09	DT
12	DF
15	GD
18	PG
21	● MI
24	CFO
HDS	CSO
FDS	VTK

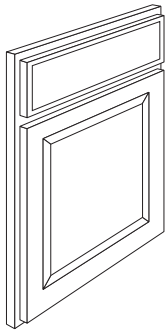
**Drawer Front
5**



- Available in select door styles; see door style for availability

SST	WT
SDT	ST
PDT	WF
ADT	FT
09	DT
12	DF
15	GD
18	PG
21	MI
24	CFO
HDS	CSO
FDS	VTK

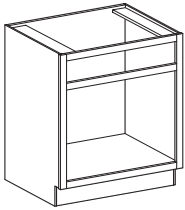
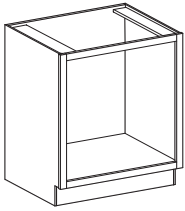
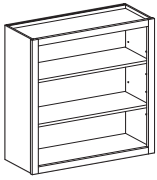
**Cabinet Front Only
CFO**



- Front frame, doors and drawer fronts only
- **Note:** Unavailable with any depth modifications, tray, or shelf options
- Does **not** include toe kick

SST	WT
SDT	ST
PDT	WF
ADT	FT
09	DT
12	DF
15	GD
18	PG
21	MI
24	● CFO
HDS	CSO
FDS	VTK

**Case Only Option
CSO**



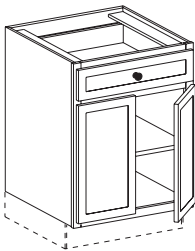
- Includes cabinet box. Does **not** include doors, drawer fronts, drawer cores, hinges, adjustable shelves, trays and slides
- (CSO) option on Walls: Includes shelves, if applicable; Interior and shelves are natural wood grain laminate; no doors or hinges
- (CSO) option on Base, Base Drawer, Vanity, Vanity Drawer, Tall and Universal: Includes cabinet box only; does **not** include doors, drawer fronts, drawer cores, hinges, shelves, trays and slides
- (CSO) is unavailable for Wall Open cabinets, Base Oven Cabinet Universal, cabinets with attached accessories and Wall Microwave Shelf
- Cabinets with revolving shelves will ship with revolving shelves; Base Corner Fixed Shelf (BCFS) will ship with fixed shelf
- Unavailable with (VTK) option
- See cabinet for availability
- The following cabinets will ship with frames notched for hinges when ordered in a full overlay door style: WEZR, BCFS, BCR, UBCR.
- Some frames will ship with pre-drilled holes intended for hinge or guide installation.

SST	WT
SDT	ST
PDT	WF
ADT	FT
09	DT
12	DF
15	GD
18	PG
21	MI
24	CFO
HDS	● CSO
FDS	VTK



If notches in the frame are not required, it is best to order the cabinet in a partial overlay door style.

**Void Toe Kick
VTK**



- Available on select Base, Tall, Office and Vanity Cabinets
- Allows decorative feet to be used under cabinet
- **Note:** Decorative feet or legs be attached to the frame as the weight of the cabinet is supported by the end panels, **not** the cabinet floor. If using the VTK option, it is recommended to use a 7/8" spacer to flush the floor and end panels, and be sure that a section of the foot is in contact with the end panel
- Full overlay door styles are **not** to be placed directly on the floor
- Options are unavailable with CoreGuard™, SBA36, SBA42, BAR36, BLS, BCR, BCFS, UBCR, UBLS, 93", or 96" Tall cabinets (where toe kick platform is shipped separate)
- Unavailable with (CSO)

SST	WT
SDT	ST
PDT	WF
ADT	FT
09	DT
12	DF
15	GD
18	PG
21	MI
24	CFO
HDS	CSO
FDS	VTK



Caution: Cabinets are not intended to be free-standing units, they must be attached to a wall stud or anchored to the floor to achieve sufficient stability

Wall Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

SST	Standard Construction	21	Depth Modification
SDT	Standard Construction with Dovetail Drawers	24	Depth Modification
PDT	Standard Construction with Plywood Ends and Dovetail Drawers	GD	Glass Door
ADT	All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers	PG	Prepare for Glass Door
09	Depth Modification	MI	Matching Interior
15	Depth Modification	CFO	Cabinet Front Only
18	Depth Modification	CSO	Case Only

Wall Cabinet Information

Note: Standard wall cabinet box depth is 12" unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness with bumpers for total depth.

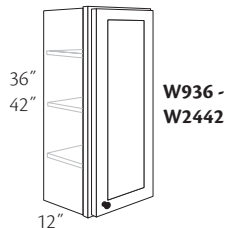
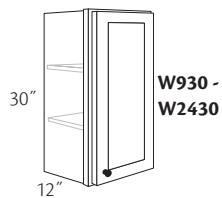
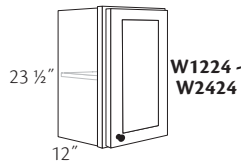
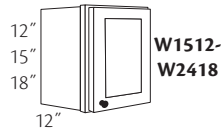
Caution: Installation of a wall cabinet 30" or wider requires additional support, such as attachment to a soffit, or support from below. Failure to provide additional support could result in collapse of the cabinet, serious personal injury, or property damage. Damage relating to failure to provide additional support is not covered by the limited warranty. See warranty for details.

Any wall cabinet over 24" wide or 30" high with a depth greater than 12" and/or butt doors must be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below.

Cabinets with a "B" suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile.

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Wall Single Door



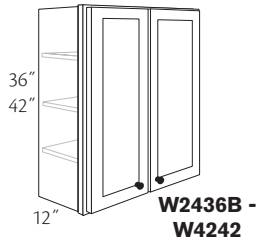
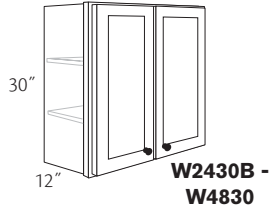
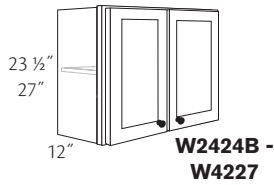
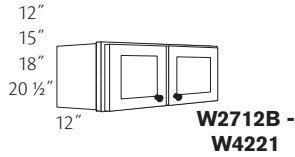
- | | |
|--|---|
| <p><i>No shelf</i>
12" High
W1512R or L
W1812R or L
W2112R or L</p> <p><i>No shelf</i>
15" High
W1515R or L
W1815R or L
W2115R or L</p> <p><i>No shelf</i>
18" High
W1218R or L
W1518R or L
W1818R or L
W2118R or L
W2418R or L</p> <p><i>One shelf</i>
23 1/2" High
W1224R or L
W1524R or L
W1824R or L
W2124R or L
W2424R or L</p> | <p><i>Two shelves</i>
30" High
■ W930R or L
W1230R or L
W1530R or L
W1830R or L
W2130R or L
W2430R or L</p> <p><i>Three shelves</i>
36" High
■ W936R or L
W1236R or L
W1536R or L
W1836R or L
W2136R or L
W2436R or L</p> <p><i>Three shelves</i>
42" High
■ W942R or L
W1242R or L
W1542R or L
W1842R or L
W2142R or L
W2442R or L</p> |
|--|---|

■ Available in PG option only

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- ☆ Glass Door (GD) and Prepared for Insert (PG) options are available in select door styles. See insert charts in Door Style section for availability

❖	SST	●	21
❖	SDT	●	24
●	PDT	☆	GD
●	ADT	☆	PG
●	09	●	MI
●	15	●	CFO
●	18	●	CSO

Wall Double Door



- No shelf
12" High
W2712B
W3012
W3012B
■ **W3312**
W3312B
W3612
W3612B
■ **W3912**
W4212
■ **W4812**

- No shelf
15" High
W2715B
W3015
W3015B
■ **W3315**
W3315B
W3615
W3615B
■ **W3915**
W4215
■ **W4815**

- No shelf
18" High
■ **W2418B**
W2718B
W3018
W3018B
W3318
W3318B
W3618
W3618B
■ **W3918**
W4218
W4818

- No shelf
20 1/2" High
■ **W3021**
■ **W3021B**
■ **W3321**
■ **W3321B**
■ **W3621**
■ **W3621B**
■ **W3921**
■ **W4221**

- One shelf
23 1/2" High
W2424B
W2724B
W3024
W3024B
■ **W3324**
W3324B
W3624
W3624B
■ **W3924**
W4224
■ **W4524**
W4824

■ Available in PG option only

- One shelf
27" High
■ **W3027**
W3027B
■ **W3327**
W3327B
■ **W3627**
W3627B
■ **W3927**
■ **W4227**

- Two shelves
30" High
W2430B
W2730B
W3030
W3030B
W3330
W3330B
W3630
W3630B
■ **W3930**
W4230
■ **W4530**
W4830

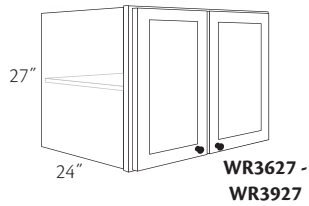
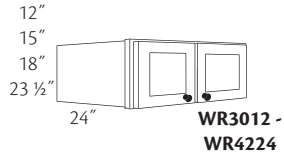
- Three shelves
36" High
W2436B
W2736B
W3036
W3036B
W3336
W3336B
W3636
W3636B
■ **W3936**
W4236

- Three shelves
42" High
W2442B
W2742B
W3042
W3042B
W3342
W3342B
W3642
W3642B
■ **W3942**
W4242

• Adjustable shelves
☆ Glass Door (GD) and Prepared for Insert (PG) options are available in select door styles. See insert charts in Door Style section for availability

◆ SST	● 21
◆ SDT	● 24
● PDT	☆ GD
● ADT	☆ PG
● 09	● MI
● 15	● CFO
● 18	◆ CSO

Wall Refrigerator



- No shelf*
12" High
WR3012
WR3012B
■ WR3312
WR3312B
WR3612
WR3612B
▲ WR3712
▲ WR3712B
■ WR3912
WR4212

- No shelf*
15" High
WR3015
WR3015B
■ WR3315
WR3315B
WR3615
WR3615B
▲ WR3715
▲ WR3715B
■ WR3915

- No shelf*
18" High
WR3018
WR3018B
WR3318
WR3318B
WR3618
WR3618B
▲ WR3718
▲ WR3718B
■ WR3918
WR4218

- No shelf*
23 1/2" High
WR3624
WR3624B
▲ WR3724
▲ WR3724B
■ WR3924
WR4224

- One shelf*
27" High
■ WR3627
WR3627B
▲■ WR3727
▲ WR3727B
■ WR3927

- ▲ Frame stiles are 2" wide, adding 1/2" exposed frame to either side of doors
 ■ Available in PG option only

- Adjustable shelves
- Designed for use over refrigerators where there is adequate clearance
- ☆ Glass Door (GD) and Prepared for Insert (PG) options are available in select door styles. See insert charts in Door Style section for availability

◇	SST	21
◇	SDT	24
●	PDT	☆ GD
●	ADT	☆ PG
	09	● MI
	15	● CFO
	18	● CSO



Caution: Additional support is required. See installation sheet provided with cabinet or the cabinet installation guide

Wall Corner Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

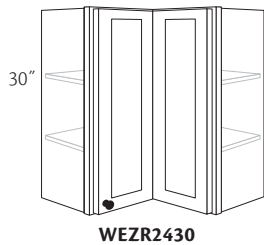
SST	Standard Construction	21	Depth Modification
SDT	Standard Construction with Dovetail Drawers	24	Depth Modification
PDT	Standard Construction with Plywood Ends and Dovetail Drawers	GD	Glass Door
ADT	All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers	PG	Prepare for Glass Door
09	Depth Modification	MI	Matching Interior
15	Depth Modification	CFO	Cabinet Front Only
18	Depth Modification	CSO	Case Only

Wall Corner Cabinets Information

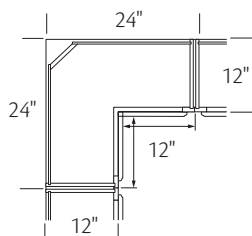
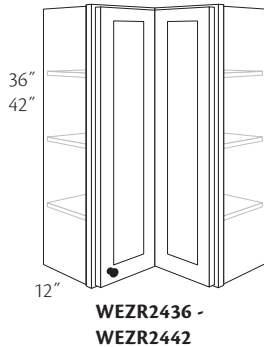
Caution: Installation of a wall cabinet by itself is *not* recommended unless additional support is provided, such as attachment to a soffit or support from below. See cabinet installation guide for specific installation instructions. Failure to provide additional support could result in collapse of the cabinet, serious personal injury, or property damage. Damage relating to failure to provide additional support is *not* covered by the limited warranty. See warranty for details.

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Wall Easy Reach



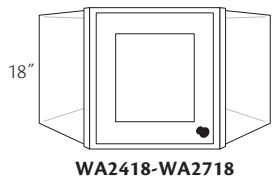
Two shelves
30" High
WEZR2430R or L
Three shelves
36" High
WEZR2436R or L
Three shelves
42" High
WEZR2442R or L



- Specify R or L for door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- Two piece bi-fold door with independent adjustment
- 168° hinge opening
- Full overlay door style face frame stiles are notched to accept door hinges. Door hinging is unable to be inverted in field
- SoftAction hinges are unavailable
- Back corner removed for easy installation

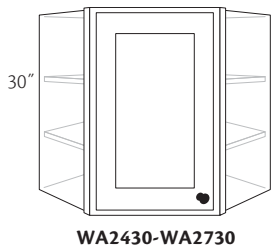
❖	SST	21
❖	SDT	24
●	PDT	GD
●	ADT	PG
	09	● MI
	15	● CFO
	18	● CSO

Wall Angle Single Door



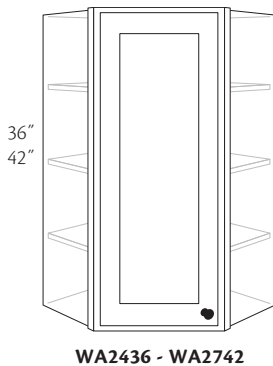
No shelf
18" High
WA2418R or L
WA2718R or L

Two shelves
30" High
WA2430R or L
WA2730R or L

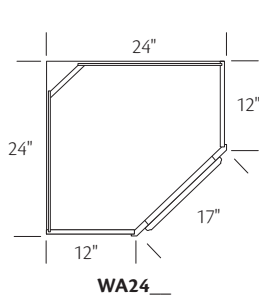


Three shelves
36" High
WA2436R or L
WA2736R or L

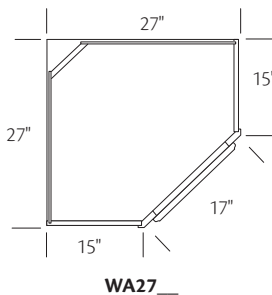
Three shelves
42" High
WA2442R or L
WA2742R or L



WA2436 - WA2742



WA24_



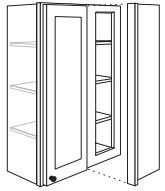
WA27_

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- Back corner removed for easy installation
- Full and partial overlay door widths are similar to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors
- Adjacent cabinets can be installed directly without fillers
- ☆ Glass Door (GD) and Prepared for Insert (PG) options are available in select door styles. See insert charts in Door Style section for availability

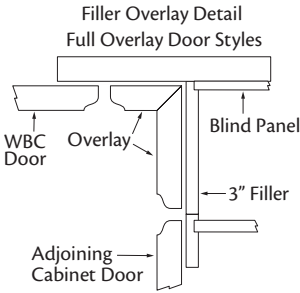
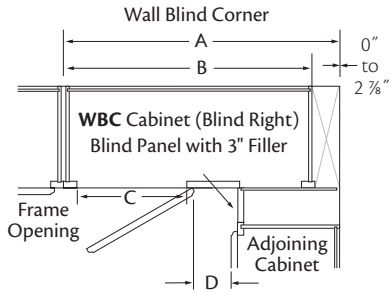
◇	SST	21
◇	SDT	24
●	PDT	☆ GD
●	ADT	☆ PG
	09	● MI
	15	● CFO
	18	● CSO

Wall Blind Corner Cabinet Information

- Wall blind corner cabinets provide access to corner space and can adjusted up to 2 7/8" max. to aid in kitchen cabinet layout. Consult chart for pull dimensions and min. wall space requirements
- Pulling the cabinet away from the corner (2 7/8" max.), and using the supplied filler and panel provides clearance for opening doors when hardware is used
- BR or BL indicates blind end of cabinet. Please specify
- Door hinged on same side as blind
- Square design door cabinets may be changed from right to left by inverting cabinet
- Overlays available for all full overlay door styles and are used to cover the exposed filler and frame. This provides a continuous door appearance. Field miter cut overlays to required width determined by cabinet pull
- **Note:** A blind panel with 3" filler is included with each WBC cabinet; shipped unattached



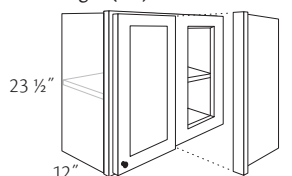
Wall Blind Corner Cabinet
Blind Right (BR) shown



Wall Blind Corner	Cabinet Dimensions			Partial Overlay		Full Overlay		
	(A) Wall Space		(B) Cabinet Width	(C) Frame Opening	(D) Door Hardware Clearance		(D) Door Hardware Clearance	
	No Pull	Max Pull			No Pull	Max Pull	No Pull	Max Pull
WBC24/27	24"	26 7/8"	24"	7 1/2"	1 1/2"	4 3/8"	13/16"	3 11/16"
WBC27/30	27"	29 7/8"	27"	10 1/2"	1 1/2"	4 3/8"	13/16"	3 11/16"
WBC30/33	30"	32 7/8"	30"	13 1/2"	1 1/2"	4 3/8"	13/16"	3 11/16"
WBC33/36	33"	35 7/8"	33"	16 1/2"	1 1/2"	4 3/8"	13/16"	3 11/16"
WBC36/39	36"	38 7/8"	36"	19 1/2"	1 1/2"	4 3/8"	13/16"	3 11/16"
WBC42/45	42"	44 7/8"	42"	10 1/2", 12"	1 1/2"	4 3/8"	13/16"	3 11/16"
WBC48/51	48"	50 7/8"	48"	13 1/2", 15"	1 1/2"	4 3/8"	13/16"	3 11/16"

Wall Blind Corner Single Door

Blind Right (BR) shown



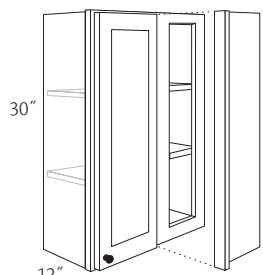
**WBC27/3024 -
WBC36/3924**

One shelf
23 1/2" High
WBC27/3024 BR or BL
WBC36/3924 BR or BL

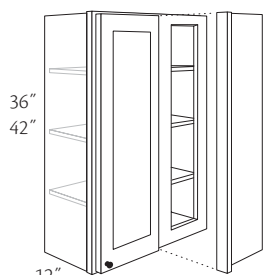
Two shelves
30" High
WBC24/2730 BR or BL
WBC27/3030 BR or BL
WBC30/3330 BR or BL
WBC33/3630 BR or BL
WBC36/3930 BR or BL

Three shelves
36" High
WBC24/2736 BR or BL
WBC27/3036 BR or BL
WBC30/3336 BR or BL
WBC36/3936 BR or BL

Three shelves
42" High
WBC24/2742 BR or BL
WBC27/3042 BR or BL
WBC30/3342 BR or BL
WBC36/3942 BR or BL



**WBC24/2730 -
WBC36/3930**

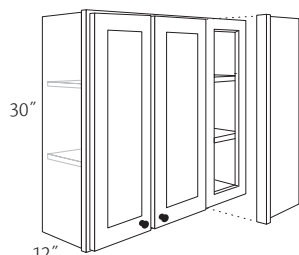


**WBC24/2736 -
WBC36/3942**

- Specify BR or BL; BR or BL indicates blind
- Adjustable shelves
- Door hinged to center stile
- Do **not** pull cabinet more than 2 7/8" from corner
- Blind Panel with 3" filler included, shipped unattached
- Overlays available for all full overlay door styles

❖	SST	●	21
❖	SDT	●	24
●	PDT		GD
●	ADT		PG
●	09		MI
●	15	●	CFO
●	18	●	CSO

Wall Blind Corner Double Door



Blind Right (BR) shown

Two shelves
WBC42/4530 BR or BL
WBC48/5130 BR or BL

- Specify BR or BL; BR or BL indicates blind
- Adjustable shelves
- Two different width doors; the narrower is located next to the blind panel
- Do **not** pull cabinet more than 2 7/8" from corner
- Blind Panel with 3" filler included, shipped unattached
- Overlays available for all full overlay door styles

❖	SST	●	21
❖	SDT	●	24
●	PDT		GD
●	ADT		PG
●	09		MI
●	15	●	CFO
●	18	●	CSO

Wall Appliance Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

SST	Standard Construction	24	Depth Modification
SDT	Standard Construction with Dovetail Drawers	GD	Glass Door
PDT	Standard Construction with Plywood Ends and Dovetail Drawers	PG	Prepare for Glass Door
ADT	All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers	MI	Matching Interior
21	Depth Modification	CFO	Cabinet Front Only
		CSO	Case Only

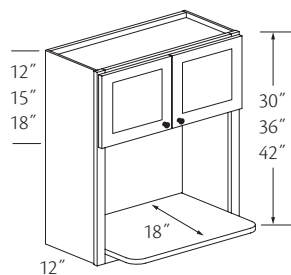
Wall Appliance Cabinet Information

Caution: Installation of a wall cabinet by itself is *not* recommended unless additional support is provided, such as attachment to a soffit or support from below. See cabinet installation guide for specific installation instructions. Installation of a wall cabinet deeper than 12" requires additional support. Failure to provide additional support could result in the collapse of the cabinet, serious personal injury, or property damage. Damage relating to failure to provide additional support in *not* covered by the limited warranty. See warranty for details.

Cabinets with a "B" suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile.

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Wall Microwave Shelf Cabinet



27" Wide
 ❖ **WMSC2730B**
 ❖ **WMSC2736B**
 ❖ **WMSC2742B**

❖ Available in GD or PG options in only

- 3/4" thick shelf extends 6 25/32" beyond face frame
- No shelf in upper section
- Shelf shipped unattached for easier installation; mounting hardware included
- Vertical wood grain interior (when applicable)
- Designed for countertop style microwaves
- Matching laminate interior
- ☆ Glass Door (GD) and Prepared for Insert (PG) options are available in select door styles. See insert charts in Door Style section for availability

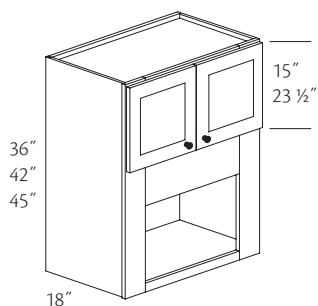
❖	SST	☆	GD
❖	SDT	☆	PG
●	PDT		MI
●	ADT	●	CFO
	21	●	CSO
	24		

Opening Sizes			
Cabinet	Width	Height	Depth (Shelf)
WMSC2730B	24"	15 3/4"	18"
WMSC2736B	24"	18 3/4"	18"
WMSC2742B	24"	21 3/4"	18"



Caution: WMSC cabinets require additional support. The cabinet should be screwed on both sides to adjacent cabinets, wall, soffit or ceiling joist

Wall Microwave Cabinet



18" Deep
 ❖ **WMC2736B**
 ❖ **WMC3036B**
 ❖ **WMC2742B**
 ❖ **WMC3042B**
 ❖ **WMC2745B**
 ❖ **WMC3045B**

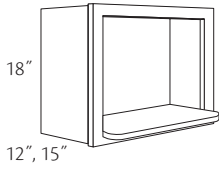
- No shelf in upper section
- Matching laminate interior
- Vertical wood grain interior (when applicable)
- 4 1/2" wide trimmable face frame stiles
- Doors are attached with face-mounted concealed hinges
- ☆ Glass Door (GD) and Prepared for Insert (PG) options are available in select door styles. See insert charts in Door Style section for availability

❖	SST		GD
❖	SDT		PG
●	PDT		MI
●	ADT	●	CFO
●	21	●	CSO
●	24		

Cabinet	Opening Sizes		Trimmable to	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
WMC2736B	18"	13"	24"	19 1/2"
WMC3036B	21"	13"	27"	19 1/2"
WMC2742B	18"	13 1/2"	24"	20"
WMC3042B	21"	13 1/2"	27"	20"
WMC2745B	18"	13 1/2"	24"	20"
WMC3045B	21"	13 1/2"	27"	20"



Caution: WMC cabinets require additional support. The cabinet should be screwed on both sides to adjacent cabinets, wall, soffit or ceiling joist



Wall Microwave Shelf

12" Deep
WMS271812
WMS301812
 15" Deep
WMS271815
WMS301815

- 3/4" thick shelf extends 3 25/32" beyond face frame of cabinet
- Shelf shipped unattached for easier installation; mounting hardware included
- Matching laminate interior
- Vertical wood grain interior (when applicable)
- Designed for countertop style microwaves
- **Note:** Install between two cabinets or between cabinet and side wall

◇	SST	GD
◇	SDT	PG
●	PDT	MI
●	ADT	CFO
	21	CSO
	24	

Opening Sizes			
Cabinet	Width	Height	Depth (Shelf)
WMS271812	24"	14 1/4"	15"
WMS301812	27"	14 1/4"	15"
WMS271815	24"	14 1/4"	18"
WMS301815	27"	14 1/4"	18"

Wall Open Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

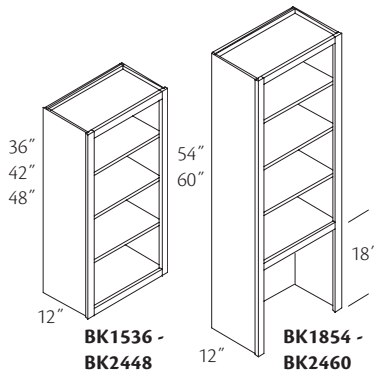
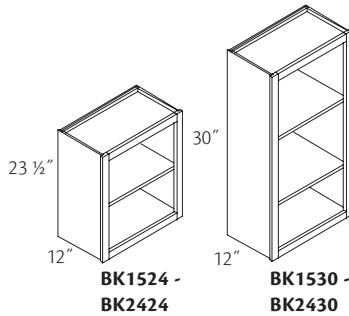
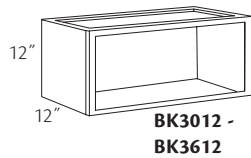
SST	Standard Construction	15	Depth Modification
SDT	Standard Construction with Dovetail Drawers	18	Depth Modification
PDT	Standard Construction with Plywood Ends and Dovetail Drawers	21	Depth Modification
ADT	All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers	24	Depth Modification
09	Depth Modification	MI	Matching Interior

Wall Open Cabinet Information

Caution: Bookcases are typically subjected to extreme weight. Additional support is required. Wall hung applications must be limited to 15 lbs. per square foot of shelf area; not to exceed 50 lbs. per shelf.

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Bookcase Cabinets

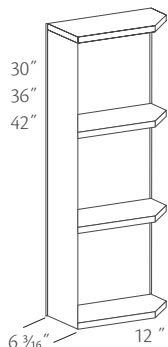


- | | |
|--|--|
| <i>No shelf</i>
12" High
BK3012
BK3612 | <i>Three shelves</i>
42" High
BK1542
BK1842
BK2142
BK2442 |
| <i>One shelf</i>
23 1/2" High
BK1524
BK1824
BK2124
BK2424 | <i>Three shelves</i>
48" High
BK1848
BK2148
BK2448 |
| <i>Two shelves</i>
30" High
BK1530
BK1830
BK2130
BK2430 | <i>Three shelves</i>
54" High
BK1854
BK2154
BK2454 |
| <i>Three shelves</i>
36" High
BK1536
BK1836
BK2136
BK2436 | <i>Three shelves</i>
60" High
BK1860
BK2160
BK2460 |

- Adjustable shelves
- 54" and 60" high bookcases have one fixed bottom shelf and are designed to mount on a countertop and be secured to the wall
- Matching laminate interior
- Vertical wood grain interior (when applicable)
- Includes low profile clear polycarbonate shelf supports in addition to hold-down style supports used for shipping

❖ SST	● 15
❖ SDT	● 18
● PDT	● 21
● ADT	● 24
● 09	MI

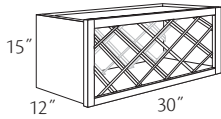
Solid Wood Wall End Open Shelf



- | | |
|--|--|
| <i>Three shelves</i>
30" High
SWEOS30 Shelf spacing 9 1/8" | |
| <i>Four shelves</i>
36" High
SWEOS36 Shelf spacing 8 3/16" | |
| <i>Four shelves</i>
42" High
SWEOS42 Shelf spacing 9 11/16" | |

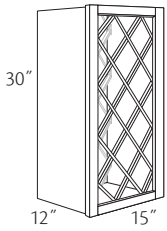
- 5/8" thick solid wood fixed shelves and top
- Invertible for right or left hand use
- 6 3/16" wide x 12" deep with 5 3/4" long 45° angle cut front corner on shelves
- Trimmable to 5 7/8" wide
- Backside of shelf unit **not** finished
- (LM) will be painted
- End and back panels are 3/16" with veneered plywood finish on exposed surfaces

SST	15
SDT	18
PDT	21
ADT	24
09	MI



WL3015
(horizontal)

15" High
WL3015 11 Bottles
30" High
WL1530 11 Bottles



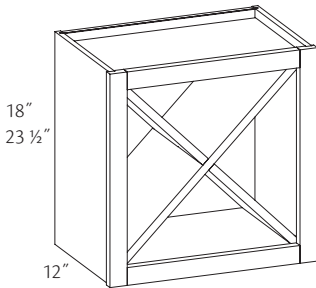
WL1530
(vertical)

Wall Lattice

- Matching laminate interior
- Vertical wood grain interior (when applicable)
- Lattices are finished to match
- Lattices are finished on one side to match; unable to be removed
- 4" x 4" bottle openings

◆	SST	15
◆	SDT	18
●	PDT	21
●	ADT	24
	09	MI

Wine Storage Cabinet



18" High
WSC1818 14 Bottles - 3 1/4" Diameter Bottles
23 1/2" High
WSC2424 30 Bottles - 3 1/4" Diameter Bottles

- Matching laminate interior
- Cross member is finished veneer to match cabinet exterior
- Vertical wood grain interior (when applicable)
- Cross member is unable to be removed
- Requires additional support. Installation between two cabinets or cabinet and wall recommended
- Components other than the frame are constructed of plywood
- ☆ Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

☆	SST	15
☆	SDT	18
☆	PDT	21
☆	ADT	24
	09	MI

Wall End Run Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

- SST Standard Construction
- SDT Standard Construction with Dovetail Drawers
- PDT Standard Construction with Plywood Ends and Dovetail Drawers
- ADT All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers

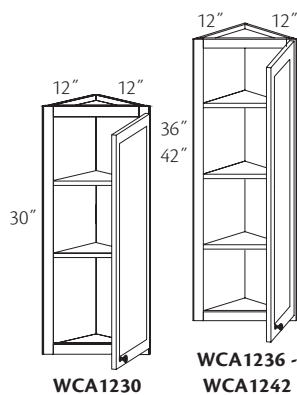
- GD Glass Door
- PG Prepare for Glass Door
- MI Matching Interior
- CFO Cabinet Front Only
- CSO Case Only

Wall End Run Cabinet Information

Caution: Installation of a wall cabinet 30" or wider requires additional support, such as attachment to a soffit, or support from below. Failure to provide additional support could result in collapse of the cabinet, serious personal injury, or property damage. Damage relating to failure to provide additional support is not covered by the limited warranty. See warranty for details.

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards. Specifications subject to change without notice.

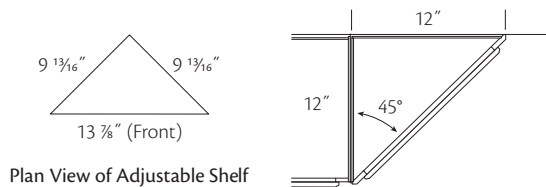
Wall Corner Angle



- Two shelves
30" High
WCA1230R or L
- Three shelves
36" High
WCA1236R or L
- Three shelves
42" High
WCA1242R or L

- Specify R or L
- Adjustable shelves
- For use at end of cabinet run or in a corner
- ☆ Glass Door (GD) and Prepared for Insert (PG) options are available in select door styles. See insert charts in Door Style section for availability

❖ SST	☆ PG
❖ SDT	● MI
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
☆ GD	



Plan View of Adjustable Shelf

Wall Hoods

Wall Hood Information

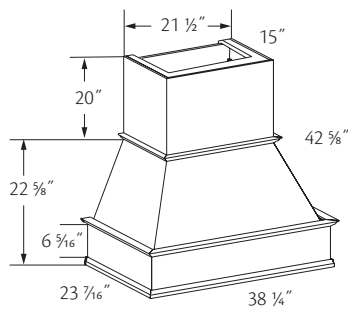
Important Note: Mount hood a minimum of 24" above range cooking surface. Consult building codes prior to installation. Hood *must* be securely anchored to wall.

Note: Laminate will be painted unless noted

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards. Specifications subject to change without notice

Wall Hood Classic Chimney Plain

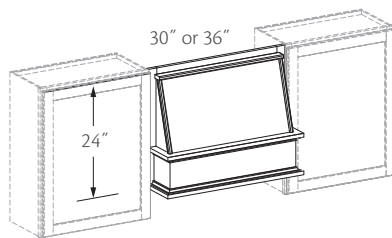
WHCC362442P



- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- For installations with exterior ductwork
- A 3" space is recommended on both sides of hood for adjacent cabinet runs
- Can accommodate ceilings up to 9' high with installation of the chimney or trimming of chimney to accommodate 8' high ceiling
- Unable to be used with a soffit
- 20" tall chimney is shipped unattached for easier installation
- Requires a metal liner and blower. See Wall Hood Liner (WHL36) and Wall Hood Blower (WHB36)
- **Note:** Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function

Range Hood Front

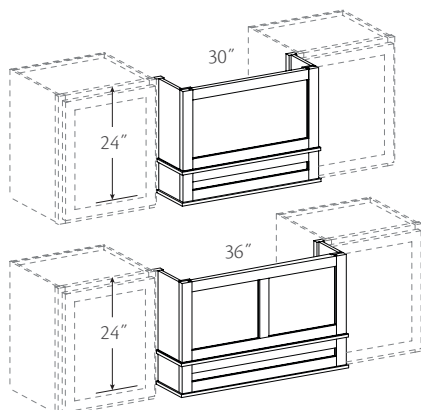
RHF3024
RHF3624



- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- Hood extends 6 1/8" from face frame of adjacent wall cabinets, 18 1/8" from wall
- Mounts between two 27" high or higher wall cabinets
- Silver colored metal liner included
- For installations with exterior ductwork
- Range Hood Blower (RHB) required; ordered separately

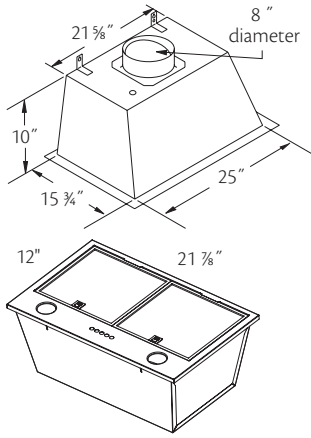
Range Hood Front Square

RHFS3024
RHFS3624



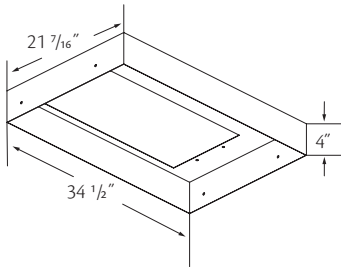
- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- Hood will have a shaker style front and will **not** be an exact match to the door style of your order
- Hood extends 6 1/8" from face frame of adjacent wall cabinets, 18 1/8" from wall
- Mounts between two 27" high or higher wall cabinets
- Silver colored metal liner included
- For installations with exterior ductwork
- Range Hood Blower (RHB) required; ordered separately

Wall Hood Blower WHB36



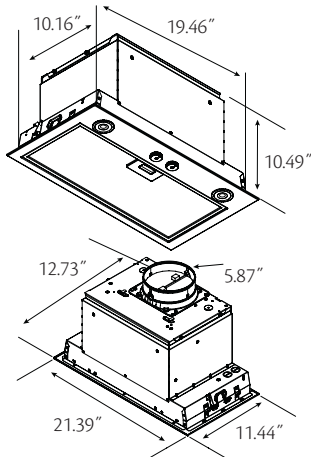
- For installations with exterior ductwork
- For use with Wall Hood Classic Chimney Plain (WHCC362442P)
- Powered by a 660 CFM 3-speed squirrel cage fan with push button controls
- Requires two 50 watt, 120 volt halogen light bulbs (MR16 GU10 base) which are available at hardware or lighting retailers
- Easy to clean aluminum mesh filter

Wall Hood Liner WHL36



- Constructed of heavy gauge steel
- For installations with exterior ductwork
- For use with Wall Hood Classic Chimney Plain (WHCC362442P)
- For use with 36" Wall Hood Blower (WHB36)
- Stainless steel

Range Hood Blower and Light Unit RHB



- For use with Range Hood Front (RHF3024, RHF3624)
- AC 120 volt required
- Three-speed slide control
- Quiet centrifugal blower, 390CFM
- 1 3/16" high x 5 7/8" diameter; top exhaust, duct **not** included
- Silver metallic finish
- HVI, UL & CUL certified
- Dual 40 watt lighting, bulbs **not** included
- Large, dishwasher-safe aluminum grease filter
- Includes adapter and damper for ducted installations

Wall Specialty Cabinets

LM Laminate
MP Maple

PT Painted
RO Red Oak

Construction Options and Modifications

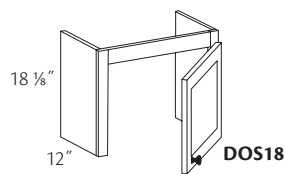
- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

Wall Specialty Cabinet Information

Cabinets with a "B" suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

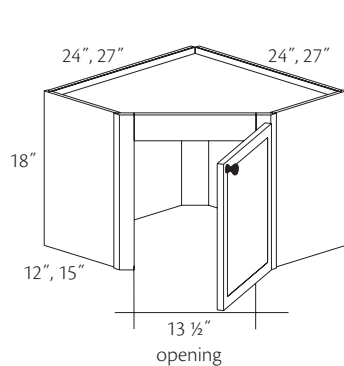
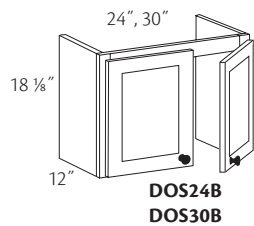


Door Storage Unit

DOS18R or L
DOS24B
DOS30B

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Provides countertop out-of-sight storage for small appliances
- Designed to be flush mounted with 12" deep wall cabinets
- "No back" design allows easy access to electrical outlets and notching for backsplash
- Top rail is 2 1/2" high
- End panels are shipped unattached
- Interior surface of end panels are matching laminate for (SST and SDT). Interior surface of end panels are matching veneer for (PST, PDT, ADT)

LM	PT
MP	RO

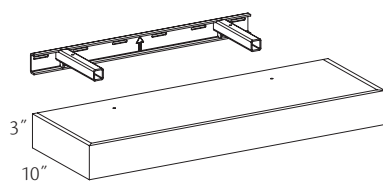


Door Storage Angle

DOSA24R or L
DOSA27

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Access height is 15 1/2"
- Unable to be trimmed
- Top rail is 2 1/2" high
- Interior surface of end panels are matching laminate for (SST and SDT). Interior surface of end panels are matching veneer for (PST, PDT, ADT)
- Full and partial overlay door widths are similar to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors

LM	PT
MP	RO



Floating Shelves

10" Deep
FLS24
FLS30
FLS36
FLS42

- Solid wood/wood veneer construction hollow shelf
- (LM) will be painted
- Includes black finished one-piece mounting rail with support arms
- Rail is slotted every 4" to allow for horizontal adjustment
- 50 lbs. capacity
- Installation instructions included
- Unable to be trimmed

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Wall Panels

LM Laminate
MP Maple

PT Painted
RO Red Oak

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

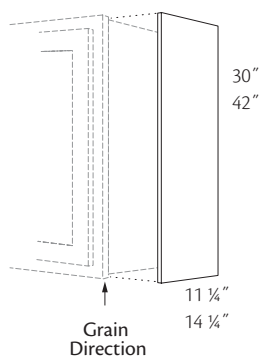
Wall Panel Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Note: Laminate will be painted unless noted.

Wall End Panel



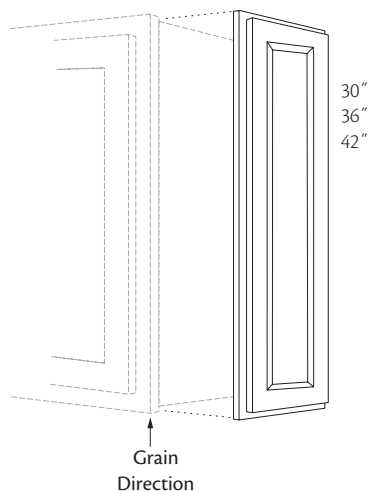
- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>11 1/4" Wide
Paper Laminate
WEP30P
WEP30P-6
WEP42P
WEP42P-6</p> <p>11 1/4" Wide
Veneer
■ WEP30
■ WEP30-6
■ WEP42
■ WEP42-6</p> | <p>14 1/4" Wide
Paper Laminate
WEP1530P
WEP1530P-6
WEP1542P
WEP1542P-6</p> <p>14 1/4" Wide
Veneer
■ WEP1530
■ WEP1530-6
■ WEP1542
■ WEP1542-6</p> |
|---|---|

- 5/32" thick veneered plywood panel, except for (TH), which is 3/16" thick laminate

- Used to trim exposed end of wall cabinet
- For right or left hand use
- 42" panels trimmable for 36" wall cabinets
- Grain direction runs lengthwise (when applicable)
- Finished one side only

❖	LM	❖	PT
❖	MP	❖	RO

Matching Wall End Panel



- 11 1/4" Wide
MWEP1230
MWEP1236
MWEP1242

- Provides a finished furniture look to 12" deep wall cabinet ends
- Includes end panel with decorative door
- For right or left hand use
- 5/32" thick veneered plywood panel, except for (LM) which have a 3/16" thick laminate panel
- Door shipped attached to panel, except full overlay arch doors

❖	LM	❖	PT
❖	MP	❖	RO

Item	Panel Size		Full Overlay Door		Partial Overlay Door	
	Width	Length	Width	Length	Width	Length
MWEP1230	11 1/4"	30"	11 5/8"	29 1/4"	10 1/4"	28"
MWEP1236	11 1/4"	36"	11 5/8"	35 1/4"	10 1/4"	34"
MWEP1242	11 1/4"	42"	11 5/8"	41 1/4"	10 1/4"	40"

Supports and Valances

LM Laminate
MP Maple

PT Painted
RO Red Oak

Construction Options and Modifications

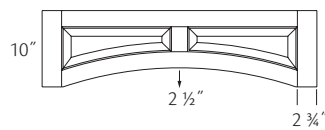
- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

Support and Valance Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Note: Laminate will be painted unless noted.

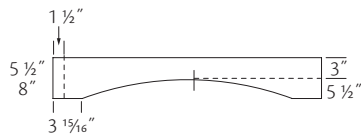


Valance Raised Panel

V30RP
V36RP
V42RP
V48RP

- Solid wood raised center panels with cove profile
- 3/4" thick solid wood stiles and rails
- For use between wall cabinets over windows as a panel to conceal light fixtures
- Finished on both sides
- Can be trimmed in field 2" each end

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

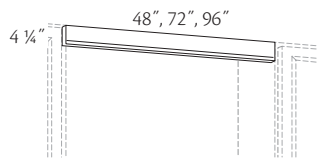


Valance Shaker

<i>5 1/2" High</i>	<i>8" High</i>
V18SH	V1808SH
V24SH	V2408SH
V30SH	V3008SH
V36SH	V3608SH
V42SH	V4208SH
V48SH	V4808SH
V60SH	V6008SH
V72SH	V7208SH
V84SH	V8408SH

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- For use between wall cabinets over windows as a panel to conceal light fixtures
- Finished on both sides
- No decorative profile along either long edge
- Can be field trimmed 1 1/2" each end

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO



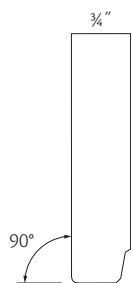
Valance Traditional

Solid Wood
48" Long
■ **V48T**
72" Long
■ **V72T**
96" Long
■ **V96T**

- Front and back sides are finished; Profiled edge; except Cotton and White which has square edge for a more contemporary look

- For use between wall cabinets over windows as a panel to conceal light fixtures
- Finished on both sides
- Backside **not** intended to be viewed
- Profiled edge along one edge

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO



Wall Decorative Accents

LM Laminate
MP Maple

PT Painted
RO Red Oak

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

Wall Decorative Accent Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

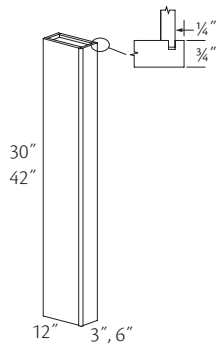
Note: Laminate will be painted.

Wall Box

3" Wide
WB3-1230
WB3-1242
6" Wide
WB6-1230
WB6-1242

- Front is 3/4" thick solid wood
- Finished front and sides
- End panels recessed 1/4"
- Vertical wood grain (when applicable)
- May be used on either right or left end

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO



Wall Fillers

LM Laminate
MP Maple

PT Painted
RO Red Oak

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

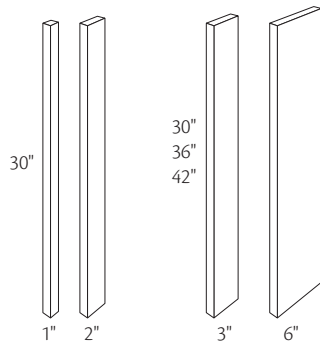
Wall Filler Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Note: Laminate will be painted.

Wall Filler

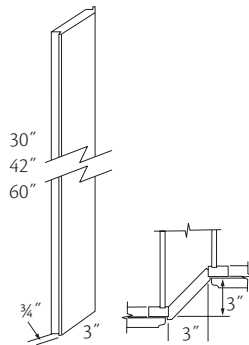


- 1" Wide**
WF1-30
WF1-30-20
- 2" Wide**
WF2-30
WF2-30-10
- 3" Wide**
WF3-30
WF3-30-4
WF3-36
WF3-42
WF3-42-4
- 6" Wide**
WF6-30
WF6-36
WF6-42

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Backside of filler unfinished
- Overlays available for all full overlay door styles
- Offered individually; select models offered in quantities of 4, 10 and 20

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Filler Angle

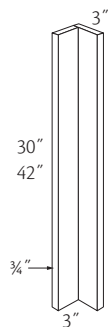


- FA3-30
FA3-42
FA3-60

- Fills 3" space between cabinets that are offset 3"
- 3/4" thick solid wood
- For right or left hand use
- Backside of filler unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

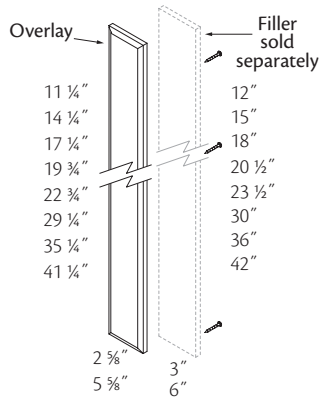
Wall Filler Corner



- WFC3-30
WFC3-42

- 3" on each face
- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Backside of filler unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO



Filler Overlay

3" Wide	6" Wide
OL3-12	OL6-21
OL3-15	OL6-24
OL3-18	OL6-30
OL3-21	OL6-36
OL3-24	OL6-42
OL3-30	
OL3-36	
OL3-42	

- Attaches to 3" or 6" wide filler; sold separately
- 3/4" thick with matching profile on all four edges, sized to match door height of adjacent cabinet
- Spacers installed on backside to align with doors of adjacent cabinet
- Mounting hardware included
- Available for all full overlay door styles
- Specify door style, specie and finish

◆ LM	◆ PT
◆ MP	◆ RO

Wall Shelving

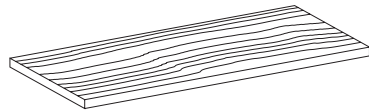
Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

Wall Shelving Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.



Wall Replacement Shelves

Wall - 12" Deep
Actual depth 10
11/32"

Finished both sides
and one edge

RWS0912
RWS1212
RWS1512
RWS1812
RWS2112
RWS2412
RWS2712
RWS3012
RWS3312
RWS3612
RWS3912
RWS4212
RWS4512
RWS4812

Wall - 15" Deep
Actual depth 13
11/32" Deep

Finished both sides
and one edge

RWS0915
RWS1215
RWS1515
RWS1815
RWS2115
RWS2415
RWS2715
RWS3015
RWS3315
RWS3615
RWS3915
RWS4215
RWS4515
RWS4815

Wall - 24" Deep
Actual depth 22
11/32" Deep

Finished both sides
and one edge

RWS0924
RWS1224
RWS1524
RWS1824
RWS2124
RWS2424
RWS2724
RWS3024
RWS3324
RWS3624
RWS3724
RWS3924
RWS4224
RWS4524
RWS4824

Wall Corner Angle
Finished both sides
and one edge

RWS1212WCA

Wall Angle - 24"
Wide

Finished both sides
and front edge

RWS2424WA

Wall Angle - 27"
Wide

Finished both sides
and front edge

RWS2727WA

Wall Microwave Shelf

Matching Interior -
specify finish

Actual size
24" Wide x 15" Deep

RWS2715WMS (WMS271812)

Actual size
24" Wide x 18" Deep

RWS2718WMS (WMS271815)

Actual size
27" Wide x 15" Deep

RWS3015WMS (WMS301812)

Actual size
27" Wide x 18" Deep

RWS3018WMS (WMS301815)

Actual size
24" Wide x 18" Deep
RWS2718WMSC (WMSC2730B, WMSC2736B, WMSC2742B)

Wall Easy Reach

Finished both sides
and front edges

RWS2424WEZR

- Replacement shelves for all standard size cabinets
- 3/4" thick except where noted
- Moisture-and-stain resistant, easy to clean Natural Wood laminate and matching edgebanding on exposed surfaces
- Specify cabinet construction: plywood (ADT) or engineered wood (PDT, SDT and SST)
- Includes one shelf
- **Note:** For reduced depth cabinets, field cut shelves to size. For increased depth cabinets, order the appropriate deeper shelf and field cut if necessary
- If ordering replacement shelves for cabinet with Matching Interior add MI at the end the model
- **Note:** Wall Microwave Shelves have Matching Interior standard

Wall Accessories

Construction Options and Modifications

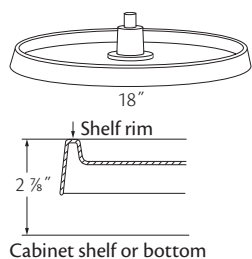
- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

Wall Accessories Information

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Lazy Susan Revolving Shelf Kit (One Shelf)

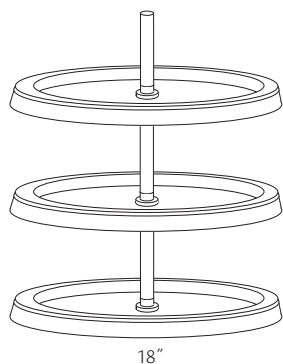
LS1



- One 18" diameter wide impact white plastic shelf
- Distance from top of shelf rim to cabinet shelf or bottom is 2 7/8"
- Attaches to cabinet shelf or bottom, 1 1/2" clearance gap between bottom of shelf and cabinet shelf or bottom
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Fits 30", 36", and 42" high Wall Angle cabinets

Lazy Susan Revolving Shelf Kit (Three Shelves)

LS3



- Three 18" diameter wide impact white plastic shelves that rotate together
- Fits 24" wide Wall Angle cabinets
- Replaces adjustable shelves shipped with cabinet
- Includes center post and installation hardware
- Adjust 22" to 33" in height

Base Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

SST	Standard Construction
SDT	Standard Construction with Dovetail Drawers
PDT	Standard Construction with Plywood Ends and Dovetail Drawers
ADT	All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers
12	Depth Modification
15	Depth Modification
18	Depth Modification
21	Depth Modification
HDS	Half Depth Shelf

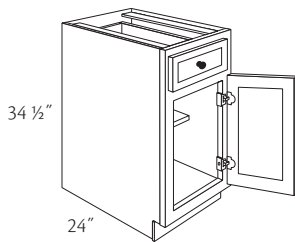
FDS	Full Depth Shelf
WT	Wood Trays
ST	Standard Trays
WF	Wood Full-Width Trays
FT	Standard Full-Width Trays
DT	Deluxe Trays
DF	Deluxe Full-Width Trays
CFO	Cabinet Front Only
CSO	Case Only
VTK	Void Toe Kick

Base Cabinet Information

Cabinets with a "B" suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile.

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.



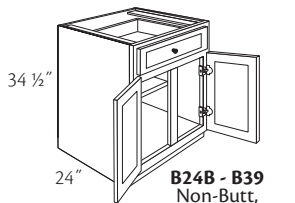
HDS option shown

Base Single Door

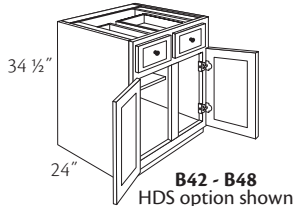
B12R or LHDS
B15R or LHDS
B18R or LHDS
B21R or LHDS
B24R or LHDS

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Standard height top drawer
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- ☆ Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false fronts
- **Note:** For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS with the option code of your choice

❖ SST	☆ WT
❖ SDT	☆ ST
● PDT	☆ WF
● ADT	☆ FT
● 12	☆ DT
● 15	☆ DF
● 18	● CFO
● 21	● CSO
❖ HDS	● VTK
● FDS	



B24B - B39
Non-Butt,
HDS option shown



B42 - B48
HDS option shown

Base Double Door

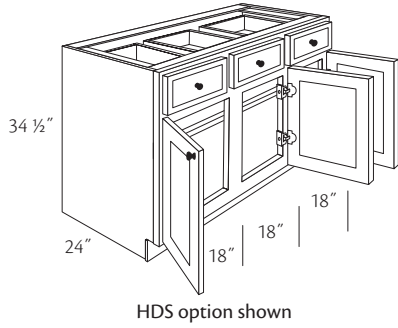
One drawer
B24BHDS
B27BHDS
B30HDS
B30BHDS
B33HDS
B33BHDS
B36HDS
B36BHDS
B39HDS

Two drawers
B42HDS
B45HDS
B48HDS

- Standard height top drawers
- ☆ Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- 42" to 48" wide cabinets have a full-width support cross rail across top back of cabinet
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false fronts
- **Note:** For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS with the option code of your choice

❖ SST	☆ WT
❖ SDT	☆ ST
● PDT	☆ WF
● ADT	☆ FT
● 12	☆ DT
● 15	☆ DF
● 18	● CFO
● 21	● CSO
❖ HDS	● VTK
● FDS	

**Base Three Door
B54HDS**

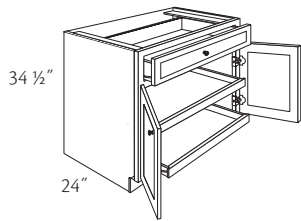


- Three standard height drawers
- Three equal sized doors; center door hinged right
- Full-width support cross rail across top front and back of cabinet
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- ☆ Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false fronts
- **Note:** For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS with the option code of your choice

◇ SST	☆ WT
◇ SDT	☆ ST
● PDT	WF
● ADT	FT
● 12	☆ DT
● 15	DF
● 18	● CFO
● 21	● CSO
◇ HDS	● VTK
● FDS	

Base Butt Door - Full Extension Tray

**BSD30B2FT
BSD36B2FT**

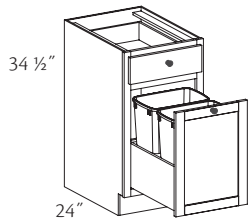
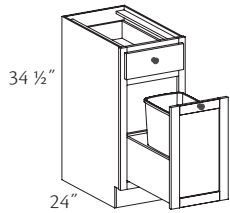


- One standard height full-width drawer
- Roll-Out Trays are full-extension
- **Note:** Please select tray option

◇ SST	WT
◇ SDT	ST
● PDT	● WF
● ADT	● FT
12	DT
15	● DF
18	● CFO
21	● CSO
HDS	● VTK
FDS	

Base Wastebasket

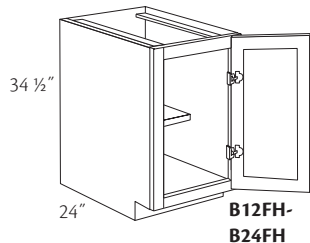
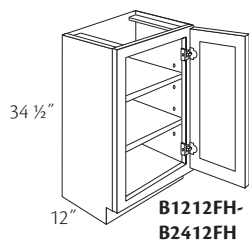
- One waste-basket
BWBT15
- Two waste-baskets
**BWBT18
BWBT21**



- Top drawer is standard construction; deep bottom drawer is solid wood dovetail construction with an 8 5/8" interior height
- Door is attached to wastebasket drawer box assembly using 4" brackets and is pulled open to access basket(s)
- Deep bottom drawer includes a plywood deck with cut-outs for the wastebasket(s); deck holds wastebasket(s) in place and allows for easy removal for emptying and cleaning
- Deep drawer box slides on soft-close full-extension glides

◇ SST	WT
◇ SDT	ST
● PDT	WF
● ADT	FT
12	DT
15	DF
18	● CFO
21	CSO
HDS	● VTK
FDS	

Base Single Door Full-Height



HDS option shown

- 12" Deep*
- ▲ B1212FHR or L
 - ▲ B1512FHR or L
 - ▲ B1812FHR or L
 - ▲ B2112FHR or L
 - ▲ B2412FHR or L

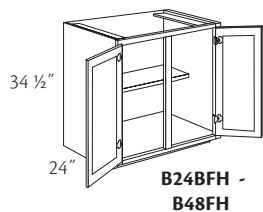
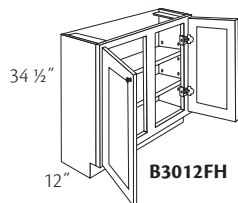
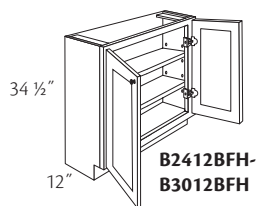
- 24" Deep*
- ▲ B9FHR or L
 - ▲ B12FHR or LHDS
 - ▲ B15FHR or LHDS
 - ▲ B18FHR or LHDS
 - ▲ B21FHR or LHDS
 - ▲ B24FHR or LHDS

- Depth modification options are unavailable
- ▲ Unavailable with tray or shelf options

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- 24" deep cabinets back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits (excluding B9FH)
- ☆ Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- B9FH has no shelf
- **Note:** For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS with the option code of your choice

◇ SST	☆ WT
◇ SDT	☆ ST
● PDT	WF
● ADT	FT
● 12	☆ DT
● 15	DF
● 18	● CFO
● 21	● CSO
◇ HDS	● VTK
● FDS	

Base Double Door Full-Height



Non-Butt HDS, option shown

- 12" Deep*
- ▲■ B2412BFH
 - ▲■ B2712BFH
 - ▲■ B3012BFH
 - ▲■ B3012FH
- 24" Deep*
- B24BFHHDS
 - B27BFHHDS
 - B30BFHHDS
 - B30FHHDS
 - B33BFHHDS
 - B33FHHDS
 - B36FHHDS
 - B36BFHHDS
 - B39FHHDS
 - B42FHHDS
 - B45FHHDS
 - B48FHHDS

- ▲ Unavailable with tray or shelf options
- Depth modification options are unavailable

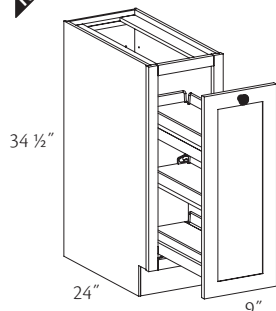
- 24" deep cabinets back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- ☆ Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- 42" to 48" wide cabinets have a full-width support cross rail across top back of cabinet
- **Note:** For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS with the option code of your choice

◇ SST	☆ WT
◇ SDT	☆ ST
● PDT	☆ WF
● ADT	☆ FT
● 12	☆ DT
● 15	☆ DF
● 18	● CFO
● 21	● CSO
◇ HDS	● VTK
● FDS	

New

Base Pantry Pull-out

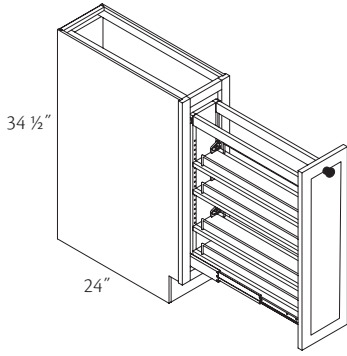
BPP9 4 1/2" shelf width
Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.



- One fixed top shelf, one adjustable middle shelf and one fixed bottom shelf
- Top shelf can be removed for additional storage height.
- 9" cabinet: Pull-out is 5 1/2" wide with 4 7/8" clearance between the metal rails
- Unit slides on full-extension under-mount soft-close runners

◇ SST	WT
◇ SDT	ST
● PDT	WF
● ADT	FT
12	DT
15	DF
18	CFO
21	CSO
HDS	● VTK
FDS	

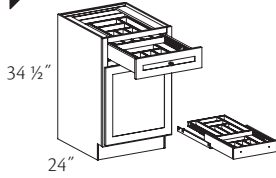
Base Pull-Out
BPO9



- Four-tier (three adjustable shelves) Maple base organizer with clear coat finish
- Full-height door attached to pull-out
- Tiers are 3 3/4" wide
- 1/4" diameter chrome plated steel rail side extensions help prevent stored items from falling out, yet still viewable
- Full-extension ball bearing slides

◆ SST	WT
◆ SDT	ST
● PDT	WF
● ADT	FT
12	DT
15	DF
18	CFO
21	● CSO
HDS	● VTK
FDS	

New



Wood Tiered Drawer Storage or Kit

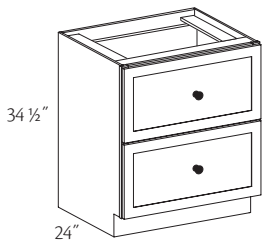
<i>Installed Single Door</i>	<i># Sections</i>
B15-WTCDR or LHDS	5/5
B18-WTCDR or LHDS	6/6
B21-WTCDR or LHDS	7/7
B24-WTCDR or LHDS	8/8
<i>Installed Double Door</i>	
B24B-WTCDDHS	8/8
B27B-WTCDDHS	8/8
B30-WTCDDHS	9/9
B30B-WTCDDHS	9/9
<i>Kit</i>	
WTCDK15	5/5
WTCDK18	6/6
WTCDK21	7/7
WTCDK24	8/8
WTCDK27	8/8
WTCDK30	9/9

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- Available with both factory and field installed options
- Sliding top tray
- Equal number of sections in upper and lower trays
- Available factory installed for 24" deep cabinets only
- ☆ Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics

● SST	☆ WT
● SDT	☆ ST
● PDT	☆ WF
● ADT	☆ FT
12	☆ DT
15	☆ DF
18	CFO
21	CSO
◆ HDS	● VTK
● FDS	

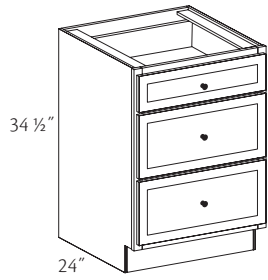
Base Pots and Pans Storage



BPPS27-2D
BPPS30-2D
BPPS33-2D
BPPS36-2D

- Two solid wood deep Dovetail drawers
- Drawer interior height is 8 5/8"
- Heavy duty full-extension undermount guides
- Full-width support cross rail across top front of cabinet

◆ SST	WT
◆ SDT	ST
● PDT	WF
● ADT	FT
12	DT
15	DF
18	● CFO
21	● CSO
HDS	● VTK
FDS	



Base Three Drawer

3/4 Extension Drawer

- **BD12-3D**
- **BD15-3D**
- **BD18-3D**
- **BD21-3D**
- **BD24-3D**
- **BD27-3D**

Full Extension Drawer

- ▲* **BD30-3D**
- ▲* **BD33-3D**
- ▲* **BD36-3D**

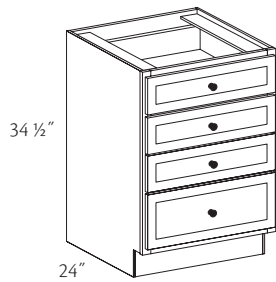
■ SST construction will have standard 3/4 extension side mount slides on all three drawers. SDT, PDT, and ADT construction will have full-extension undermount soft-close slides on all three drawers

▲ SST construction will have standard 3/4 extension side mount slides on top drawer and full extension ball bearing side mount slides on deep drawers. SDT, PDT, and ADT construction will have full-extension undermount soft-close slides on all three drawers

* SST construction reduced depth to 18", will have epoxy side mounted standard 3/4 extension slides on all drawers

- One standard height drawer on top
- Two deep drawers on bottom
- **Note:** See frame dimensions in the Cabinet Specifications section for drawer opening heights

◆ SST	WT
◆ SDT	ST
● PDT	WF
● ADT	FT
12	DT
15	DF
● 18	● CFO
● 21	● CSO
HDS	● VTK
FDS	



Base Four Drawer

- BD12-4D**
- BD15-4D**
- BD18-4D**
- BD21-4D**
- BD24-4D**
- BD27-4D**

- Three standard height drawers
- One deep drawer on bottom

◆ SST	WT
◆ SDT	ST
● PDT	WF
● ADT	FT
12	DT
15	DF
● 18	● CFO
● 21	● CSO
HDS	● VTK
FDS	

Base Sink and Appliance Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

SST	Standard Construction	15	Depth Modification
SDT	Standard Construction with Dovetail Drawers	18	Depth Modification
PDT	Standard Construction with Plywood Ends and Dovetail Drawers	21	Depth Modification
ADT	All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers	CFO	Cabinet Front Only
	12	CSO	Case Only
		VTK	Void Toe Kick

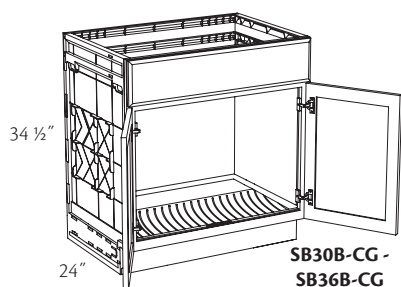
Base Sink and Appliance Cabinet Information

Cabinets with a "B" suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile.

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

CoreGuard Sink Base

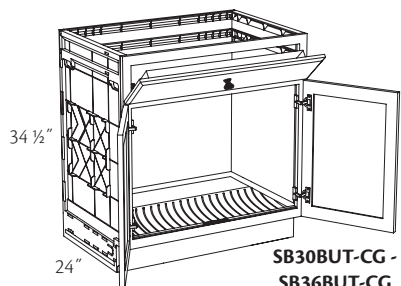


Without Utility Tray

SB30B-CG
SB33B-CG
SB36B-CG

With Utility Tray

SB30BUT-CG
SB33BUT-CG
SB36BUT-CG



Opening Sizes		
Cabinet Width	Top Width	Top Depth
30"	27 1/16"	22 3/8"
33"	30 1/16"	22 3/8"
36"	33 1/16"	22 3/8"

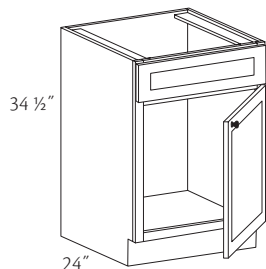
- CoreGuard® is a registered trademark
- No shelf
- One full-width false drawer front above doors
- Light beige color interior
- ☆ Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same. Shipped with back, end and bottom panels made of an engineered polymer material
- Decorative end panel required for end of an island; order separately
- Bottom panel slants 1° toward front of cabinet and has raised ribs to slightly elevate stored items
- Easy to clean, durable sink base helps protect the cabinetry from everyday leaks and spills
- For cabinet back panel plumbing installation errors, CoreGuard® Panel Backer is available. See CGPB36 in Panels section. Order separately
- ☆ **Note:** (CSO) option unavailable with cabinets with a Utility Tray

☆ SST	18
☆ SDT	21
☆ PDT	CFO
☆ ADT	☆ CSO
12	● VTK
15	



Caution: For an island installation, the CoreGuard® Sink cabinet needs to have a min. of (1) 15" cabinet or larger installed adjacent to it in order for the island/peninsula to have adequate structural stability. Accessories are unable to be installed on end panels, back or floor of the cabinet

Sink Base Single Door



Without Utility Tray

SB12R or L
SB15R or L
SB18R or L
SB21R or L
SB24R or L

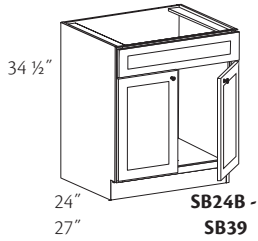
With Utility Tray

SB24UTR or L

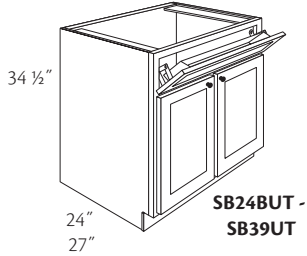
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No shelf
- One full-width false drawer front
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- ☆ **Note:** (CFO) and (CSO) option is unavailable for cabinets with a Utility Tray

❖ SST	● 18
❖ SDT	● 21
❖ PDT	☆ CFO
● ADT	☆ CSO
● 12	● VTK
● 15	

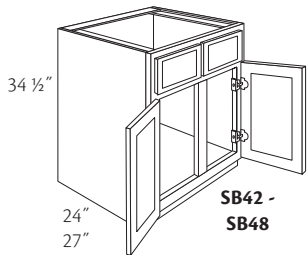
Sink Base Double Door



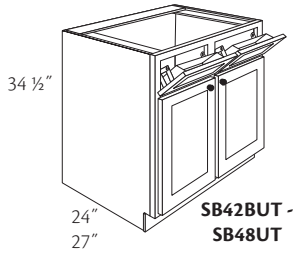
24" Deep
Without Utility Tray
SB24B
SB27B
SB30
SB30B
SB33
SB33B
SB36
SB36B
SB39
SB42
SB48



27" Deep
Without Utility Tray
■ **SB2727B**
■ **SB3027**
■ **SB3027B**
■ **SB3327**
■ **SB3327B**
■ **SB3627**
■ **SB3627B**
■ **SB4227**



24" Deep
With Utility Tray
SB24BUT
SB27BUT
SB30UT
SB30BUT
SB33UT
SB33BUT
SB36UT
SB36BUT
SB39UT
SB42UT
SB48UT



27" Deep
With Utility Tray
■ **SB2727BUT**
■ **SB3027UT**
■ **SB3027BUT**
■ **SB3327UT**
■ **SB3327BUT**
■ **SB3627UT**
■ **SB3627BUT**
■ **SB4227UT**

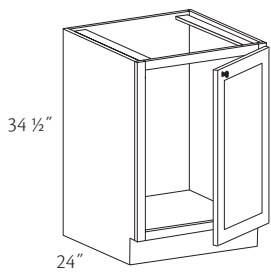
■ Depth modification options are unavailable

- No shelf
- Full-width false drawer front above doors except 42" to 48" wide, which have two drawer fronts
- 42" to 48" wide cabinets have a full-width support cross rail across top back of cabinet
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Optional accessory Tray Kits unavailable for 27" deep cabinets
- ☆ **Note:** (CFO) and (CSO) option is unavailable for cabinets with a Utility Tray

◇ SST	● 18
◇ SDT	● 21
● PDT	☆ CFO
● ADT	☆ CSO
● 12	● VTK
● 15	

Sink Base Single Door Full-Height

SB24FHR or L

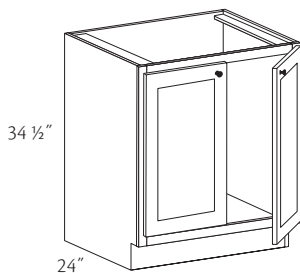


- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No shelf
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits

◇ SST	● 18
◇ SDT	● 21
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
● 12	● VTK
● 15	

Sink Base Double Door Full-Height

SB24BFH
SB27BFH
SB30FH
SB30BFH
SB33FH
SB33BFH
SB36FH
SB36BFH
SB39FH
SB42FH
SB48FH



- No shelf
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- 42" to 48" wide cabinets have a full-width support cross rail across top back of cabinet

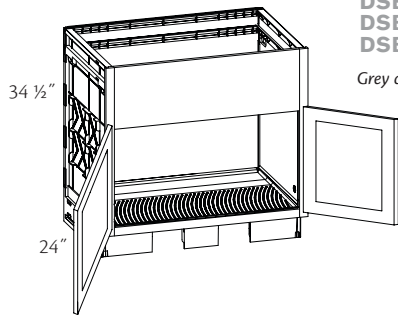
◇ SST	● 18
◇ SDT	● 21
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
● 12	● VTK
● 15	

New

CoreGuard Deep Sink Base

DSB30B-CG
DSB33B-CG
DSB36B-CG

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.



Cabinet	Top Opening Sizes		Maximum Trimmable Opening Sizes	
	Top Width	Top Depth	Max Width	Max Height
DSB30B-CG	27 1/16"	22 3/8"	25 1/2"	9 1/2"
DSB33B-CG	30 1/16"	22 3/8"	28 1/2"	9 1/2"
DSB36B-CG	33 1/16"	22 3/8"	31 1/2"	9 1/2"

- CoreGuard® is a registered trademark
- No shelf
- Designed to fit Farmhouse or Apron-style sinks
- Light beige color interior
- ☆ Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same. Shipped with back, end and bottom panels made of an engineered polymer material
- Decorative end panel required for end of an island; order separately
- Bottom panel slants 1° toward front of cabinet and has raised ribs to slightly elevate stored items
- Easy to clean, durable sink base helps protect the cabinetry from everyday leaks and spills
- For cabinet back panel plumbing installation errors, CoreGuard® Panel Backer is available. See CGPB36 in Panels section. Order separately

☆ SST	18
☆ SDT	21
☆ PDT	CFO
☆ ADT	☆ CSO
12	VTK
15	



Be sure to follow sink manufacturer specifications and instructions to ensure proper fit. Make sure to choose a cabinet that is at least 4 1/2" wider than the outside sink dimensions

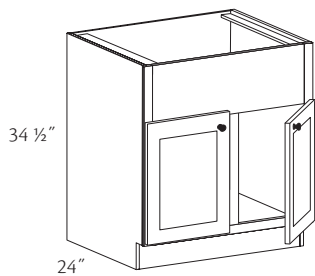


Caution: For an island installation, the CoreGuard® Sink cabinet needs to have a min. of (1) 15" cabinet or larger installed adjacent to it in order for the island/peninsula to have adequate structural stability. Accessories are unable to be installed on end panels, back or floor of the cabinet

Deep Sink Base

DSB30
DSB30B
DSB33
DSB33B
DSB36
DSB36B

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.



Maximum Trimmable Opening Sizes		
Cabinet	Max Width	Max Height
DSB30_	25 1/2"	9 1/2"
DSB33_	28 1/2"	9 1/2"
DSB36_	31 1/2"	9 1/2"

- No shelf
- Designed for use with "farm/farm house" style sinks
- Trimmable face frame rail across top
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits

◇ SST	18
◇ SDT	● 21
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
12	● VTK
15	



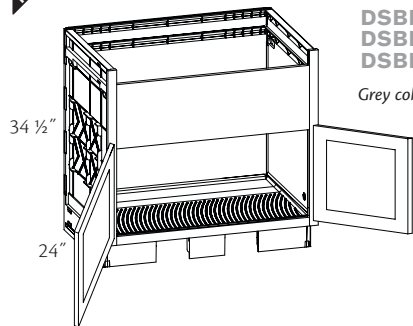
Be sure to follow sink manufacturer specifications and instructions to ensure proper fit. Make sure to choose a cabinet that is at least 4 1/2" wider than the outside sink dimensions

New

CoreGuard Deep Sink Base Extended

DSBE30B-CG
DSBE33B-CG
DSBE36B-CG

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.



Cabinet	Top Opening Sizes		Maximum Trimmable Opening Sizes	
	Top Width	Top Depth	Max Width	Max Height
DSBE30B-CG	27 1/16"	22 3/8"	25 1/2"	12"
DSBE33B-CG	30 1/16"	22 3/8"	28 1/2"	12"
DSBE36B-CG	33 1/16"	22 3/8"	31 1/2"	12"

- CoreGuard® is a registered trademark
- No shelf
- Designed to fit Farmhouse or Apron-style sinks
- Light beige color interior
- ☆ Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same. Shipped with back, end and bottom panels made of an engineered polymer material
- Decorative end panel required for end of an island; order separately
- Bottom panel slants 1° toward front of cabinet and has raised ribs to slightly elevate stored items
- Easy to clean, durable sink base helps protect the cabinetry from everyday leaks and spills
- For cabinet back panel plumbing installation errors, CoreGuard® Panel Backer is available. See CGPB36 in Panels section. Order separately

☆ SST	18
☆ SDT	21
☆ PDT	CFO
☆ ADT	☆ CSO
12	VTK
15	



Be sure to follow sink manufacturer specifications and instructions to ensure proper fit. Make sure to choose a cabinet that is at least 4 1/2" wider than the outside sink dimensions

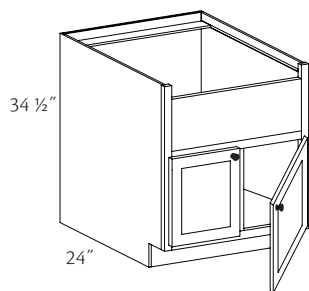


Caution: For an island installation, the CoreGuard® Sink cabinet needs to have a min. of (1) 15" cabinet or larger installed adjacent to it in order for the island/peninsula to have adequate structural stability. Accessories are unable to be installed on end panels, back or floor of the cabinet

Deep Sink Base Extended

DSBE30
DSBE30B
DSBE33
DSBE33B
DSBE36
DSBE36B

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.



Maximum Trimmable Opening Sizes		
Cabinet	Max Width	Max Height
DSBE30_	25 1/2"	12"
DSBE33_	28 1/2"	12"
DSBE36_	31 1/2"	12"

- No shelf
- Designed for use with "farm/ farmhouse" style sinks
- Trimmable face frame rail across top
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits

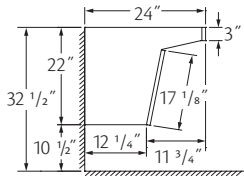
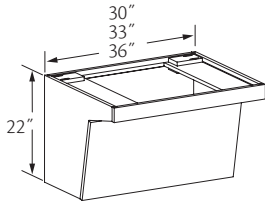
◇ SST	18
◇ SDT	● 21
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
12	● VTK
15	



Be sure to follow sink manufacturer specifications and instructions to ensure proper fit. Make sure to choose a cabinet that is at least 4 1/2" wider than the outside sink dimensions

Base Floating Plumbing Skirt True

BFPST30
BFPST33
BFPST36



- All cabinet components are constructed of plywood
- ☆ Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

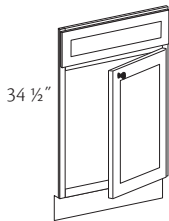
☆ SST	18
☆ SDT	21
☆ PDT	CFO
☆ ADT	CSO
12	VTK
15	



Warning: Floating plumbing unit must be securely attached to wall studs

Sink Front Single Door

SF24R or L

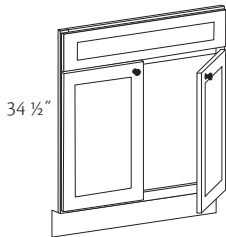


- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One full-width false drawer front
- Toe Kick Backer assembly included; shipped unattached
- Bottom panel **not** included; order Sink Front Bottom (SFB2336) separately
- ☆ Regardless of construction option, model is shipped the same
- **Must** be installed between two cabinets or a cabinet and a wall

☆ SST	18
☆ SDT	21
☆ PDT	CFO
☆ ADT	CSO
12	VTK
15	

Sink Front Double Door

SF24B
SF30
SF30B
SF36
SF36B

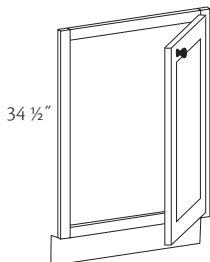


- One full-width false drawer front
- Toe Kick Backer assembly included; shipped unattached
- Bottom panel **not** included; order Sink Front Bottom (SFB2336) separately
- ☆ Regardless of construction option, model is shipped the same
- **Must** be installed between two cabinets or a cabinet and a wall

☆ SST	18
☆ SDT	21
☆ PDT	CFO
☆ ADT	CSO
12	VTK
15	

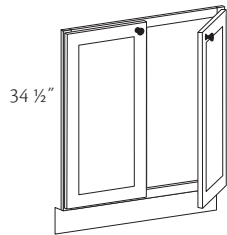
Sink Front Single Door Full-Height

SF24FH



- Invertible for right or left hand use
- Toe Kick Backer assembly included; shipped unattached
- Bottom panel **not** included; order Sink Front Bottom (SFB2336) separately
- ☆ Regardless of construction option, model is shipped the same
- **Must** be installed between two cabinets or a cabinet and a wall

☆ SST	18
☆ SDT	21
☆ PDT	CFO
☆ ADT	CSO
12	VTK
15	

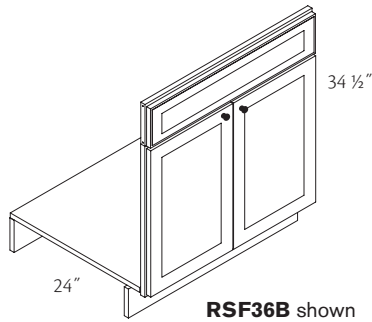


Sink Front Double Door Full-Height

SF24BFH
SF30FH
SF30BFH
SF36FH
SF36BFH

- Toe Kick Backer assembly included; shipped unattached
- Bottom panel **not** included; order Sink Front Bottom (SFB2336) separately
- ☆ Regardless of construction option, model is shipped the same
- **Must** be installed between two cabinets or a cabinet and a wall

☆ SST	18
☆ SDT	21
☆ PDT	CFO
☆ ADT	CSO
12	VTK
15	



Removable Sink Front Double Door

RSF30B
RSF33B
RSF36B
RSF42

- Designed for easy field conversion from a standard sink base functionality to access open space
- Permanently installed countertop support rail is 6 1/2" high x 3/4" thick solid wood with a factory installed standard height matching false drawer front(s) providing a seamless sink base appearance. (1) full-width drawer front on 30", 33" and 36" widths; (2) false drawer fronts on 42" wide
- If a shorter countertop support is required when used for universal access as additional vertical clearance, a 3" filler can be used in place of the 6 1/2" high support rail. Order separately
- 3/4" thick removable plywood bottom panel with support hardware / leveling legs and a removable clipped-on toeboard provided
- Matching solid wood baseboard provided for bottom panel support along the kitchen wall
- Frame, doors, floor bottom and toe board can be flat packed for easy storage in a min. amount of space
- Frame attached to bottom panel using quick connect (cam-locks) fasteners providing a solid tight joint
- Some field assembly required; instructions and hardware included
- Doors and frame are shipped pre-assembled
- A Universal Access Panel can be purchased separately to conceal/protect the water and drain lines
- ☆ Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
- **Must** be installed between two cabinets or a cabinet and a wall

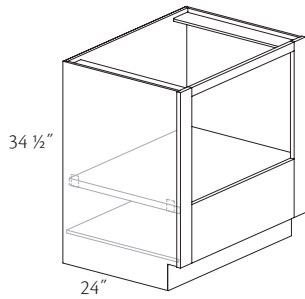
☆ SST	18
☆ SDT	21
☆ PDT	CFO
☆ ADT	CSO
12	VTK
15	



Complete flooring under Removable Sink Front (RSF) to prepare for the future when sink front and plywood bottom is removed

Base Oven Cabinet Universal

BOCU30
BOCU33



- Designed for under counter mounting of single built-in ovens
- Includes an adjustable oven platform supported with heavy-duty metal mounting brackets and screws which install into pre-drilled end panel holes at the four corners
- 1/2" end panels
- 3" wide trimmable vertical stiles provide oven opening width adjustment
- 10" high trimmable horizontal rail along the bottom provides opening height adjustment. May be trimmed to 1 1/2"

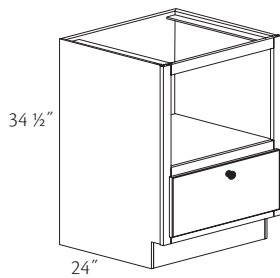
◇ SST	18
◇ SDT	21
● PDT	CFO
● ADT	CSO
12	● VTK
15	

Opening Sizes				
Cabinet	Minimum Opening		*Maximum Opening	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
BOCU30	24"	18 1/2"	28"	28 1/2"
BOCU33	27"	18 1/2"	31"	28 1/2"

* Bottom rail trimmed to 1 1/2" high and top rail removed

Base Microwave Cabinet

BMC24
BMC27
BMC30



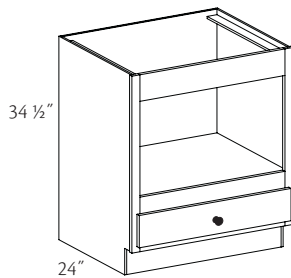
- Matching interior
- 1/2" thick fixed shelf
- Shelf top surface is 3/16" below face frame rail top edge
- Deep bottom drawer with full-extension slides
- Side mount ball bearing slides used when SST construction is chosen
- Designed for countertop style microwaves

◇ SST	18
◇ SDT	● 21
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
12	● VTK
15	

Opening Sizes			
Cabinet	Width	Height	Depth
BMC24	21"	15 7/8"	23 15/32"
BMC27	24"	15 7/8"	23 15/32"
BMC30	27"	15 7/8"	23 15/32"

Base Trimmable Microwave Cabinet

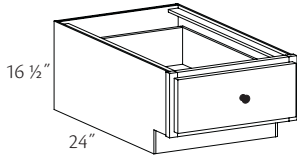
BTMC27
BTMC30



- Matching interior
- 1/2" thick fixed shelf
- Shelf top surface is 3/16" below face frame rail top edge
- Standard height drawer
- Designed for countertop style microwaves

◇ SST	18
◇ SDT	● 21
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
12	● VTK
15	

Opening Sizes					
Cabinet	Minimum Opening		Maximum Opening		Depth
	Width	Height	Width	Height	
BTMC27	24"	16 1/4"	24"	19 3/4"	23 15/32"
BTMC30	27"	16 1/4"	27"	19 3/4"	23 15/32"



Pedestal Drawer

- PSD24
- PSD27
- ▲* PSD30
- ▲* PSD36

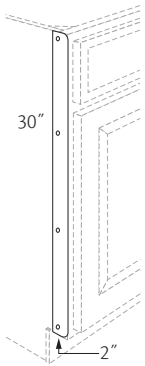
- SST construction will have standard 3/4 extension side mount drawer slides. SDT, PDT, and ADT construction will have full-extension undermount soft-close drawer slides
- ▲ SST construction will have full extension ball bearing side-mount drawer slides. SDT, PDT, and ADT construction will have full-extension undermount soft-close drawer slides
- * SST construction reduced depth to 18", will have standard 3/4 extension side mount drawer slides

- One deep drawer
- Unable to be used for washing machines or dryers



This cabinet can be used for bench seating. Add a wood top for a finished look.

◇ SST	● 18
◇ SDT	● 21
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
12	VTK
15	



Heat Shield

HSD

- 1/16" thick
- Two clear acrylic heat shields with installation screws
- Recommended to shield laminate door styles from adjacent oven heat

SST	18
SDT	21
PDT	CFO
ADT	CSO
12	VTK
15	

Base End Run Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

- SST Standard Construction
- SDT Standard Construction with Dovetail Drawers
- PDT Standard Construction with Plywood Ends and Dovetail Drawers

- ADT All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers
- CFO Cabinet Front Only
- CSO Case Only
- VTK Void Toe Kick

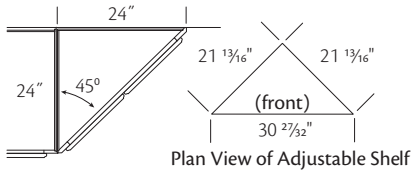
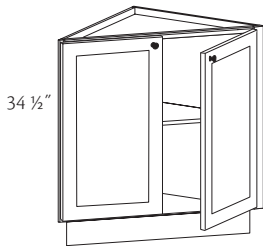
Base End Run Cabinet Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Base Corner Angle Butt Full-Height

BCA24BFH

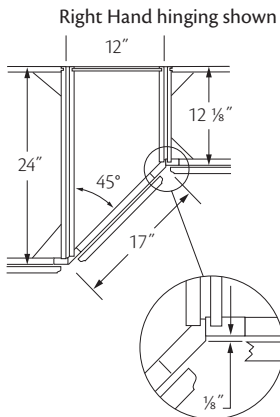
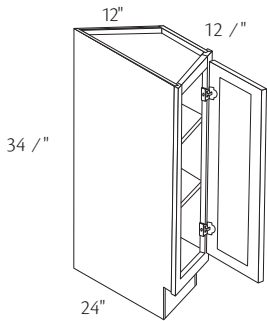


- One adjustable shelf
- Two full-height butt doors without a frame center stile
- For use at the right or left end of cabinet run or in a corner

❖ SST	● CFO
❖ SDT	● CSO
● PDT	● VTK
● ADT	

Base End Angle Full-Height

BEA12FH R or L



- Specify R or L hand to designate 12" deep orientation
- Two adjustable shelves
- Full and partial overlay door widths are similar to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors. This exposes more of the cabinet face frame
- Designed to transition from 24" deep base cabinet to 12" deep base cabinet
- Actual depth of 12" end is 12 1/8"
- 24" deep end **not** designed to be exposed

❖ SST	● CFO
❖ SDT	● CSO
● PDT	● VTK
● ADT	

Base Corner Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

SST	Standard Construction	FDS	Full Depth Shelf
SDT	Standard Construction with Dovetail Drawers	WT	Wood Trays
PDT	Standard Construction with Plywood Ends and Dovetail Drawers	ST	Standard Trays
ADT	All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers	WF	Wood Full-Width Trays
12	Depth Modification	FT	Standard Full-Width Trays
15	Depth Modification	DT	Deluxe Trays
18	Depth Modification	DF	Deluxe Full-Width Trays
21	Depth Modification	CFO	Cabinet Front Only
HDS	Half Depth Shelf	CSO	Case Only
		VTK	Void Toe Kick

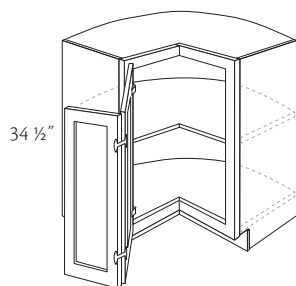
Base Corner Cabinet Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

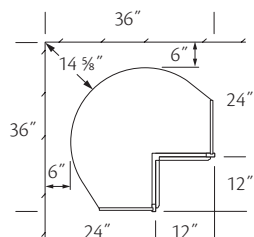
Specifications subject to change without notice.

Base Corner Fixed Shelf

BCFS36R or L



Left Hand Hinging shown



- Specify R or L for door hinging
- One pie-cut shelf, fixed in center position
- Two piece bi-fold door with independent adjustment
- 168° opening hinges on face frame door
- Full overlay door style face frame stiles are notched to accept door hinges. Door hinging is unable to be inverted in field
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3" of space)
- SoftAction hinges are unavailable
- **Note:** Back panel (barrel) will **not** be plywood when ADT is ordered

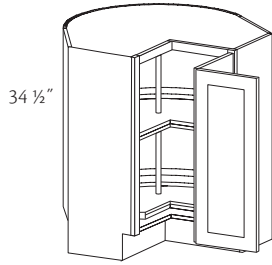
❖	SST	WT
❖	SDT	ST
●	PDT	WF
●	ADT	FT
	12	DT
	15	DF
	18	● CFO
	21	● CSO
	HDS	● VTK
	FDS	



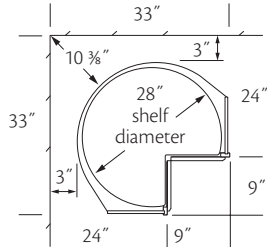
Caution: If cabinet is installed next to an appliance deeper than 25", it may interfere with the cabinet door opening. Options available: A) Use a filler between cabinet and appliance, B) Pull cabinet even with appliance front, which will result in a deeper countertop and overall base cabinet depth dimension

Base Corner Revolving

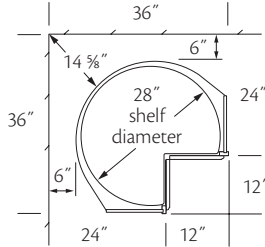
BCR33R or L
BCR36R or L



Right Hand Hinging shown



BCR33



BCR36

- Specify R or L for door hinging
- Two 28" diameter high impact, pie-cut revolving white plastic shelves
- Shelves rotate independently of doors and each other
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, unable to exceed 50 lbs.
- Shelf height unable to be adjusted
- Two piece bi-fold door with independent adjustment
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3" of space)
- 168° opening hinges on face frame door
- Full overlay door style face frame stiles are notched to accept door hinges. Door hinging is unable to be inverted in field
- SoftAction hinges are unavailable
- **Note:** Back panel (barrel) will **not** be plywood when ADT is ordered

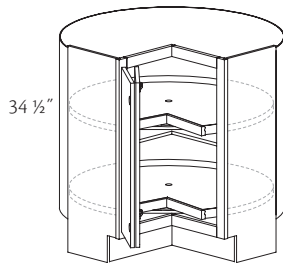
◆	SST	WT
◆	SDT	ST
●	PDT	WF
●	ADT	FT
	12	DT
	15	DF
	18	● CFO
	21	● CSO
	HDS	● VTK
	FDS	



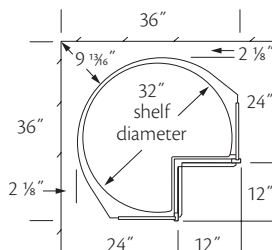
Caution: If cabinet is installed next to an appliance deeper than 25", it may interfere with the cabinet door opening. Options available: A) Use a filler between cabinet and appliance, B) Pull cabinet even with appliance front, which will result in a deeper countertop and overall base cabinet depth dimension

Base Corner Revolving Wood Lazy Susan

BCR36WLSR or L



Left Hand Hinging shown



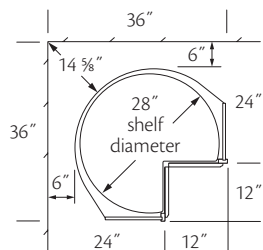
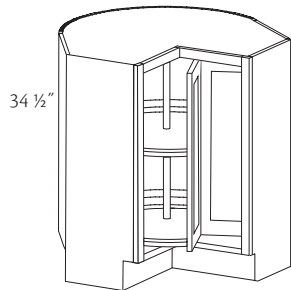
- Specify R or L for door hinging
- Two 32" diameter pie-cut revolving wood shelves
- Shelves rotate independently of doors and each other
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, unable to exceed 50 lbs.
- Shelf height unable to be adjusted
- Two piece bi-fold door with independent adjustment
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3" of space)
- 33" min. doorway clearance suggested for delivery
- 168° opening hinges on face frame door
- Full overlay door style face frame stiles are notched to accept door hinges. Door hinging is unable to be inverted in field
- SoftAction hinges are unavailable
- **Note:** Back panel (barrel) will **not** be plywood when ADT is ordered

◆	SST	WT
◆	SDT	ST
●	PDT	WF
●	ADT	FT
	12	DT
	15	DF
	18	● CFO
	21	● CSO
	HDS	● VTK
	FDS	



Caution: If cabinet is installed next to an appliance deeper than 25", it may interfere with the cabinet door opening. Options available: A) Use a filler between cabinet and appliance, B) Pull cabinet even with appliance front, which will result in a deeper countertop and overall base cabinet depth dimension

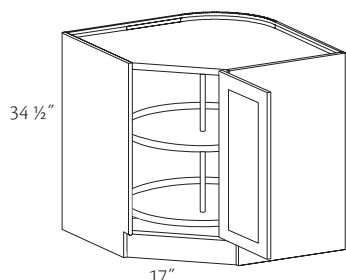
Base Lazy Susan BLS36



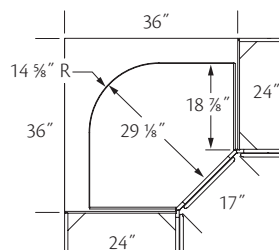
- Two 28" diameter high impact, pie-cut revolving white plastic shelves
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, unable to exceed 50 lbs.
- Doors and shelves revolve as one unit
- Available in partial overlay door styles only
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3" of space)
- **Note:** Back panel (barrel) will **not** be plywood when ADT is ordered

◇ SST	WT
◇ SDT	ST
● PDT	WF
● ADT	FT
12	DT
15	DF
18	CFO
21	● CSO
HDS	VTK
FDS	

Base Angle Revolving BAR36R or L



Right Hand Hinging shown



- Specify R or L for door hinging
- Two 28" diameter, full round, white high impact plastic revolving shelves
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, unable to exceed 50 lbs.
- Adjacent cabinets can be installed directly without fillers
- Full overlay doors are similar in width to partial overlay cabinets in order to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors. This exposes more of the face frame
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3" of space)
- Requires 36" of wall space in each direction
- 29 1/4" min. doorway clearance required for delivery with cabinet door removed
- **Note:** Back panel (barrel) will **not** be plywood when ADT is ordered

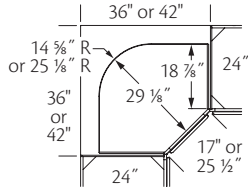
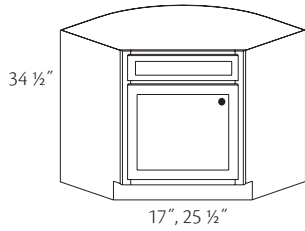
◇ SST	WT
◇ SDT	ST
● PDT	WF
● ADT	FT
12	DT
15	DF
18	● CFO
21	● CSO
HDS	VTK
FDS	



Caution: If cabinet is installed next to an appliance deeper than 25", it may interfere with the cabinet door opening. Options available: A) Use a filler between cabinet and appliance, B) Pull cabinet even with appliance front, which will result in a deeper countertop and overall base cabinet depth dimension

Sink Base Angle

SBA36R or L
SBA42R or L



- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One full-width false drawer front above door
- Full overlay door and false drawer front are similar in width to partial overlay cabinets in order to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors. This exposes more of the cabinet face frame
- Field cut top panel to receive sink
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3" of space)
- 29 1/4" min. doorway clearance required for delivery with cabinet door removed
- Adjacent cabinets can be installed directly without fillers
- **Note:** Back panel (barrel) will **not** be plywood when ADT is ordered

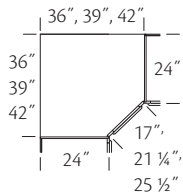
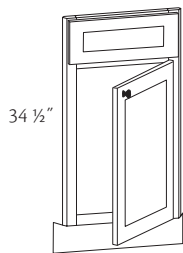
◆	SST	WT
◆	SDT	ST
●	PDT	WF
●	ADT	FT
	12	DT
	15	DF
	18	● CFO
	21	● CSO
	HDS	VTK
	FDS	



Caution: If cabinet is installed next to an appliance deeper than 25", it may interfere with the cabinet door opening. Options available: A) Use a filler between cabinet and appliance, B) Pull cabinet even with appliance front, which will result in a deeper countertop and overall base cabinet depth dimension

Sink Front Angle

SFA36R or L
SFA39R or L
SFA42R or L

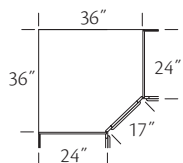
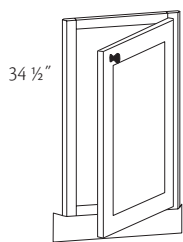


- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One full-width false drawer front above door
- Full overlay door and false drawer front are similar in width to partial overlay cabinets in order to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors. This exposes more of the cabinet face frame
- Toe Kick Backer assembly included; shipped unattached
- Bottom panel **not** included; order Sink Front Diagonal Bottom (SFDB4242) separately
- ☆ Regardless of construction option, model is shipped the same
- **Must** be installed between two cabinets or a cabinet and a wall

☆	SST	WT
☆	SDT	ST
☆	PDT	WF
☆	ADT	FT
	12	DT
	15	DF
	18	CFO
	21	CSO
	HDS	VTK
	FDS	

Sink Front Angle Full-Height

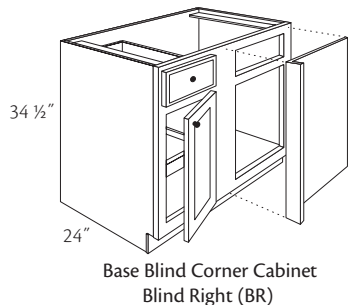
SFA36FH



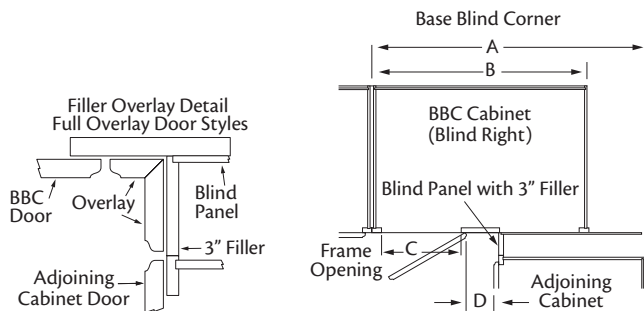
- Full overlay door is similar in width to partial overlay cabinets in order to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors. This exposes more of the cabinet face frame
- Invertible for right or left hand use
- Toe Kick Backer assembly included; shipped unattached
- Bottom panel **not** included; order Sink Front Diagonal Bottom (SFDB4242) separately
- ☆ Regardless of construction option, model is shipped the same
- **Must** be installed between two cabinets or a cabinet and a wall

☆	SST	WT
☆	SDT	ST
☆	PDT	WF
☆	ADT	FT
	12	DT
	15	DF
	18	CFO
	21	CSO
	HDS	VTK
	FDS	

Base Blind Corner Cabinet Information

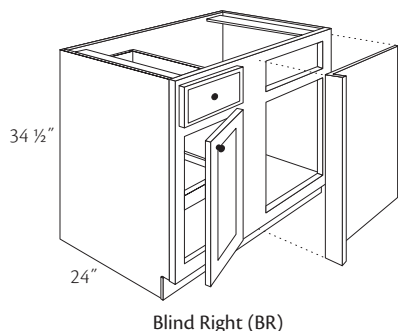


- BR or BL indicates blind end of cabinet. Please specify
- Base blind corner cabinets provide access to corner space and permit adjusting up to 2 7/8" max. to aid in kitchen layout. Consult chart for pull dimensions and min. wall space requirements
- Pulling the cabinet away from the corner (adding up to 2 7/8" max. to the void area), and using the supplied filler and panel, provides clearance for opening doors and drawers when hardware is used
- Door hinged on same side as blind
- Pull Full overlay products the max. 2 7/8" for proper hardware clearance for drawer and Roll-Out Tray of adjoining cabinet
- Overlays available for all full overlay door styles and are used to cover the exposed filler and frame. This provides a continuous door appearance. Field miter cut overlays to required width determined by cabinet pull
- **Note:** A blind panel with 3" filler is included with each BBC cabinet; shipped unattached



Cabinet Dimensions					Partial Overlay		Full Overlay		
Base Blind Corner	(A) Wall Space		(B) Cabinet Width	(C) Frame Opening		(D) Door Hardware Clearance		(D) Door Hardware Clearance	
	No Pull	Max Pull		Drawer Opening	Door Opening	No Pull	Max Pull	No Pull	Max Pull
BBC36/39	36"	38 7/8"	24"	5"h x 7 1/2"w	7 1/2"w x 20 1/2"h	1 1/2"	4 3/8"	13/16"	3 11/16"
BBC39/42	39"	41 7/8"	30"	5"h x 10 1/2"w	10 1/2"w x 20 1/2"h	1 1/2"	4 3/8"	13/16"	3 11/16"
BBC42/45	42"	44 7/8"	36"	5"h x 13 1/2"w	13 1/2"w x 20 1/2"h	1 1/2"	4 3/8"	13/16"	3 11/16"
BBC45/48	45"	47 7/8"	42"	5"h x 16 1/2"w	16 1/2"w x 20 1/2"h	1 1/2"	4 3/8"	13/16"	3 11/16"
BBC48/51	48"	50 7/8"	48"	5"h x 19 1/2"w	19 1/2"w x 20 1/2"h	1 1/2"	4 3/8"	13/16"	3 11/16"

Base Blind Corner



- BBC36/39 BR or BLHDS**
- BBC39/42 BR or BLHDS**
- BBC42/45 BR or BLHDS**
- BBC45/48 BR or BLHDS**
- BBC48/51 BR or BLHDS**

- Specify BR or BL; BR or BL indicates blind
- Standard height top drawer
- Door hinged to center stile
- Blind Panel with 3" filler included, shipped unattached
- Cabinet is unable to be pulled more than 2 7/8". This is **not** the space from the wall to the cabinet. This varies depending on cabinet size
- Overlays available for all full overlay door styles
- ☆ Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- **Note:** For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS with the option code of your choice
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false fronts
- 42" to 48" wide cabinets have a full-width support cross rail across top back of cabinet

◆ SST	☆ WT
◆ SDT	☆ ST
● PDT	☆ WF
● ADT	● FT
● 12	● DT
● 15	● DF
● 18	● CFO
● 21	● CSO
◆ HDS	● VTK
● FDS	

Base Panels

LM Laminate
MP Maple

PT Painted
RO Red Oak

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

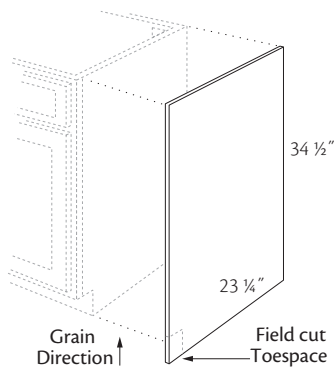
Base Panel Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Note: Laminate will be painted unless noted.

Base End Panel



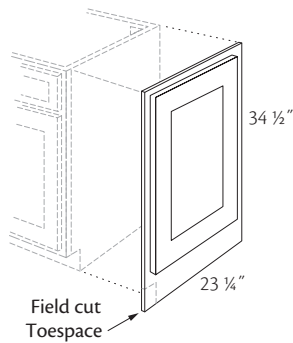
- Paper Laminate*
- ❖ **BEPP**
- ❖ **BEPP-6**
- Veneer*
- **BEP**
- **BEP-6**
- ❖ 3/16" thick Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel with easy clean laminate front side
- 5/32" thick veneered plywood panel

- Used to trim exposed end of base cabinet
- For right or left hand use
- Toe space notch is field cut
- Grain direction runs lengthwise (when applicable)

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Matching Base End Panel

MBEP2434



- Provides a finished furniture look to 34 1/2" base cabinets
- Includes end panel with decorative door
- For right or left hand use
- Toe space notch is field cut
- 5/32" thick veneered plywood panel, except for (LM) which have a 3/16" thick laminate panel
- Partial overlay doors are 22 1/4" x 28" tall shipped attached to panel
- Full overlay doors are 23 5/8" x 29 1/4" tall shipped unattached to panel. When installed, door overlaps cabinet frame edge to provide matching reveals

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Base Decorative Accents

LM Laminate
MP Maple

PT Painted
RO Red Oak

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

Base Decorative Accent Information

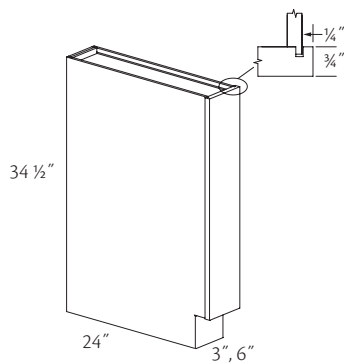
Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Note: Laminate will be painted unless noted.

Base Box

BB3-2434
BB6-2434

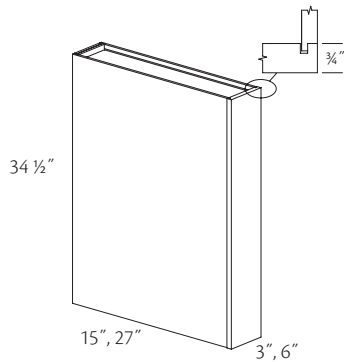


- Front is 3/4" solid wood
- Finished front and both sides
- End panels are recessed 1/4"
- Vertical wood grain (when applicable)
- May be used on either right or left end

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Base Column

15" Deep
BC3-1534
BC6-1534
27" Deep
BC3-2734
BC6-2734



- Front is 3/4" solid wood
- No toe kick
- Finished front and both sides
- Flush end panels
- Vertical wood grain (when applicable)
- May be used on either right or left end
- Stained Standard Construction will ship as Plywood Ends

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Countertop & Shelf Supports

LM Laminate
MP Maple

PT Painted
RO Red Oak

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

Countertop & Shelf Support Information

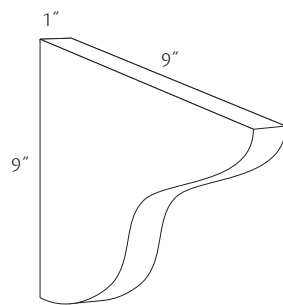
Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Note: Laminate will be painted unless noted.

Countertop Support Bracket

CTSB



- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain (when applicable)
- For use as additional shelf or countertop support
- Includes two recessed metal keyhole brackets installed on backside
- Mounting hardware included
- Sold in pairs

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Base Fillers

LM Laminate
MP Maple

PT Painted
RO Red Oak

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

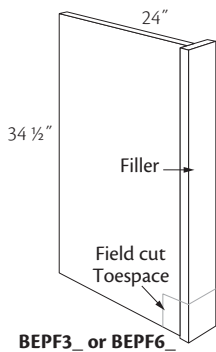
Base Filler Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Note: Laminate will be painted unless noted.

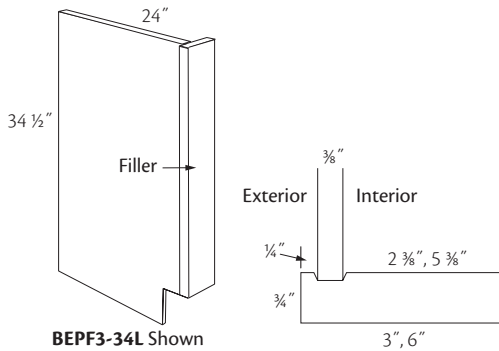
Base End Panel Filler



Solid Wood Field Notch
BEPF3-34
BEPF3-34-2
BEPF6-34
Solid Wood Factory Notched
Specify R or L
BEPF3-34R or L

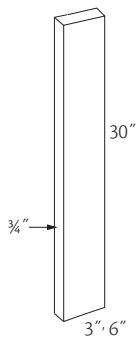
- Used on the end of cabinet run to conceal dishwasher or cap end of BCF5/BCR/BAR/BLS/SFA cabinets
- For right or left hand use, except BEPF3-34R and BEPF3-34L

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO



Base Filler

BF3
BF6

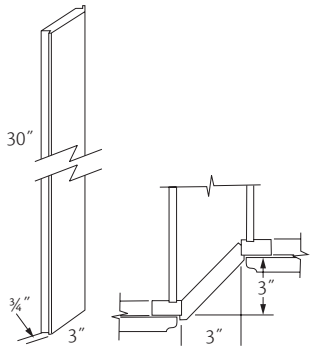


- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Backside of filler unfinished
- Overlays available for all full overlay door styles

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Filler Angle

FA3-30

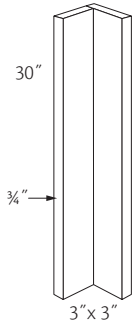


- Fills 3" space between cabinets that are offset 3"
- 3/4" thick solid wood
- For right or left hand use
- Backside of filler unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Base Filler Corner

BFC3



- Used to provide clearance between cabinets when corner space is unused
- 3/4" thick solid wood
- 3" faces
- Backside of filler unfinished
- Shipped assembled

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

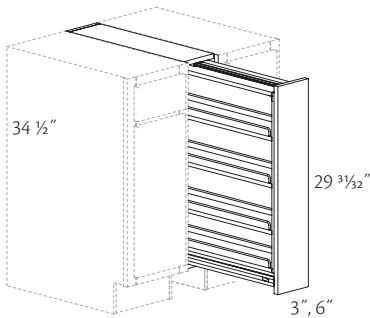
Base Filler Pull-Out

■ **BFP3**

▲ **BFP6**

■ **BFP3:** 3" wide pull-out, 2 3/4" shelf width, 1 3/4" usable space between chrome rails, 3 1/16" required between adjacent cabinets

▲ **BFP6:** 6" wide pull-out, 5 3/4" shelf width, 4 3/4" usable space between chrome rails, 6 1/16" required between adjacent cabinets



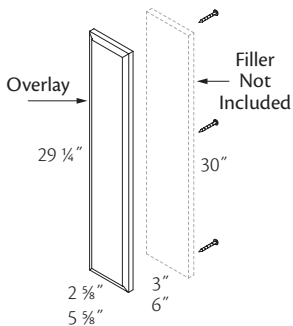
- Three adjustable natural finished hardwood shelves
- 3/4" thick solid wood pre-drilled filler included, shipped unattached
- Wood filler aligns with face frames of adjacent cabinets
- Natural finish hardwood interior
- Unit slides on full-extension runners; one on the top and two at the bottom
- Install between two base cabinets
- Overlays available for all full overlay door styles

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Filler Overlay

OL3-30

OL6-30



- Attaches to 3" or 6" wide filler; sold separately
- 3/4" thick with matching profile on all four edges, sized to match door height of adjacent cabinet
- Spacers installed on backside to align with doors of adjacent cabinet
- Mounting hardware included
- Available for all full overlay door styles
- Specify door style, specie and finish

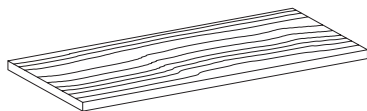
❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Base Shelving

Base Shelving Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.



Base Replacement Shelves

Base - 12" Deep and 24" Deep HDS cabinet

Actual depth 10 19/32"

Finished one side and one edge

RBS1212

RBS1512

RBS1812

RBS2112

RBS2412

RBS2712

RBS3012

RBS3312

RBS3612

Base - 12" Deep cabinet

RBS3912

RBS4212

RBS4512

RBS4812

RBS5412

Base - 24" Deep HDS cabinet

Actual depth 10 19/32"

Finished one side and one edge.

★ **RBS3912HDS**

★ **RBS4212HDS**

★ **RBS4512HDS**

★ **RBS4812HDS**

★ **RBS5412HDS**

Base - 24" Deep FDS cabinet

Actual depth 22 19/32"

Finished both sides and one edge

RBS1224

RBS1524

RBS1824

RBS2124

RBS2424

RBS2724

RBS3024

RBS3324

RBS3624

RBS3924

RBS4224

RBS4524

RBS4824

RBS5424

Base End Angle

Finished both sides and one edge

RBS1224BEA

Base Corner Angle

Finished both sides and one edge

RBS2424BCA

★ Will have matching full-length support apron secured to the underside

- Replacement shelves for all standard size cabinets
- 3/4" thick except where noted
- Moisture-and-stain resistant, easy to clean Natural Wood laminate and matching edgebanding on exposed surfaces
- Specify cabinet construction: plywood (ADT) or engineered wood (PDT, SDT and SST)
- Includes one shelf
- **Note:** For reduced depth cabinets, field cut shelves to size. For increased depth cabinets, order the appropriate deeper shelf and field cut if necessary

Base Accessories

LM Laminate
MP Maple

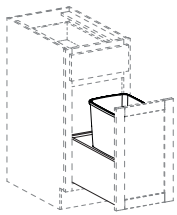
PT Painted
RO Red Oak

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

Base Accessories Information

Specifications subject to change without notice.



Base Wastebasket Kit

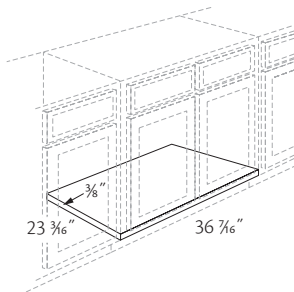
- **BWBTK15**
- ▲ **BWBTK18-2**
- ▲ **BWBTK21-2**
- Includes one 32 qt. grey plastic wastebasket
- ▲ Includes two 32 qt. grey plastic wastebaskets

- Fits B15, B18, and B21 cabinets
- Wastebasket assembly rolls out on soft-close full-extension glides
- Wastebasket assembly is solid wood dovetail construction with an 8 5/8" interior height and includes a plywood deck with cut-outs for the wastebasket(s); deck holds wastebasket(s) in place and allows for easy removal for emptying and cleaning
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included

LM	PT
MP	RO

Sink Front Bottom

SFB2336

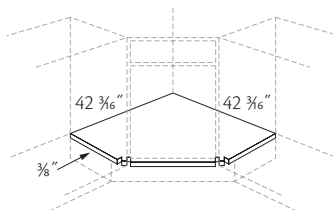


- Designed to be used as an optional cabinet bottom with standard sink fronts 24" wide to 36" wide
- Fits SF36 and SF36FH without field trimming; field trim to length required for remaining sizes
- 36 7/16" long x 23 3/16" wide
- Easy to clean natural wood grain laminate on one side; backside unfinished
- 3/8" thick engineered wood core (SST, SDT, PDT)
- 3/8" thick plywood core (ADT)
- Installation screws included

LM	PT
MP	RO

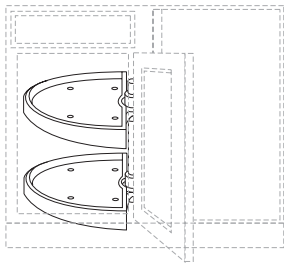
Sink Front Diagonal Bottom

SFDB4242



- Designed to be used as an optional cabinet bottom with Sink Front Angle
- Fits SFA42 without field trimming; field trim required for remaining sizes
- 42 3/16" x 42 3/16"
- Easy to clean natural wood grain laminate on one side; backside unfinished
- 3/8" thick engineered wood core (SST, SDT, PDT)
- 3/8" thick plywood core (ADT)
- Installation screws included
- One per carton

LM	PT
MP	RO



Base Swing-Out Shelves

- **BSOS42**
- **BSOS42-3**
- ▲ **BSOS45**
- ▲ **BSOS45-3**

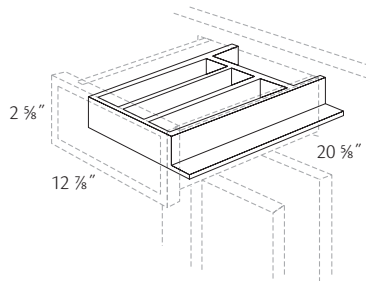
- Requires 13 1/4" min. cabinet opening (BBC42/45); shelves support up to 38 lbs. and is 31 9/16" x 12 1/2"
- ▲ Requires 16 1/16" min. cabinet opening (BBC45/48 and BBC48/51); shelves support up to 45 lbs. and is 33" x 15 1/2"

- For use in Base Blind Corner Cabinets
- May be installed for right or left blind application
- Two high-impact white plastic half-moon swing-out shelves
- Bottom shelf pulls out for easy access
- Fixed height shelves attach to center post (included) and rotate independently to 90°
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included

LM	PT
MP	RO

Cutlery Divider

CDI18
CDI18-12

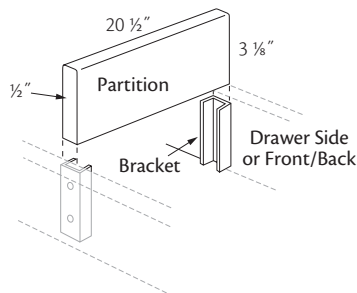


- 1/2" thick engineered wood dividers with Natural wood grain laminate and matching top edges
- 3/8" thick engineered wood bottom panel with Natural wood grain laminate on exposed surface
- Five compartment cutlery organizer for 18" wide cabinets; can be cut down for 15" wide cabinets
- When using Dovetail hardwood full-extension drawer, field cut 1 5/16" off back edge

LM	PT
MP	RO

Drawer Partition Kit

DPK

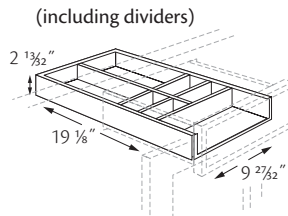


- Natural finish hardwood
- For use in all drawers; standard, dovetail and Base Deep Tray Kits
- Kit contains two self-adhesive end brackets and one natural finished hardwood divider
- Brackets are clear plastic with two holes for optional screw attachment to drawer side (screws **not** included)
- Field trim divider to fit
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included

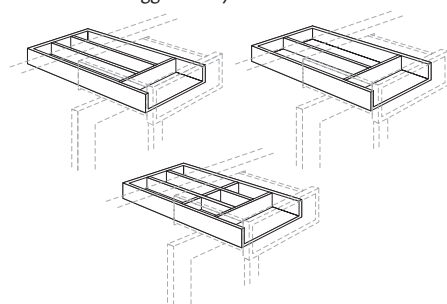
LM	PT
MP	RO

Drawer Organizer Kit Narrow

DOKN



Suggested layouts are shown

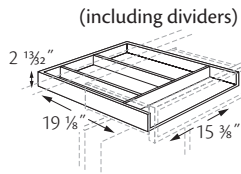


- Natural finish hardwood
- Adjustable drawer organizing system
- Fits B15 and wider standard and dovetail drawers
- Can be used in tandem with another DOKN or DOKW in wider drawers
- DOKN includes:
 - two dividers: 14 17/32" long x 2 1/4" high x 3/8" thick;
 - three dividers: 2 11/16" long x 2 1/4" high x 3/8" thick;
 - four dividers: 4 1/4" long x 2 1/4" high x 3/8" thick
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included

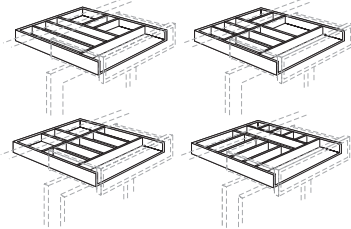
LM	PT
MP	RO

Drawer Organizer Kit Wide

DOKW



Suggested layouts are shown



- Natural finish hardwood
- Adjustable drawer organizing system
- Fits B21 and wider standard and dovetail drawers
- Can be used in tandem with another DOKN or DOKW in wider drawers
- DOKW includes:
 - three dividers: 14 17/32" long x 2 1/4" high x 3/8" thick;
 - four dividers: 2 17/32" long x 2 1/4" high x 3/8" thick;
 - two dividers: 5 17/32" long x 2 1/4" high x 3/8" thick;
 - four dividers: 8 17/32" long x 2 1/4" high x 3/8" thick
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included

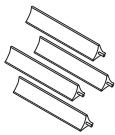
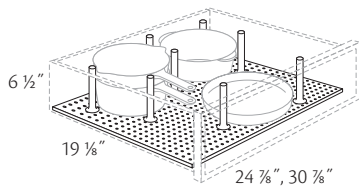
LM	PT
MP	RO

Pegged Deep Drawer Organizer

Organizer Kit

PDD030
PDD036

Additional Hardwood Pegs
PDOPK4/CT

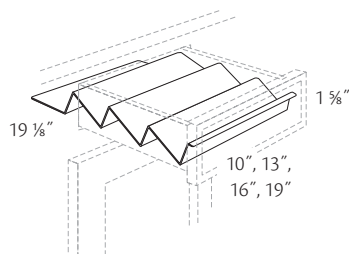


- Natural finish hardwood
- For securing pots, pans, plates and other bulky items in deep drawers of cabinets
- Fits standard and dovetail drawers
- PDD030 fits in BD30-3D and BPPS30-2D cabinet deep drawers
- PDD036 fits in BD36-3D and BPPS36-2D cabinet deep drawers
- Kit includes eight 6" long triangular shaped natural finished solid hardwood pegs with a metal locating pin extended out of one end

LM	PT
MP	RO

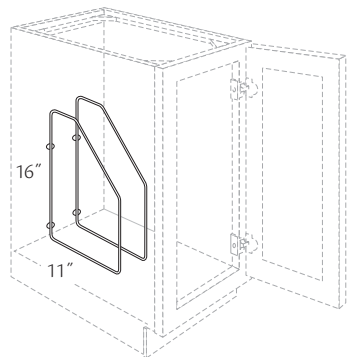
Spice Drawer Insert Kit

	Height	Width
SDIK15	1 5/8"	10"
SDIK18	1 5/8"	13"
SDIK21	1 5/8"	16"
SDIK24	1 5/8"	19"



- Textured white polymer plastic
- Trimmed to fit installation

LM	PT
MP	RO

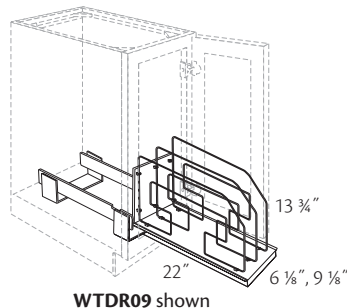


Wire Tray Divider Kit

WTDK16
WTDK16-5PR

- White epoxy coated wire
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Offered as a pair or five pairs per carton

LM	PT
MP	RO



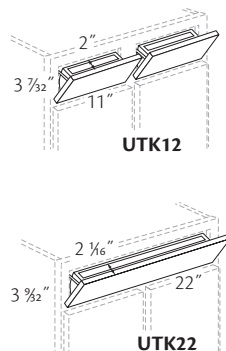
Wire Tray Divider Roll-Out

WTDRO9
WTDRO12

2 partitions
3 partitions

- White epoxy coated wire
- 3/4 extension sides
- For 9" or 12" wide base cabinets
- Load rated at 20 lbs.
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included

LM	PT
MP	RO




Utility Tray Kit

UTK12
UTK12-20PR
UTK22
UTK22-20

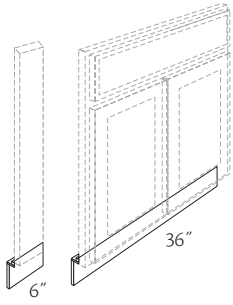
- Removable high-impact white plastic tray installs on backside of drawer front for convenient out-of-sight storage of small items, soap, scouring pads, etc.
- UTK22 fits sink base cabinets 27" through 39" wide
- UTK12 fits sink base cabinets 42" or wider
- Concealed self-closing hinges allow drawer front to tilt down 51° for tray access
- Hinge detent holds drawer front in full open position
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Offered individually or 20 per carton

LM	PT
MP	RO

 If installing one UTK12 on a 24" wide sink base, consider utilizing the second tray on the backside of door for storage

Toe Kick Backer

**TKBK6
TKBK36**

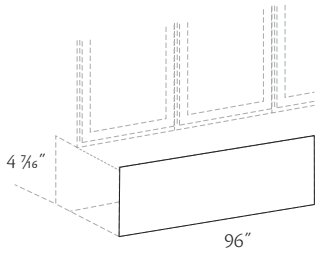


- All plywood toeboard backer assembly
- Use in place of engineered wood toeboard backer assembly
- Provides support for matching toe kick cover
- TKBK6 for use with Base Fillers (BF3 and BF6)
- TKBK36 for use with Sink Fronts (SF and SFA)
- Field cut to length as required
- Shipped assembled
- Order with (ADT)

LM	PT
MP	RO

Toe Kick Cover - Laminate

Laminate
1/8" Thick
**TKCL8
TKCL8-4**

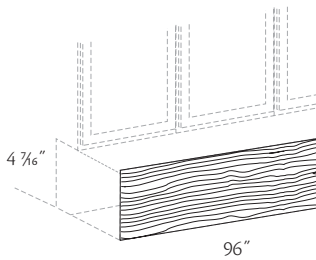


- Matching easy clean laminate on one side
- Grain direction runs lengthwise (when applicable)

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Toe Kick Cover - Veneer

5/32" Thick
**TKCV8
TKCV8-4**



- Matching wood veneer plywood finished on one side, grain direction runs lengthwise
- Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) with easy clean laminate on one side for paint and laminate finishes

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Tall Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

SST	Standard Construction	15	Depth Modification
SDT	Standard Construction with Dovetail Drawers	18	Depth Modification
PDT	Standard Construction with Plywood Ends and Dovetail Drawers	21	Depth Modification
ADT	All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers	CFO	Cabinet Front Only
	09	CSO	Case Only
		VTK	Void Toe Kick

Tall Cabinet Information

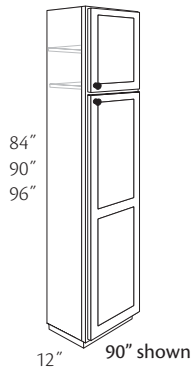
Note: Standard tall cabinet box depth is 12" or 24" unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness with bumpers for total depth.

Cabinets with a "B" suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile.

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

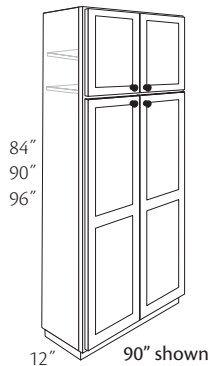
Tall Utility Cabinet 12" Deep




- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| <i>No shelf</i> | <i>Two shelves</i> |
| 84" High | 96" High |
| U1584R or L | U1596R or L |
| U1884R or L | U1896R or L |
| U2184R or L | U2196R or L |
| U2484B | U2496B or L |
| U3084B | U2496B |
| U3684B | U3096B |
| <i>One shelf</i> | U3696B |
| 90" High | |
| U1590R or L | |
| U1890R or L | |
| U2190R or L | |
| U2490R or L | |
| U2490B | |
| U3090B | |
| U3690B | |

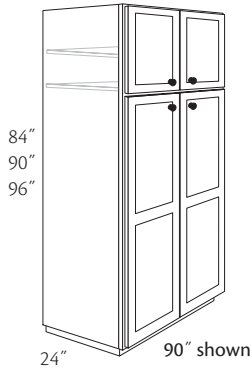
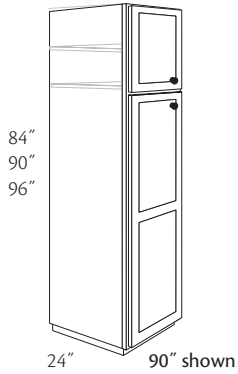
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section; adjustable shelves in top section
- Tall doors are two-piece panel construction except Colton and Vance
- Vance tall doors have a single recessed panel
- 30" and 36" wide cabinets have 3" wide center stile in top section only
- Interior height of tall section on 84" and 96" tall cabinets is 60 15/16"; 90" tall is 61 7/16"
- 96" tall cabinets include toe kick platform, shipped unattached
- Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
- End panels of bottom section are pre-drilled for optional shelves
- ☆ (VTK) is unavailable on 96" high cabinets

❖	SST	18
❖	SDT	21
●	PDT	● CFO
●	ADT	● CSO
●	09	☆ VTK
	15	



 If ordering a 96" unit, consider ordering a tall end panel to flush out the exposed side

Tall Utility Cabinet 24" Deep

*No shelf**84" High*

U158424R or L
U188424R or L
U218424R or L
U248424R or L
U248424B
U308424B
U368424B

*One shelf**90" High*

U159024R or L
U189024R or L
U219024R or L
U249024R or L
U249024B
U309024B
U369024B

*Two shelves**96" High*

U159624R or L
U189624R or L
U219624R or L
U249624R or L
U249624B
U309624B
U369624B

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section; adjustable shelves in top section
- Tall doors are two-piece panel construction except Colton and Vance
- Vance tall doors have a single recessed panel
- 30" and 36" wide cabinets have 3" wide center stile in top section only
- Interior height of tall section on 84" and 96" tall cabinets is 60 15/16"; 90" tall is 61 7/16"
- 96" tall cabinets include toe kick platform, shipped unattached
- Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
- End panels of bottom section are pre-drilled for optional shelves and accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section.
- Accessory Tray Kits unavailable when cabinet is reduced to 15" depth
- ☆ (VTK) is unavailable on 96" high cabinets

❖ SST	● 18
❖ SDT	● 21
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
09	☆ VTK
● 15	



If ordering a 96" unit, consider ordering a tall end panel to flush out the exposed side

Tall Appliance Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

SST	Standard Construction	ADT	All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers
SDT	Standard Construction with Dovetail Drawers	CFO	Cabinet Front Only
PDT	Standard Construction with Plywood Ends and Dovetail Drawers	CSO	Case Only
		VTK	Void Toe Kick

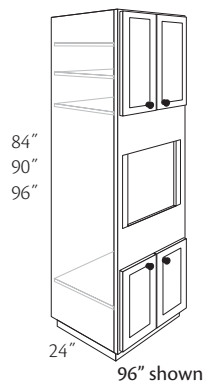
Tall Appliance Cabinet Information

Cabinets with a "B" suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile.

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice

Oven Cabinet Single



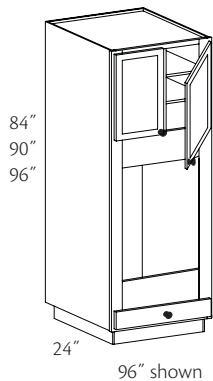
- No shelf
- 84" High
- OCS2784B**
- OCS3084**
- OCS3084B**
- OCS3384**
- OCS3384B**
- One shelf
- 90" High
- OCS2790B**
- OCS3090**
- OCS3090B**
- OCS3390**
- OCS3390B**
- Two shelves
- 96" High
- OCS2796B**
- OCS3096**
- OCS3096B**
- OCS3396**
- OCS3396B**

- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section; adjustable shelves in top section
- One adjustable shelf in bottom section
- Cabinet doors are: 5 1/2" shorter on top than the bottom for 84" high cabinets, are equal height on 90" high cabinets, 3 1/2" taller on top than the bottom for 93" high cabinets and are 6 1/2" taller on top than the bottom for 96" high cabinets
- Center section accommodates single ovens
- 3" wide, trimmable stiles provide opening width adjustment for painted face frames. Stained face frames have 1 1/2" wide removable, trimmable vertical stiles for easy adjustment
- 96" tall cabinets include toe kick platform, shipped unattached
- Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
- Includes adjustable 1" thick engineered wood oven platform with heavy-duty mounting brackets and screws that install into pre-drilled end panel holes. Order additional support platform kits (OCSP) as needed
- See Cabinet Specifications and Options for oven cutout dimensions
- ☆ (VTK) is unavailable on 96" high cabinets

❖ SST	● CFO
❖ SDT	● CSO
● PDT	☆ VTK
● ADT	



If ordering a 96" unit, consider ordering a tall end panel to flush out the exposed side



Oven Cabinet Double

No shelf

84" High

OCD3084

OCD3084B

OCD3384

OCD3384B

One shelf

90" High

OCD3090

OCD3090B

OCD3390

OCD3390B

Two shelves

96" High

OCD3096

OCD3096B

OCD3396

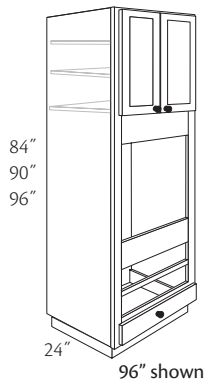
OCD3396B

- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section; adjustable shelves in top section
 - One full-width drawer
 - Center section accommodates double ovens
 - Face-mounted door hinges provide matching frame reveals
 - Face frames have 3" wide, trimmable vertical stiles for easy width adjustment
 - 96" tall cabinets include toe kick platform, shipped unattached
 - Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
 - Includes adjustable 1" thick engineered wood oven platform with heavy-duty mounting brackets and screws that install into pre-drilled end panel holes. Order additional support platform kits (OCSP) as needed. 1" thick plywood platform for ADT
 - See Cabinet Specifications and Options for oven cutout dimensions
- ☆ (VTK) is unavailable on 96" high cabinets

✦ SST	● CFO
✦ SDT	● CSO
● PDT	☆ VTK
● ADT	



If ordering a 96" unit, consider ordering a tall end panel to flush out the exposed side



Oven Cabinet Universal

No shelf

84" High

OCU2784B

OCU3084

OCU3084B

OCU3384

OCU3384B

One shelf

90" High

OCU2790B

OCU3090

OCU3090B

OCU3390

OCU3390B

Two shelves

96" High

OCU2796B

OCU3096

OCU3096B

OCU3396

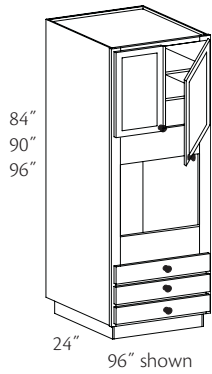
OCU3396B

- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section; adjustable shelves in top section
 - Three full-width drawer openings at bottom
 - Includes one full-width drawer; order additional Oven Drawer Kits (ODK) as needed
 - Face-mounted door hinges provide matching frame reveals
 - 3" wide, trimmable stiles provide opening width adjustment
 - Center section accommodates single and double ovens by trimming or removing horizontal cross rails
 - Face frame rails are attached to stiles with screws on the back side for easy removal
 - 96" tall cabinets include toe kick platform, shipped unattached
 - Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
 - Includes adjustable 1" thick engineered wood oven platform with heavy-duty mounting brackets and screws that install into pre-drilled end panel holes. Order additional support platform kits (OCSP) as needed
 - See Cabinet Specifications and Options for oven cutout dimensions
 - 1" thick plywood with natural wood grain laminate on both sides for (ADT)
- ☆ (VTK) is unavailable on 96" high cabinets

✦ SST	● CFO
✦ SDT	● CSO
● PDT	☆ VTK
● ADT	



If ordering a 96" unit, consider ordering a tall end panel to flush out the exposed side



Oven Cabinet Single Three Drawer

No shelf

84" High

OCS2784B-3D

OCS3084-3D

OCS3084B-3D

OCS3384-3D

OCS3384B-3D

One shelf

90" High

OCS2790B-3D

OCS3090-3D

OCS3090B-3D

OCS3390-3D

OCS3390B-3D

Two shelves

96" High

OCS2796B-3D

OCS3096-3D

OCS3096B-3D

OCS3396-3D

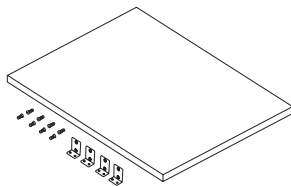
OCS3396B-3D

- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section; adjustable shelves in top section
- Three full-width drawers at bottom
- Face-mounted door hinges provide matching frame reveals
- Face frames have 3" wide, trimmable vertical stiles for easy width adjustment
- Center section accommodates single ovens
- 96" tall cabinets include toe kick platform, shipped unattached
- Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
- Includes adjustable 1" thick engineered wood oven platform with heavy-duty mounting brackets and screws that install into pre-drilled end panel holes. Order additional support platform kits (OCSP) as needed. 1" thick plywood platform for ADT
- See Cabinet Specifications and Options for oven cutout dimensions
- ☆ (VTK) is unavailable on 96" high cabinets

◆ SST	● CFO
◆ SDT	● CSO
● PDT	☆ VTK
● ADT	



If ordering a 96" unit, consider ordering a tall end panel to flush out the exposed side



Oven Cabinet Support Platform

OCSP27

OCSP30

OCSP33

- For installing two appliances in one oven cabinet
- 1" thick engineered wood for SST, SDT, and PDT
- 1" thick plywood with natural wood grain laminate on both sides for (ADT)
- ☆ SDT and PDT are orderable; shipped as SST
- Includes four heavy-duty metal mounting brackets and eight screws which install into pre-drilled holes in cabinet end panels

◆ SST	● CFO
☆ SDT	● CSO
☆ PDT	☆ VTK
● ADT	

Oven Cabinet Support Platform

Cabinet	Width	Depth
OCSP27	25 1/4"	22 7/16"
OCSP30	28 1/4"	22 7/16"
OCSP33	31 1/4"	22 7/16"

Oven Drawer Kit

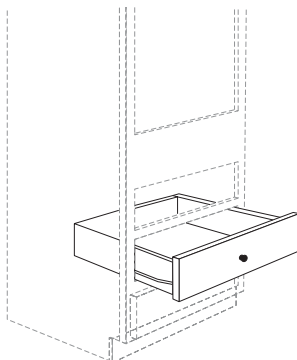
ODK27

ODK30

ODK33

- For use with Oven Cabinet Universal (OCU) cabinets
- Kit includes: one drawer front, one drawer core, guides and all mounting hardware

◆ SST	● CFO
◆ SDT	● CSO
◆ PDT	☆ VTK
◆ ADT	



Tall Panels

LM Laminate
MP Maple

PT Painted
RO Red Oak

Construction Options and Modifications

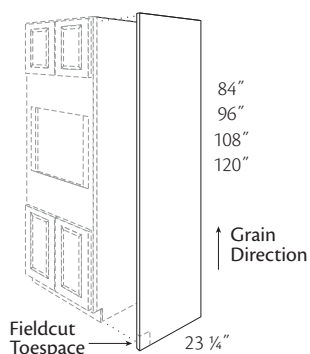
- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

Tall Panel Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Note: Laminate will be painted unless noted.



Tall End Panel

Paper Laminate

- ◆ TEP84P
- ◆ TEP84P-2
- ◆ TEP96P
- ◆ TEP96P-2

Veneer

- TEP84
- TEP84-2
- TEP96
- TEP96-2
- TEP108
- TEP108-2
- TEP120
- TEP120-2

◆ 3/16" thick Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel with easy clean laminate front side

■ 5/32" thick veneered plywood panel

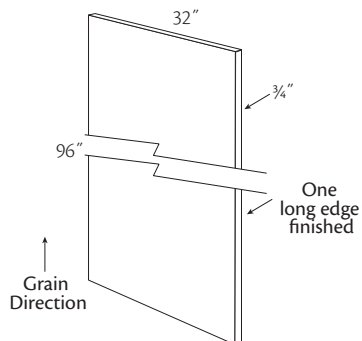
Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- Used to trim exposed end of tall cabinet
- Can also be used as decorative panel on doors of side by side refrigerator where trim kits from the refrigerator manufacturer are available
- For right or left hand use
- Toe space notch is field cut
- Trimmed to fit installation
- Grain direction runs lengthwise (when applicable)
- Finished one side only

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Refrigerator End Panel

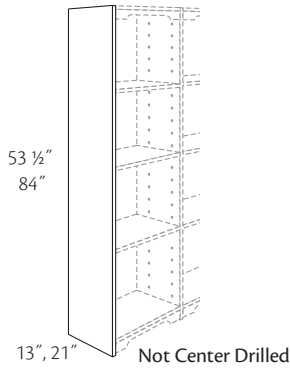
REP3296



- Use next to refrigerator to conceal side, also supports 24" deep wall cabinet over refrigerator
- 3/4" thick engineered wood core (SST, SDT, PDT) with vertical grain veneer on both sides and edge banded on one long edge for all stain finishes; laminate on both sides and edge banded on one long edge for paint and laminate finishes
- 3/4" thick plywood core (ADT) with vertical grain veneer on both sides and edge banded on one long edge for all stain finishes; laminate on both sides and edge banded on one long edge for paint and laminate finishes
- SDT and PDT are orderable; shipped as SST

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Furniture End Panels

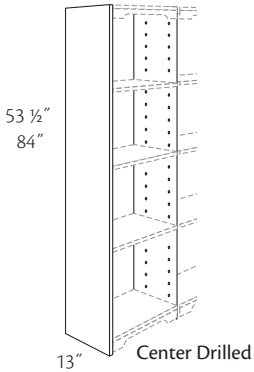


Not Center Drilled

FEP1353
FEP1384
FEP2153
FEP2184

Center Drilled

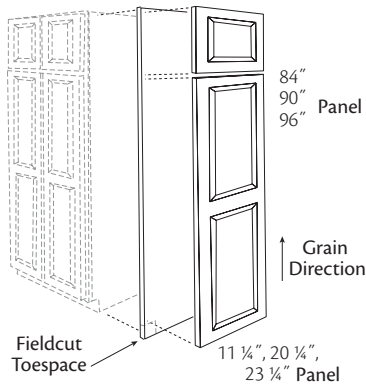
FEP1353CE
FEP1384CE



- 3/4" thick engineered wood
- Front and back edges finished
- Furniture End Panels are bored one side for adjustable shelves, tops, bottoms, hanger rails and valances, while Center Furniture End Panels are bored both sides
- 53 1/2" Furniture Panels are for mounting on desk cabinets or panels and can be trimmed to 48" for mounting on kitchen base cabinets
- 84" Furniture Panels are for floor mounted installation
- Stained door styles will have a wood veneer surface; painted and Laminate will have a matching laminate surface; Textured Laminate will have either veneer or laminate
- Unavailable in (ADT)

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Matching Tall End Panel



84" High

MTEP1284
MTEP2184
MTEP2484

90" High

MTEP1290
MTEP2190
MTEP2490

96" High

MTEP1296
MTEP2196
MTEP2496

- Provides a finished furniture look to Tall cabinet ends
- Includes end panel with decorative door
- For right or left hand use
- 5/32" thick veneered plywood panel, except Vance which have a 3/16" thick laminate panel
- All full overlay door styles overlap cabinet frame to match reveals
- Toe space notch is field cut
- Doors and panel are shipped separately; field assembly required

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Panel Size		
Item	Width	Length
MTEP1284	11 1/4"	84"
MTEP1290	11 1/4"	90"
MTEP1296	11 1/4"	96"
MTEP2184	20 1/4"	84"
MTEP2190	20 1/4"	90"
MTEP2196	20 1/4"	96"
MTEP2484	23 1/4"	84"
MTEP2490	23 1/4"	90"
MTEP2496	23 1/4"	96"

Tall Fillers

LM Laminate
MP Maple

PT Painted
RO Red Oak

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

Tall Filler Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

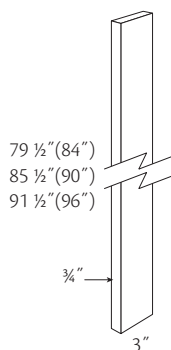
Note: Laminate will be painted unless noted.

Tall Filler

TF3-84
TF3-90
TF3-96

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Backside of filler unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

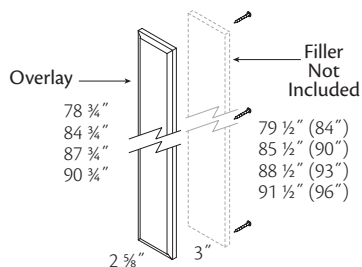


Filler Overlay

OL3-84
OL3-90
OL3-96

- Attaches to 3" wide fillers; sold separately
- 3/4" thick with matching profile on all four edges, sized to match door height of adjacent cabinet
- Available for all full overlay door styles
- Spacers installed on backside to align with doors of adjacent cabinet
- Mounting hardware included
- Specify door style, specie and finish

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

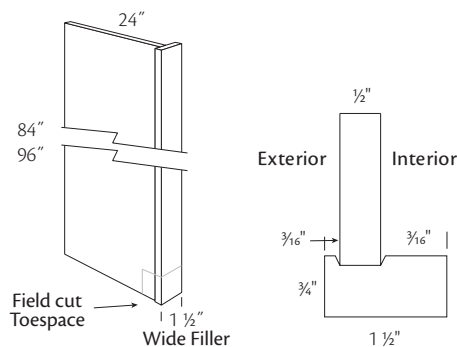


Tall End Panel Filler

TEPF1-84
TEPF1-96

- Use next to refrigerator to conceal side, also supports 24" deep wall cabinet over refrigerator
- Toe space notch is field cut
- One per carton
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
- 1/2" thick plywood panel with matching veneer exterior and interior for all stain finishes; with matching laminate exterior and interior for all paint and laminate finishes

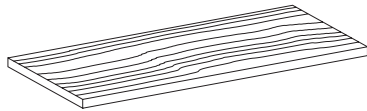
❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO



Tall Shelving Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.



Tall Replacement Shelves

12" Deep

Actual depth
10 19/32"

RTS1512

RTS1812

RTS2112

RTS2412

RTS3012

RTS3612

18" Deep

Actual depth
16 19/32"

RTS1518

RTS1818

RTS2118

RTS2418

21" Deep

Actual depth
19 19/32"

RTS1521

RTS1821

RTS2121

RTS2421

24" Deep

Actual depth
22 19/32"

RTS1524

RTS1824

RTS2124

RTS2424

RTS2724

RTS3024

RTS3324

RTS3624

- Replacement shelves for all standard size cabinets
- 3/4" thick
- Finished both sides and one edge
- Moisture-and-stain resistant, easy to clean
Natural Wood laminate and matching edgebanding on exposed surfaces
- Includes one shelf
- Specify cabinet construction: plywood (ADT) or engineered wood (PDT, SDT and SST)
- **Note:** For reduced depth cabinets, field cut shelves to size. For increased depth cabinets, order the appropriate deeper shelf and field cut if necessary

Tall Accessories

LM Laminate
MP Maple

PT Painted
RO Red Oak

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

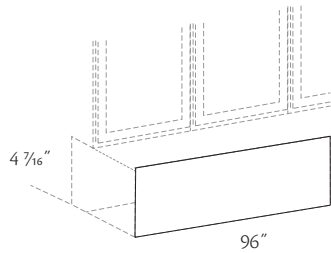
Tall Accessories Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Toe Kick Cover - Laminate

1/8" Thick
TKCL8
TKCL8-4

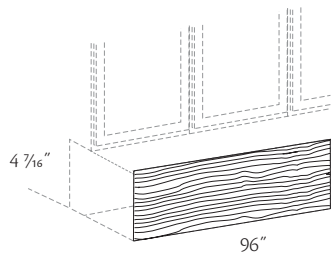


- Matching easy clean laminate on one side
- Grain direction runs lengthwise (when applicable)

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Toe Kick Cover - Veneer

5/32" Thick
TKCV8
TKCV8-4



- Matching wood veneer plywood finished on one side, grain direction runs lengthwise
- Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) with easy clean laminate on one side for paint and laminate finishes

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Vanity Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

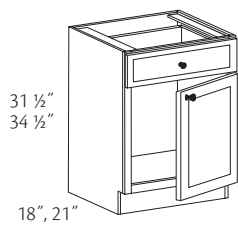
SST	Standard Construction	09	Depth Modification
SDT	Standard Construction with Dovetail Drawers	12	Depth Modification
PDT	Standard Construction with Plywood Ends and Dovetail Drawers	15	Depth Modification
ADT	All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers	CFO	Cabinet Front Only
		CSO	Case Only
		VTK	Void Toe Kick

Vanity Cabinet Information

Cabinets with a "B" suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.



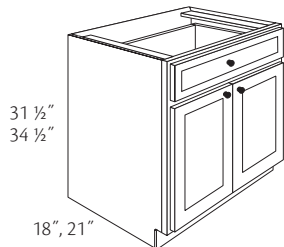
Vanity Base Single Door

31 1/2" High 18" Deep	31 1/2" High 21" Deep
■ VB1218R or L	■ VB12R or L
■ VB1518R or L	■ VB15R or L
■ VB1818R or L	■ VB18R or L
■ VB2118R or L	■ VB21R or L
■ VB2418R or L	■ VB24R or L
34 1/2" High 18" Deep	34 1/2" High 21" Deep
■ VB123518R or L	■ VB1235R or L
■ VB153518R or L	■ VB1535R or L
■ VB183518R or L	■ VB1835R or L
■ VB213518R or L	■ VB2135R or L
■ VB243518R or L	■ VB2435R or L

■ Depth modification options are unavailable

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Standard height top drawer
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false fronts

❖ SST	● 12
❖ SDT	● 15
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
09	● VTK



Vanity Base Double Door

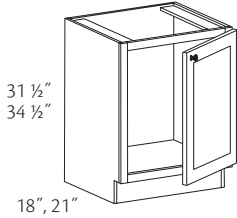
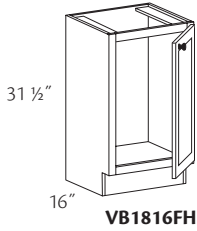
31 1/2" High 18" Deep
■ VB2418B
34 1/2" High 18" Deep
■ VB243518B
31 1/2" High 21" Deep
■ VB24B
34 1/2" High 21" Deep
■ VB2435B

■ Depth modification options are unavailable

- Standard height top drawer
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false fronts

❖ SST	● 12
❖ SDT	● 15
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
09	● VTK

Vanity Base Single Door Full-Height

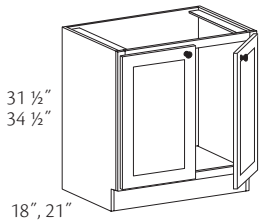


- 31 1/2" High
16" Deep
▲ **VB1816FHR or L**
 - 31 1/2" High
18" Deep
■ **VB1818FHR or L**
■ **VB2118FHR or L**
■ **VB2418SFHR or L**
 - 34 1/2" High
18" Deep
■ **VB183518FHR or L**
■ **VB213518FHR or L**
■ **VB243518SFHR or L**
- ▲ Accessory Roll-Out Trays unavailable
■ Depth modification options are unavailable

- 31 1/2" High
21" Deep
VB18FHR or L
VB21FHR or L
VB24SFHR or L
 - 34 1/2" High
21" Deep
VB1835FHR or L
VB2135FHR or L
VB2435SFHR or L
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
 - Back panel is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section

◆ SST	● 12
◆ SDT	● 15
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
09	● VTK

Vanity Base Double Door Full-Height

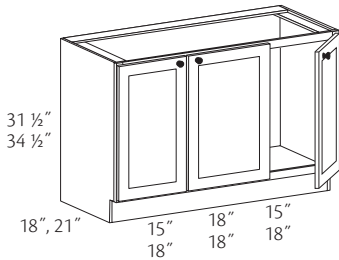


- 31 1/2" High
18" Deep
■ **VB2418BFH**
■ **VB2418BFH**
■ **VB2718BFH**
■ **VB3018FH**
■ **VB3018BFH**
■ **VB3318FH**
■ **VB3318BFH**
■ **VB3618FH**
■ **VB3618BFH**
▲ **VB3918FH**
■ **VB4218FH**
 - 34 1/2" High
18" Deep
■ **VB243518BFH**
■ **VB273518BFH**
■ **VB303518FH**
■ **VB303518BFH**
■ **VB333518FH**
■ **VB333518BFH**
■ **VB363518FH**
■ **VB363518BFH**
▲ **VB393518FH**
■ **VB423518FH**
- 31 1/2" High
21" Deep
VB24FH
VB24BFH
VB27BFH
VB30FH
VB30BFH
VB33FH
VB33BFH
VB36FH
VB36BFH
▲ **VB39FH**
VB42FH
 - 34 1/2" High
21" Deep
VB2435BFH
VB2735BFH
VB3035FH
VB3035BFH
VB3335FH
VB3335BFH
VB3635FH
VB3635BFH
▲ **VB3935FH**
VB4235FH
- Depth modification options are unavailable
▲ Accessory Roll-Out Trays unavailable

- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- 42" wide and wider cabinets have a full-width support cross rail across top back of cabinet

◆ SST	● 12
◆ SDT	● 15
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
09	● VTK

Vanity Base Three Door Full-Height

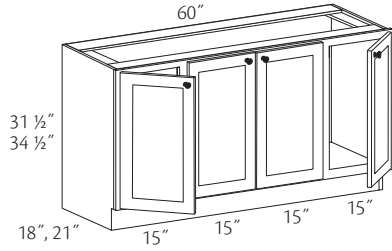


- 31 1/2" High
18" Deep
■ **VB4818FH**
■ **VB5418FH**
 - 34 1/2" High
18" Deep
■ **VB483518FH**
■ **VB543518FH**
 - 31 1/2" High
21" Deep
VB48FH
VB54FH
 - 34 1/2" High
21" Deep
VB4835FH
VB5435FH
- Depth modification options are unavailable

- Center door on 48" cabinets is 3" wider than outer doors
- 54" cabinets have three equal size doors
- Center door is hinged right
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits that fit behind outer doors. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- Back panel of VB5435FH and VB543518FH is pre-drilled for accessory Roll-Out Trays that fit behind the center door
- Tray Kits available that fit behind the center door for remaining sizes but back panel is **not** pre-drilled
- 48" wide cabinets have a full-width support cross rail across top back of cabinet
- 54" wide cabinets have a full-width support cross rail across top front and back of cabinet

◆ SST	● 12
◆ SDT	● 15
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
09	● VTK

Vanity Base Four Door Full-Height



31 1/2" High
18" Deep

■ **VBT6018FH**

34 1/2" High
18" Deep

■ **VBT603518FH**

31 1/2" High
21" Deep

■ **VBT60FH**

34 1/2" High
21" Deep

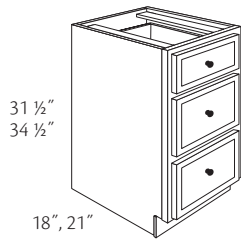
■ **VBT6035FH**

■ Depth modification options are unavailable

- Doors are equal size
- Doors left of center hinged left, doors right of center hinged right
- Full-width support cross rail across top front and back of cabinet
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits that fit behind outer doors. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- Tray Kits available for middle doors but back panel is **not** pre-drilled

◆ SST	● 12
◆ SDT	● 15
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
09	● VTK

Vanity Drawer Three Drawer



31 1/2" High
18" Deep

■ **VD1218-3D**

■ **VD1518-3D**

■ **VD1818-3D**

■ **VD2118-3D**

■ **VD2418-3D**

31 1/2" High
21" Deep

■ **VD12-3D**

■ **VD15-3D**

■ **VD18-3D**

■ **VD21-3D**

■ **VD24-3D**

34 1/2" High
18" Deep

■ **VD123518-3D**

■ **VD153518-3D**

■ **VD183518-3D**

■ **VD213518-3D**

■ **VD243518-3D**

34 1/2" High
21" Deep

■ **VD1235-3D**

■ **VD1535-3D**

■ **VD1835-3D**

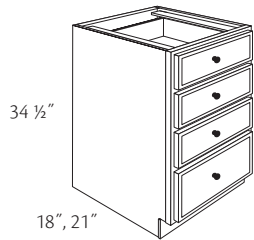
■ **VD2135-3D**

■ **VD2435-3D**

- One standard height top drawer and two deep drawers below

◆ SST	● 12
◆ SDT	● 15
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
09	● VTK

Vanity Drawer Four Drawer



34 1/2" High
18" Deep

■ **VD123518-4D**

■ **VD153518-4D**

■ **VD183518-4D**

■ **VD213518-4D**

■ **VD243518-4D**

34 1/2" High
21" Deep

■ **VD1235-4D**

■ **VD1535-4D**

■ **VD1835-4D**

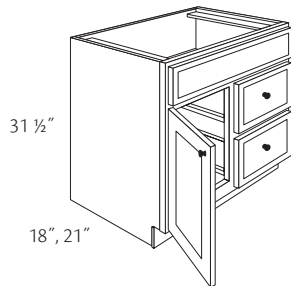
■ **VD2135-4D**

■ **VD2435-4D**

- Three standard height upper drawers and one deep drawer below

◆ SST	● 12
◆ SDT	● 15
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
09	● VTK

Vanity Combination Drawer Two Drawer



31 1/2" High
18" Deep

■ **VCD2418 DR or DL**

■ **VCD3018 DR or DL**

■ **VCD3318 DR or DL**

■ **VCD3618 DR or DL**

31 1/2" High
21" Deep

■ **VCD24 DR or DL**

■ **VCD30 DR or DL**

■ **VCD33 DR or DL**

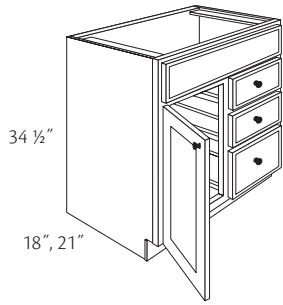
■ **VCD36 DR or DL**

■ Depth modification options are unavailable

- Specify DR (Drawer Right) or DL (Drawer Left) position for drawers
- One door and one full-width drawer front above door and drawers
- Two deep drawers
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false fronts

◆ SST	● 12
◆ SDT	● 15
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
09	● VTK

Vanity Combination Drawer Three Drawer



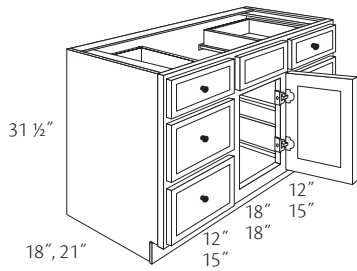
- 34 1/2" High
- 18" Deep
- VCD243518 DR or DL
- VCD303518 DR or DL
- VCD333518 DR or DL
- VCD363518 DR or DL
- 34 1/2" High
- 21" Deep
- VCD2435 DR or DL
- VCD3035 DR or DL
- VCD3335 DR or DL
- VCD3635 DR or DL

■ Depth modification options are unavailable

- Specify DR (Drawer Right) or DL (Drawer Left) position for drawers
- One door and one full-width drawer front above door and drawers
- Two standard height drawers and one lower deep drawer
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false fronts

◇ SST	● 12
◇ SDT	● 15
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
09	● VTK

Vanity Combination Drawer Six Drawer Single Door



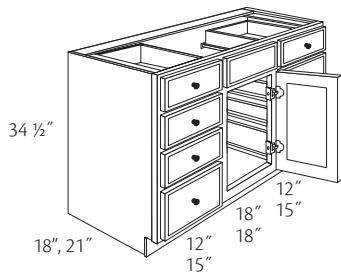
- 31 1/2" High
- 18" Deep
- VCD4218
- VCD4818
- 31 1/2" High
- 21" Deep
- VCD42
- VCD48

■ Depth modification options are unavailable

- Two standard height top drawers and four deep lower drawers
- Center door is hinged right
- Drawer front only between top drawers
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 21"
- Tray Kits available that fit behind the door but back panel is **not** pre-drilled
- Instructions and hardware included to convert drawers into false drawer fronts for larger vanity bowls
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false fronts
- Full-width support cross rail across top back of cabinet

◇ SST	● 12
◇ SDT	● 15
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
09	● VTK

Vanity Combination Drawer Eight Drawer Single Door



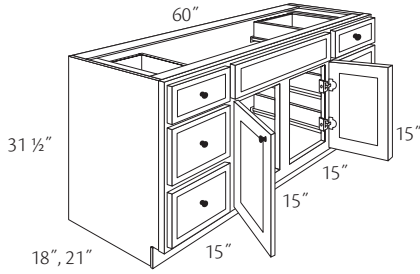
- 34 1/2" High
- 18" Deep
- VCD423518
- VCD483518
- 34 1/2" High
- 21" Deep
- VCD4235
- VCD4835

■ Depth modification options are unavailable

- Six standard height upper drawers and two deep lower drawers
- Center door is hinged right
- False drawer front only between top drawers
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 21"
- Tray Kits available that fit behind the door but back panel is **not** pre-drilled
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false fronts
- Full-width support cross rail across top back of cabinet

◇ SST	● 12
◇ SDT	● 15
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
09	● VTK

Vanity Combination Drawer Six Drawer Double Door



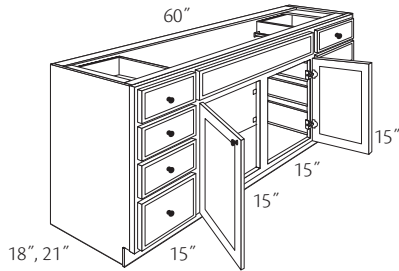
31 1/2" High
18" Deep
■ **VCDT6018**
31 1/2" High
21" Deep
■ **VCDT60**

■ Depth modification options are unavailable

- Two standard height top drawers and four deep lower drawers
- False drawer front only between top drawers
- Full-width support cross rail across top front and back of cabinet
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 33"
- Tray Kits available that fit behind the door but back panel is **not** pre-drilled
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false fronts
- Instructions and hardware included to convert top drawers into false drawer fronts only for offset or double vanity bowls

◇ SST	● 12
◇ SDT	● 15
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
09	● VTK

Vanity Combination Drawer Eight Drawer Double Door



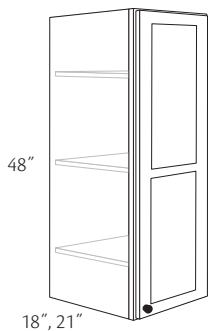
34 1/2" High
18" Deep
■ **VCDT603518**
34 1/2" High
21" Deep
■ **VCDT6035**

■ Depth modification options are unavailable

- Six standard height upper drawers and two deep lower drawers
- False drawer front only between top drawers
- Full-width support cross rail across top front and back of cabinet
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 33"
- Tray Kits available that fit behind the door but back panel is **not** pre-drilled
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false fronts
- Instructions and hardware included to convert top drawers into false drawer fronts only for offset or double vanity bowls

◇ SST	● 12
◇ SDT	● 15
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
09	● VTK

Vanity Linen Cabinet



18" Deep
■ **VLC184818R or L**
21" Deep
■ **VLC1848R or L**

■ Depth modification options are unavailable

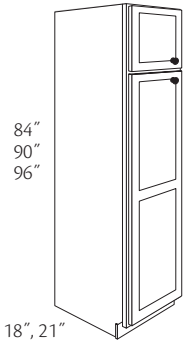
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Three full-depth adjustable shelves
- Tall doors are two-piece panel construction except Colton and Vance
- Vance tall doors have a single recessed panel
- Cabinet designed to stack directly on an 18" VB or VD cabinet, countertop or other support
- Accessory Roll-Out Trays unavailable

◇ SST	● 12
◇ SDT	● 15
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
● 09	● VTK



Caution: Additional support is required. See installation sheet provided with cabinet or the cabinet installation guide

Vanity Linen Cabinet Tall



84" High
18" Deep
No Shelf

- **VLC158418R or L**
- **VLC188418R or L**
- **VLC218418R or L**
- **VLC248418R or L**
- **VLC248418B**

90" High
18" Deep
One Shelf

- **VLC159018R or L**
- **VLC189018R or L**
- **VLC219018R or L**
- **VLC249018R or L**
- **VLC249018B**

96" High
18" Deep
Two Shelves

- **VLC159618R or L**
- **VLC189618R or L**
- **VLC219618R or L**
- **VLC249618R or L**
- **VLC249618B**

■ Depth modification options are unavailable

84" High
21" Deep
No Shelf

- **VLC1584R or L**
- **VLC1884R or L**
- **VLC2184R or L**
- **VLC2484R or L**
- **VLC2484B**

90" High
21" Deep
One Shelf

- **VLC1590R or L**
- **VLC1890R or L**
- **VLC2190R or L**
- **VLC2490R or L**
- **VLC2490B**

96" High
21" Deep
Two Shelves

- **VLC1596R or L**
- **VLC1896R or L**
- **VLC2196R or L**
- **VLC2496R or L**
- **VLC2496B**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section with adjustable shelves in top section
- Tall doors are two-piece panel construction except Colton and Vance
- Vance tall doors have a single recessed panel
- Interior height of tall section on 84" and 96" tall cabinets is 60 15/16"; 90" tall is 61 7/16"
- 96" high cabinets include toe kick platform shipped unattached for easier handling and installation
- End panels of bottom section are pre-drilled for optional shelves and accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section.
- Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
- Accessory Tray Kits unavailable when cabinet is reduced to 15" depth
- ☆ (VTK) is unavailable on 96" high cabinets

❖	SST	12
❖	SDT	● 15
●	PDT	● CFO
●	ADT	● CSO
09	☆	VTK

Vanity Sink Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

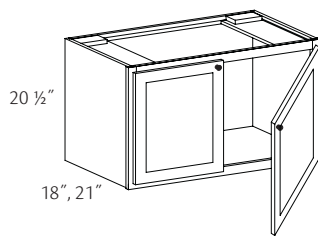
SST	Standard Construction	12	Depth Modification
SDT	Standard Construction with Dovetail Drawers	15	Depth Modification
PDT	Standard Construction with Plywood Ends and Dovetail Drawers	CFO	Cabinet Front Only
ADT	All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers	CSO	Case Only
		VTK	Void Toe Kick

Vanity Sink Cabinet Information

Cabinets with a "B" suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile.

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.



Wall Hung Vanity Cabinet

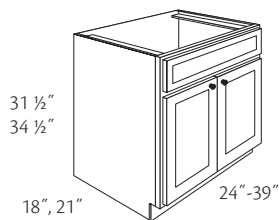
- 18" Deep
- WHVC3018B
- WHVC3618B
- 21" Deep
- WHVC3021B
- WHVC3621B

- Matching interior
- Full-height butt doors
- ☆ Cabinet components other than the frame are constructed of plywood
- ☆ Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

☆ SST	15
☆ SDT	● CFO
☆ PDT	● CSO
☆ ADT	● VTK
12	



Warning: Floating wall cabinets must be securely attached to wall studs



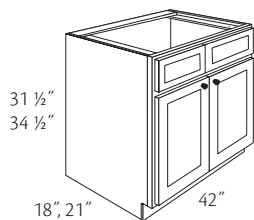
Vanity Sink Base Double Door

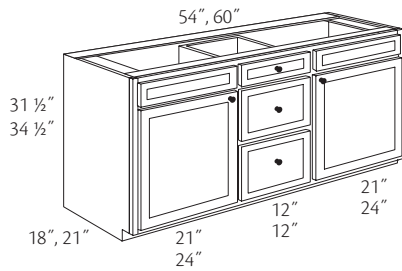
- | | |
|--------------|--------------|
| 31 1/2" High | 31 1/2" High |
| 18" Deep | 21" Deep |
| ■ VSB2418B | VSB24B |
| ■ VSB2718B | VSB27B |
| ■ VSB3018B | VSB30B |
| ■ VSB3318B | VSB33B |
| ■ VSB3618B | VSB36B |
| ■ VSB3918 | VSB39 |
| ■ VSB4218 | VSB42 |
| 34 1/2" High | 34 1/2" High |
| 18" Deep | 21" Deep |
| ■ VSB243518B | VSB2435B |
| ■ VSB273518B | VSB2735B |
| ■ VSB303518B | VSB3035B |
| ■ VSB333518B | VSB3335B |
| ■ VSB363518B | VSB3635B |
| ■ VSB393518 | VSB3935 |
| ■ VSB423518 | VSB4235 |

■ Depth modification options are unavailable

- All cabinets have one full-width false drawer front except 42" wide cabinets
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- 42" wide and wider cabinets have a full-width support cross rail across top back of cabinet

❖ SST	● 15
❖ SDT	● CFO
● PDT	● CSO
● ADT	● VTK
● 12	





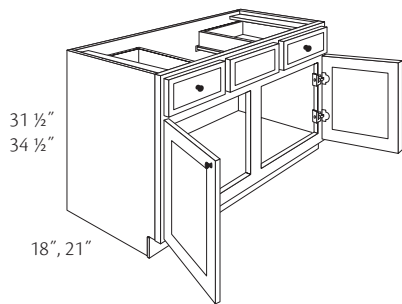
Vanity Sink Base Double Bowl

- 31 1/2" High
18" Deep
- **VSB5418-3D**
- **VSBT6018-3D**
- 34 1/2" High
18" Deep
- **VSB543518-4D**
- **VSBT603518-4D**
- 31 1/2" High
21" Deep
- **VSB54-3D**
- **VSBT60-3D**
- 34 1/2" High
21" Deep
- **VSB5435-4D**
- **VSBT6035-4D**

■ Depth modification options are unavailable

- 31 1/2" high cabinets have three drawers in the center section, one top drawer of standard height, two deep drawers below
- 34 1/2" high cabinets have four drawers in the center section, three top drawers of standard height and one deep drawer below
- One full-width false drawer front above doors
- Full-width support cross rail across top front and back of cabinet
- Opening on each end for sink installation is 21 7/8" for 54" cabinet and 24 3/4" for 60" cabinet
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits that fit behind outer doors. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- Instructions and hardware included to convert the top drawer into a false drawer front for larger vanity bowls
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false fronts

◆ SST	● 15
◆ SDT	● CFO
● PDT	● CSO
● ADT	● VTK
● 12	



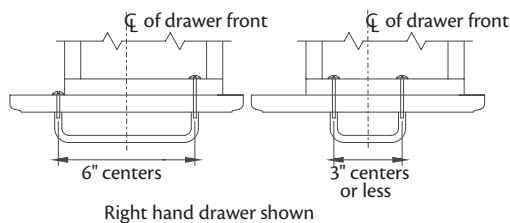
Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer Double Door

- 31 1/2" High
18" Deep
- **VSB3618-2D**
- 34 1/2" High
18" Deep
- **VSB363518-2D**
- 31 1/2" High
21" Deep
- **VSB36-2D**
- 34 1/2" High
21" Deep
- **VSB3635-2D**

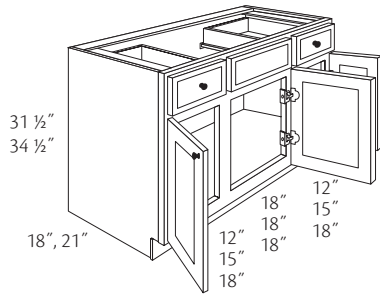
■ Depth modification options are unavailable

- False drawer front only between top drawers
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 18"
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false fronts
- **Note:** Two standard height top drawers. Drawer fronts are offset from drawer core. This limits the sizes of pulls that can be positioned in the middle of the drawer front to pulls with 6" centers or 3" and narrower centers

◆ SST	● 15
◆ SDT	● CFO
● PDT	● CSO
● ADT	● VTK
● 12	



Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer Three Door



31 1/2" High
18" Deep
■ **VSB4218-2D**
■ **VSB4818-2D**
■ **VSB5418-2D**

34 1/2" High
18" Deep
■ **VSB423518-2D**
■ **VSB483518-2D**
■ **VSB543518-2D**

31 1/2" High
21" Deep
■ **VSB42-2D**
■ **VSB48-2D**
■ **VSB54-2D**

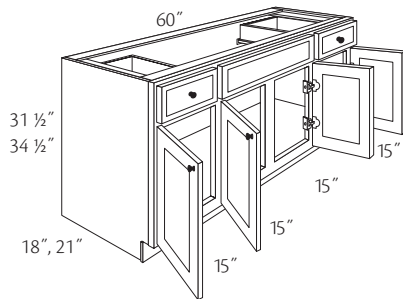
34 1/2" High
21" Deep
■ **VSB4235-2D**
■ **VSB4835-2D**
■ **VSB5435-2D**

■ Depth modification options are unavailable

- Two standard height top drawers
- False drawer front only between top drawers
- Center door is hinged right
- Center door on 42" cabinets is 6" wider than outer doors
- Center door on 48" cabinets is 3" wider than outer doors
- Doors are equal size on 54" cabinets
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits that fit behind outer doors. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- Tray Kits available for center door but back panel is **not** pre-drilled
- Back panel of VSB5435-2D and VSB543518-2D is pre-drilled for accessory Roll-Out Trays that fit behind the center door
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 21"
- 42" to 48" wide cabinets have a full-width support cross rail across top back of cabinet
- 54" wide cabinets have a full-width support cross rail across top front and back of cabinet
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false fronts
- Instructions and hardware included to convert drawers into false drawer fronts for larger vanity bowls

◆ SST	● 15
◆ SDT	● CFO
● PDT	● CSO
● ADT	● VTK
● 12	

Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer Four Door



31 1/2" High
18" Deep
■ **VSBT6018-2D**
34 1/2" High
18" Deep
■ **VSBT603518-2D**

31 1/2" High
21" Deep
■ **VSBT60-2D**
34 1/2" High
21" Deep
■ **VSBT6035-2D**

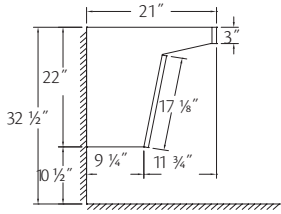
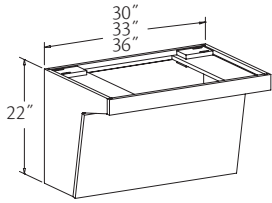
■ Depth modification options are unavailable

- Two standard height top drawers
- False drawer front only between top drawers
- Doors left of center hinged left, doors right of center hinged right
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 33"
- Full-width support cross rail across top front and back of cabinet
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits that fit behind outer doors. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- Tray Kits available for center door but back panel is **not** pre-drilled
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false fronts

◆ SST	● 15
◆ SDT	● CFO
● PDT	● CSO
● ADT	● VTK
● 12	


Vanity Floating Plumbing Skirt True

VFPST30
VFPST33
VFPST36



- ☆ All cabinet components are constructed of plywood
- ☆ Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

☆	SST	15
☆	SDT	CFO
☆	PDT	CSO
☆	ADT	VTK
	12	



Warning: Floating plumbing unit must be securely attached to wall studs

Vanity Wall Cabinets

SST Standard Construction
 SDT Standard Construction with Dovetail Drawers
 PDT Standard Construction with Plywood Ends and Dovetail Drawers

ADT All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers
 CSO Case Only

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

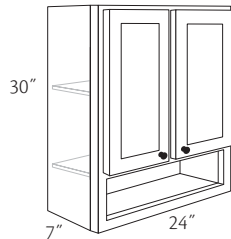
Vanity Wall Cabinet Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Vanity Wall Boutique - 7" Deep

VWB2430
VWB2430B

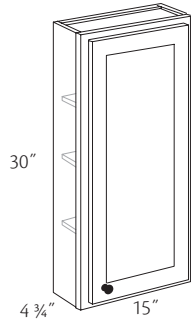


- One adjustable shelf
- Exposed full-depth fixed shelf in lower section
- No towel bar
- Matching color laminate interior and shelves
- Back panel has vertical grain (when applicable)
- 5" high frame opening in lower section
- Cabinet back panel extends through opening in lower section

❖	SST	●	ADT
❖	SDT	●	CSO
●	PDT		

Vanity Wall - 4 3/4" Deep

VW1530R or L

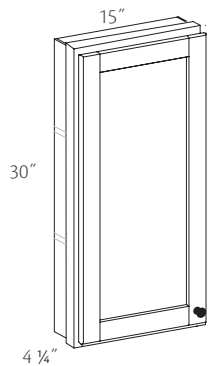


- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Three adjustable shelves
- For surface mount installation

❖	SST	●	ADT
❖	SDT	●	CSO
●	PDT		

Vanity Wall Recessed

VWR1530R or L



- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Designed for recess installation
- Two adjustable shelves
- Designed to fit between two wall studs, 16" on center when recessed
- Natural wood grain laminate interior and exterior

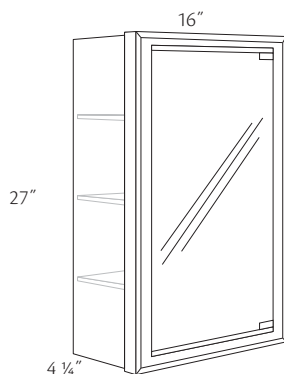
◆ SST	● ADT
◆ SDT	● CSO
● PDT	

Cutout dimensions for recessed installation

Item	Width	Height	Depth
VWR1530	13 1/2"	28 3/4"	3 1/2"

Medicine Cabinet

MC1627



- For surface mount or recess installation
- Door is 3/16" thick plate glass mirror with rounded edges with pivot hinges, magnetic touch latch and vinyl safety backer
- Three adjustable 1/2" thick no-tilt shelves with clear shelf supports
- Hinged right
- Cabinet can be inverted; relocate magnetic latch
- Natural wood grain laminate interior
- Solid wood frame has profile on all four outside edges complementing Seneca Ridge and Spring Valley door styles
- Mounting hardware included
- Mirror door shipped unattached for easier handling and installation
- ☆ SDT and PDT construction, constructed the same as SST

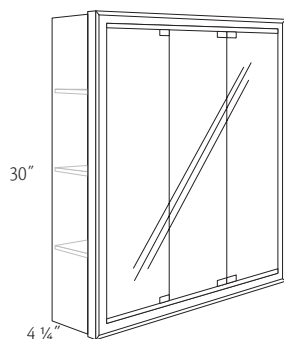
◆ SST	● ADT
☆ SDT	● CSO
☆ PDT	

Cutout dimensions for recessed installation

Item	Width	Height	Depth
MC1627	14 1/2"	25 3/4"	3 1/2"

Tri-View Medicine Cabinet

TVMC2430 TVMC3030 TVMC3630



- For surface mount or recess installation
- Three adjustable 1/2" thick no-tilt shelves with clear shelf supports
- Doors are 3/16" thick plate glass mirror with rounded edges, pivot hinges, magnetic touch latch and vinyl safety backer
- Left and center doors hinged right, right door hinged left to create a three-way reflection
- Vertical divider between center and left hand door in 30" and 36" cabinet
- Natural wood grain laminate interior
- Solid wood frame has profile on all four outside edges complementing Seneca Ridge and Spring Valley door styles
- Mounting hardware included
- Mirror door shipped unattached for easier handling and installation
- ☆ SDT and PDT construction, constructed the same as SST

◆ SST	● ADT
☆ SDT	● CSO
☆ PDT	

Cutout dimensions for recessed installation

Cabinet	Width	Height	Depth
TVMC2430	22 3/4"	28 3/4"	3 1/2"
TVMC3030	28 3/4"	28 3/4"	3 1/2"
TVMC3630	34 3/4"	28 3/4"	3 1/2"

Vanity Panels

LM Laminate
MP Maple

PT Painted
RO Red Oak

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

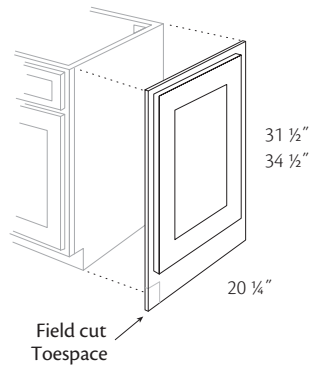
Vanity Panel Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Matching Vanity End Panel

MVEP2131
MVEP2135



- Provides a finished furniture look to vanity cabinet ends
- Includes end panel with decorative door
- For right or left hand use
- 5/32" thick veneered plywood panel, except for (LM) which have a 3/16" thick laminate panel
- Full overlay door styles shipped unattached to panel. When installed, door overlaps cabinet frame edge to provide matching reveals
- Partial overlay door styles shipped attached to panel
- Toe space notch is field cut

❖	LM	❖	PT
❖	MP	❖	RO

Item	Panel Size		Full Overlay Door		Partial Overlay Door	
	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height
MVEP2131	20 1/4"	31 1/2"	20 5/8"	26 1/4"	19 1/4"	25"
MVEP2135	20 1/4"	34 1/2"	20 5/8"	29 1/4"	19 1/4"	28"

Vanity Fillers

LM Laminate
MP Maple

PT Painted
RO Red Oak

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

Vanity Filler Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

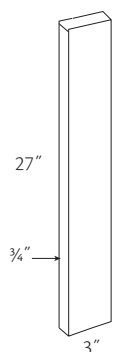
Specifications subject to change without notice.

Note: Laminate will be painted unless noted.

LM	PT
MP	RO

Vanity Filler

VF3

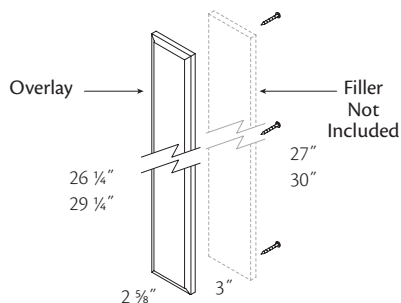


- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Backside of filler unfinished
- Overlays available for all full overlay door styles

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Filler Overlay

OL3-27 OL3-30

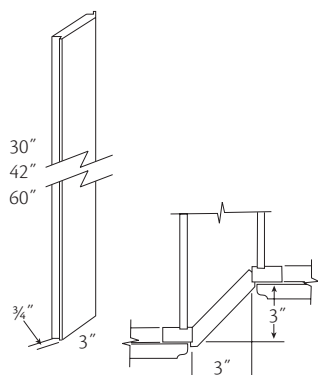


- Attaches to 3" wide fillers; sold separately
- 3/4" thick with matching profile on all four edges, sized to match door height of adjacent cabinet
- Spacers installed on backside to align with doors of adjacent cabinet
- Mounting hardware included
- Available for all full overlay door styles
- Specify door style, specie and finish

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Filler Angle

FA3-30 FA3-42 FA3-60



- Fills 3" space between cabinets that are offset 3"
- 3/4" thick solid wood
- For right or left hand use
- Backside of filler unfinished

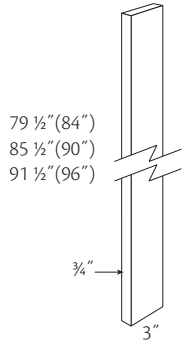
❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Tall Filler

TF3-84
TF3-90
TF3-96

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Backside of filler unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

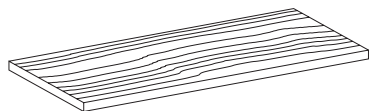


Vanity Shelving

Vanity Shelving Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.



Vanity Replacement Shelves

Vanity Wall - 4 3/4" Deep

Actual depth 3 3/32"

Finished both sides and one edge

RVS1505VW

Vanity Wall Recessed - 4 1/4" Deep

Actual depth 2 7/8"

Finished both sides and one edge

5/8" Thick engineered wood,

1/2" Thick plywood

RVS1504VWR

(VWR1530)

Medicine Cabinet - 4 1/4" Deep

Actual depth 2 7/8"

Finished both sides and one edge

5/8" Thick engineered wood,

1/2" Thick plywood

RVS1627MC

Tri-View Medicine Cabinet - 4 1/4" Deep

Actual depth 2 7/8"

Finished both sides and one edge

1/2" Thick

RVS24/3630TVMC

RVS3030TVMC-LSIDE

RVS3030TVMC-RSIDE

RVS3630TVMC

Vanity Wall Boutique - 7" Deep

Actual depth 5 11/32"

Finished both sides and one edge

Matching interior - specify finish

RVS2407VWB

Vanity Linen Cabinet - VLC184818

Actual depth 16 11/32"

Finished both sides and one edge

RVS1818

Vanity Linen Cabinet - VLC1848

Actual depth 19 11/32"

Finished both sides and one edge

RVS1821

- Replacement shelves for all standard size cabinets
- 3/4" thick except where noted
- Moisture-and-stain resistant, easy to clean Natural Wood laminate and matching edgebanding on exposed surfaces
- Specify cabinet construction: plywood (ADT) or engineered wood (PDT, SDT and SST)
- Includes one shelf
- **Note:** For reduced depth cabinets, field cut shelves to size. For increased depth cabinets, order the appropriate deeper shelf and field cut if necessary
- For Vanity Linen Cabinet Tall Replacement Shelves see Tall Shelving section

Vanity Accessories

LM Laminate
MP Maple

PT Painted
RO Red Oak

Construction Options and Modifications

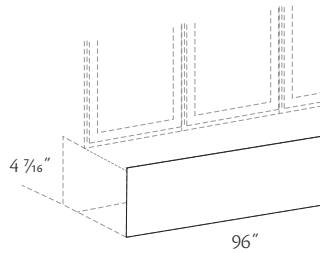
- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

Vanity Accessories Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Toe Kick Cover - Laminate

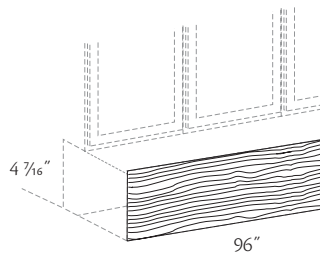


Laminate
1/8" Thick
TKCL8
TKCL8-4

- Matching easy clean laminate on one side
- Grain direction runs lengthwise (when applicable)

❖	LM	❖	PT
❖	MP	❖	RO

Toe Kick Cover - Veneer



5/32" Thick
TKCV8
TKCV8-4

- Matching wood veneer plywood finished on one side, grain direction runs lengthwise
- Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) with easy clean laminate on one side for paint and laminate finishes

❖	LM	❖	PT
❖	MP	❖	RO

Notes

Office Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

SST	Standard Construction	12	Depth Modification
SDT	Standard Construction with Dovetail Drawers	15	Depth Modification
PDT	Standard Construction with Plywood Ends and Dovetail Drawers	18	Depth Modification
ADT	All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers	CFO	Cabinet Front Only
		CSO	Case Only
		VTK	Void Toe Kick

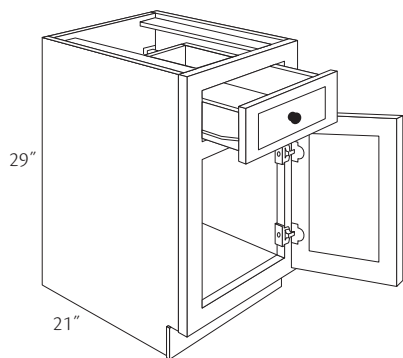
Office Cabinet Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.


Desk Door

DDO15R or L
DDO18R or L
DDO21R or L
DDO24R or L



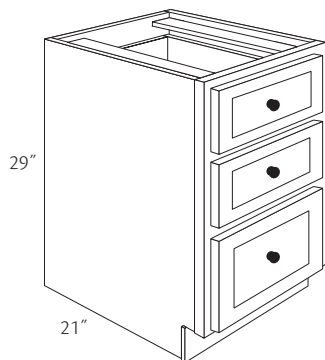
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No shelf
- Standard height top drawer
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false fronts

❖ SST	● 15
❖ SDT	● 18
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
● 12	● VTK

 For easier access to interior, consider installing a vanity tray in the center position

Desk Drawer

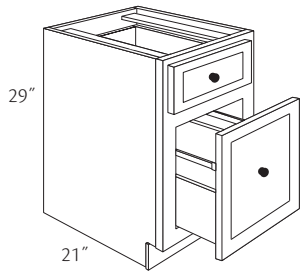
DDR12
DDR15
DDR18
DDR21
DDR24



- Two standard height top drawers on top
- One deep bottom drawer
- Designed to be used in conjunction with Desk Knee Drawer units

❖ SST	● 15
❖ SDT	● 18
● PDT	● CFO
● ADT	● CSO
● 12	● VTK

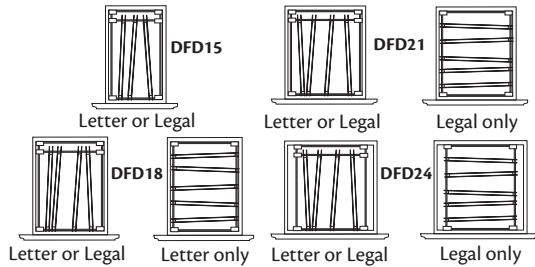
Desk File Drawer



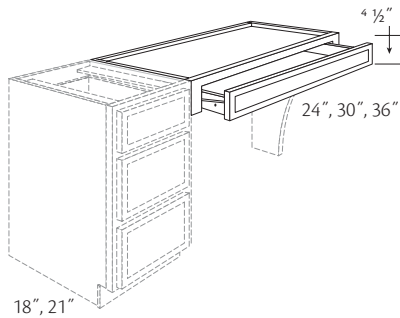
DFD15
DFD18
DFD21
DFD24

- Standard height top drawer
- Bottom file drawer has full-extension slides and hanging folder hardware to accommodate letter or legal size folders
- Drawer front on bottom drawer is styled as a door
- DFD24 cabinet uses same hanging folder hardware as DFD21 cabinet
- Designed to be used in conjunction with Desk Knee Drawer units

◆	SST	15
◆	SDT	18
●	PDT	CFO
◆	ADT	● CSO
12		● VTK



Desk Knee Drawer

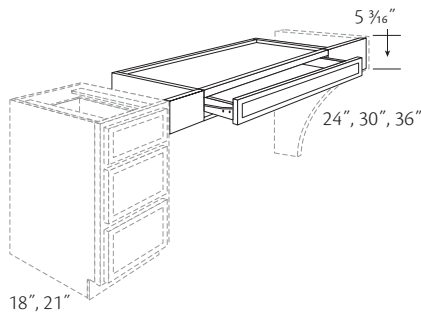


18" Deep
DKD2418
DKD3018
DKD3618
21" Deep
DKD24
DKD30
DKD36

- Designed for use between base, vanity, tall cabinets or with desk leg on one end
- Full-width top panel is recessed for easier installation
- Drawer front is profiled on all edges
- Partial overlay door styles; face frame stiles may be trimmed a max. 3/4" each allowing the DKD width to be reduced a maximum of 1 1/2"
- Full overlay door styles; face frame stiles are unable to be trimmed
- Drawer fronts are solid slab, except Ralston, which is the same construction as standard fronts, except the stiles and rails are narrower (1 1/2" wide)
- ☆ SDT and PDT construction, constructed the same as SST
- Requires countertop or writing surface

◆	SST	15
◆	SDT	18
☆	PDT	● CFO
●	ADT	● CSO
12		VTK

Desk Knee Drawer Trimmable



18" Deep
DKDT2418
DKDT3018
DKDT3618
21" Deep
DKDT24
DKDT30
DKDT36

- Designed for use between base, vanity, tall cabinets or with desk leg on one end
- Full-width top panel is recessed for easier installation
- Drawer front is profiled on all edges
- 4 1/2" wide face frame stiles permit DKDT to be trimmed up to 6" in overall width (3" each side)
- Face frame includes 11/16" tall bottom rail for added strength
- Drawer fronts are solid slab, except Ralston, which is the same construction as standard fronts, except the stiles and rails are narrower (1 1/2" wide)
- ☆ SDT and PDT construction, constructed the same as SST
- Requires countertop or writing surface

◆	SST	15
◆	SDT	18
☆	PDT	● CFO
●	ADT	● CSO
12		VTK

Office Panels

LM Laminate
MP Maple

PT Painted
RO Red Oak

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

Office Panel Information

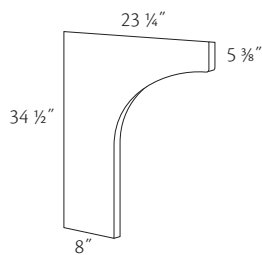
Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Note: Laminate will be painted unless noted

Desk End Panel Contoured

DEPC2434

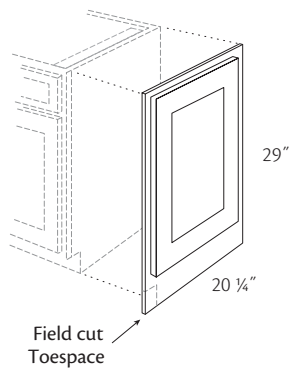


- Used to support end of Desk Knee Drawer or Desk Knee Drawer Trimmable; fits behind extended frame stile
- 3/4" thick plywood core with vertical grain veneer on both sides
- Front edges are banded
- Field cut to correct height and depth where applicable
- 3/4" thick engineered wood core (SST) with vertical grain veneer on both sides and front edge
- 3/4" thick plywood core (ADT) with vertical grain veneer on both sides and front edge
- SDT and PDT construction, constructed the same as SST

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Matching Desk End Panel

MDEP



- Provides a finished furniture look to Desk Drawer and Desk File Drawer cabinet ends
- Includes end panel with decorative door
- For right or left hand use
- 5/32" thick veneered plywood panel, except for (LM) which have a 3/16" thick laminate panel
- Partial overlay door styles; door measures 19 1/4" wide and 22 1/2" tall shipped attached to panel
- Full overlay door styles; door measures 20 5/8" wide and 23 3/4" tall shipped unattached to panel. When installed, door overlaps cabinet frame edge to provide matching reveals
- Toe space notch is field cut

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Office Cabinet Accessories

LM Laminate
MP Maple

PT Painted
RO Red Oak

Construction Options and Modifications

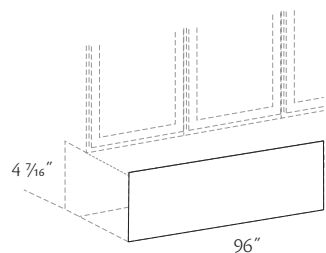
- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

Office Cabinet Accessory Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Toe Kick Cover - Laminate

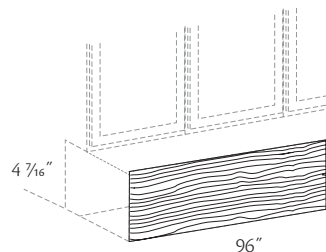


Laminate
1/8" Thick
TKCL8
TKCL8-4

- Matching easy clean laminate on one side
- Grain direction runs lengthwise (when applicable)

❖	LM	❖	PT
❖	MP	❖	RO

Toe Kick Cover - Veneer



5/32" Thick
TKCV8
TKCV8-4

- Matching wood veneer plywood finished on one side, grain direction runs lengthwise
- Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) with easy clean laminate on one side for paint and laminate finishes

❖	LM	❖	PT
❖	MP	❖	RO

Universal Access Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

SST	Standard Construction	FDS	Full Depth Shelf
SDT	Standard Construction with Dovetail Drawers	WT	Wood Trays
PDT	Standard Construction with Plywood Ends and Dovetail Drawers	ST	Standard Trays
ADT	All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers	WF	Wood Full-Width Trays
12	Depth Modification	FT	Standard Full-Width Trays
15	Depth Modification	DT	Deluxe Trays
18	Depth Modification	DF	Deluxe Full-Width Trays
21	Depth Modification	CFO	Cabinet Front Only
HDS	Half Depth Shelf	CSO	Case Only
		VTK	Void Toe Kick

Universal Access Cabinet Information

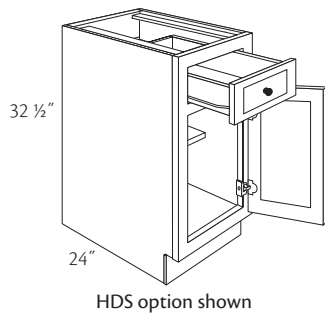
We manufacture cabinets that are readily used in floor plans that meet current ADA Accessibility Guidelines for Building and Facilities (ADAAG) guidelines. The primary responsibility to make a space comply with these guidelines is on the architect or space planner.

Our products can be used to help satisfy the storage needs and accessibility requirements of disabled persons but depends on the knowledge, skill and creativity of the design professional and proper installation of these products. ADA Accessibility Guidelines for buildings and facilities can be visited online at: www.access-board.gov

Cabinets with a "B" suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile.

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

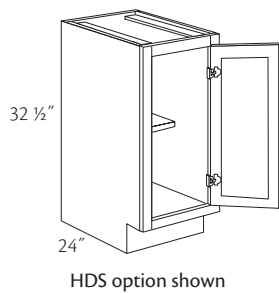


Universal Base Single Door

- UB12R or LHDS
- UB15R or LHDS
- UB18R or LHDS
- UB21R or LHDS
- UB24R or LHDS

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- ☆ Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- **Note:** For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS with the option code of your choice
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false fronts

❖ SST	☆ WT
❖ SDT	☆ ST
● PDT	WF
● ADT	FT
● 12	☆ DT
● 15	DF
● 18	● CFO
● 21	● CSO
❖ HDS	● VTK
● FDS	



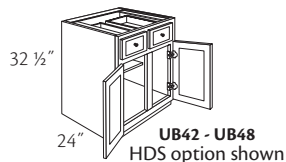
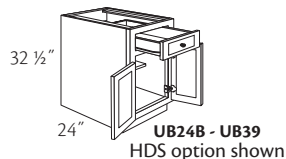
Universal Base Single Door - Full-Height

- UB9FHR or L
- UB12FHR or L HDS
- UB15FHR or LHDS
- UB18FHR or L HDS
- UB24FHR or L HDS
- Unavailable with tray or shelf options

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- ☆ Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- **Note:** For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS with the option code of your choice

❖ SST	☆ WT
❖ SDT	☆ ST
● PDT	WF
● ADT	FT
● 12	☆ DT
● 15	DF
● 18	● CFO
● 21	● CSO
❖ HDS	● VTK
● FDS	

Universal Base Double Door



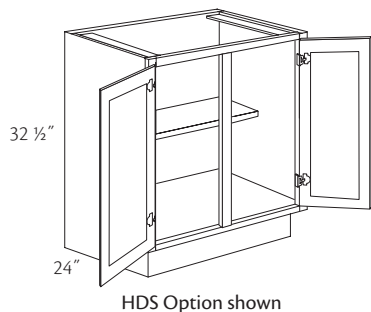
One drawer
UB24BHDS
UB27BHDS
UB30BHDS
UB33BHDS
UB36BHDS
UB39HDS

Two drawers
UB42HDS
UB45HDS
UB48HDS

- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- 42" to 48" wide cabinets have a full-width support cross rail across top back of cabinet
- ☆ Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- **Note:** For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS with the option code of your choice
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false fronts

◇ SST	☆ WT
◇ SDT	☆ ST
● PDT	☆ WF
● ADT	☆ FT
● 12	☆ DT
● 15	☆ DF
● 18	● CFO
● 21	● CSO
◇ HDS	● VTK
● FDS	

Universal Base Double Door - Full-Height

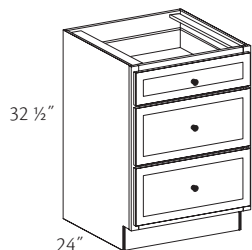


UB24BFHDS
UB27BFHDS
UB30BFHDS
UB33BFHDS
UB36BFHDS
UB39FHDS
UB42FHDS
UB48FHDS

- Full-height doors
- Back is pre-drilled for optional shelves and Tray Kits
- 42" wide and wider cabinets have a full-width support cross rail across top back of cabinet
- ☆ Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- **Note:** For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS with the option code of your choice

◇ SST	☆ WT
◇ SDT	☆ ST
● PDT	☆ WF
● ADT	☆ FT
● 12	☆ DT
● 15	☆ DF
● 18	● CFO
● 21	● CSO
◇ HDS	● VTK
● FDS	

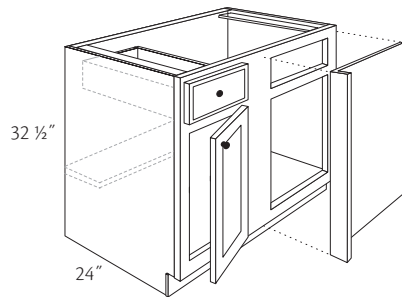
Universal Base Three Drawer



UBD12-3D
UBD15-3D
UBD18-3D
UBD21-3D
UBD24-3D

- One standard height drawer on top
- Two deep drawers on bottom

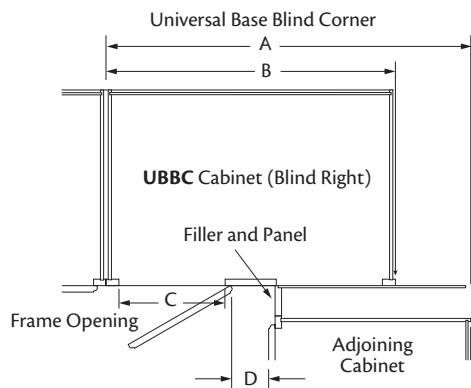
◇ SST	WT
◇ SDT	ST
● PDT	WF
● ADT	FT
12	DT
15	DF
● 18	● CFO
● 21	● CSO
HDS	● VTK
FDS	



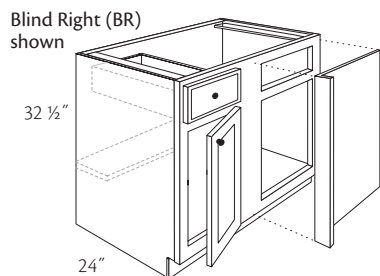
Universal Base Blind Corner Cabinet
Blind Right (BR) shown

Universal Base Blind Corner Cabinet Information

- BR or BL indicates blind end of cabinet. Please specify
- Base blind corner cabinets provide access to corner space and permit adjusting up to 2 7/8" max. to aid in kitchen layout. Consult chart for pull dimensions and min. wall space requirements
- Pulling the cabinet away from the corner (adding up to 2 7/8" max. to the void area), and using the supplied filler and panel, provides clearance for opening doors and drawers when hardware is used
- Door hinged on same side as blind
- Order blind side left or right; unable to convert in field
- Pull Full overlay products the max. 2 7/8" for proper hardware clearance for drawer and Roll-Out Tray of adjoining cabinet
- **Note:** A blind panel with 3" filler is included with each UBBC cabinet; shipped unattached



Base Blind Corner	Partial Overlay						
	(A) Wall Space		(B) Cabinet Width	(C) Frame Opening		(D) Door Hardware Clearance	
	No Pull	Max Pull		Drawer Opening	Door Opening	No Pull	Max Pull
UBBC36/39	36"	38 7/8"	24"	5"h x 7 1/2"w	7 1/2"w x 20 1/2"h	1 1/2"	4 3/8"
UBBC39/42	39"	41 7/8"	30"	5"h x 10 1/2"w	10 1/2"w x 20 1/2"h	1 1/2"	4 3/8"
UBBC42/45	42"	44 7/8"	36"	5"h x 13 1/2"w	13 1/2"w x 20 1/2"h	1 1/2"	4 3/8"
UBBC36/39	Full Overlay						
	No Pull	Max Pull	(B) Cabinet Width	Drawer Opening	Door Opening	No Pull	Max Pull
	36"	38 7/8"		24"	5"h x 7 1/2"w	7 1/2"w x 20 1/2"h	13/16"
UBBC39/42	39"	41 7/8"	30"	5"h x 10 1/2"w	10 1/2"w x 20 1/2"h	13/16"	3 11/16"
UBBC42/45	42"	44 7/8"	36"	5"h x 13 1/2"w	13 1/2"w x 20 1/2"h	13/16"	3 11/16"



Blind Right (BR) shown

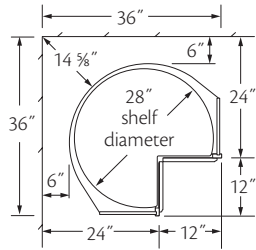
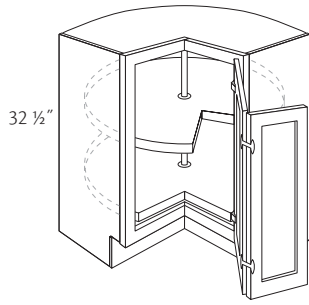
Universal Base Blind Corner

UBBC36/39 BR or BLHDS
UBBC39/42 BR or BL HDS
UBBC42/45 BR or BLHDS

- Specify BR or BL; BR or BL indicates blind
- Standard height top drawer
- Door hinged to center stile
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- Blind Panel with 3" filler included, shipped unattached
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Cabinet is unable to be pulled more than 2 7/8". This is **not** the space from the wall to the cabinet. This varies depending on cabinet size
- Overlays available for all full overlay door styles
- **Note:** For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS with the option code of your choice
- **Note:** When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become false fronts

◆ SST	● WT
◆ SDT	● ST
● PDT	● WF
● ADT	● FT
● 12	● DT
● 15	● DF
● 18	● CFO
● 21	● CSO
◆ HDS	● VTK
● FDS	

Universal Base Corner Revolving UBCR36R or L



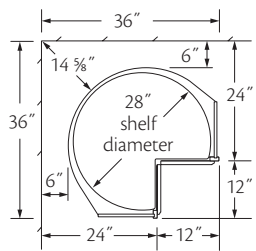
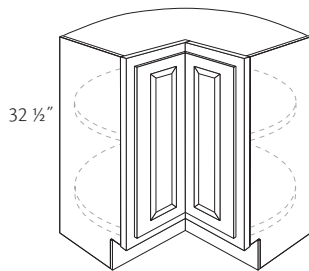
- Specify R or L for door hinging
- Two 28" diameter high impact, pie-cut revolving white plastic shelves
- Shelves rotate independently of doors and each other
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, unable to exceed 50 lbs.
- Shelf height unable to be adjusted
- Two piece bi-fold door with independent adjustment
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3" of space)
- 168° opening hinges on face frame door
- Full overlay door style face frame stiles are notched to accept door hinges. Door hinging is unable to be inverted in field
- SoftAction hinges are unavailable
- **Note:** Back panel (barrel) will **not** be plywood when ADT is ordered

◆	SST	WT
◆	SDT	ST
●	PDT	WF
●	ADT	FT
	12	DT
	15	DF
	18	● CFO
	21	● CSO
	HDS	VTK
	FDS	



If corner cabinet adjacent to an object is deeper than the end panel, the door of the corner cabinet may not function properly

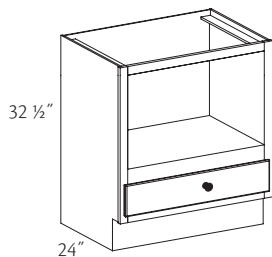
Universal Base Lazy Susan UBLS36



- Two 28" diameter high impact, pie-cut revolving white plastic shelves
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, unable to exceed 50 lbs.
- Doors revolve with shelves
- Shelf height unable to be adjusted
- Available in partial overlay door styles only
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3" of space)
- **Note:** Back panel (barrel) will **not** be plywood when ADT is ordered

◆	SST	WT
◆	SDT	ST
●	PDT	WF
●	ADT	FT
	12	DT
	15	DF
	18	CFO
	21	● CSO
	HDS	VTK
	FDS	

Universal Base Microwave Cabinet UBMC30



- Matching interior is standard
- 1/2" thick fixed shelf
- Shelf top surface is 3/16" below face frame rail top edge
- Standard height drawer
- Designed for countertop style microwaves

◆	SST	WT
◆	SDT	ST
●	PDT	WF
●	ADT	FT
	12	DT
	15	DF
	18	● CFO
●	21	● CSO
	HDS	● VTK
	FDS	

Opening Sizes			
Cabinet	Width	Height	Depth
UBMC30	27"	16 1/4"	23 15/32"

Universal Base Sink Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

SST	Standard Construction	15	Depth Modification
SDT	Standard Construction with Dovetail Drawers	18	Depth Modification
PDT	Standard Construction with Plywood Ends and Dovetail Drawers	21	Depth Modification
ADT	All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers	CFO	Cabinet Front Only
12	Depth Modification	CSO	Case Only
		VTK	Void Toe Kick

Universal Base Sink Cabinet Information

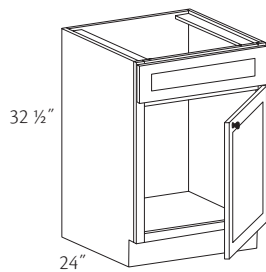
Cabinets with a "B" suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile.

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Universal Sink Base Single Door

USB24R or L

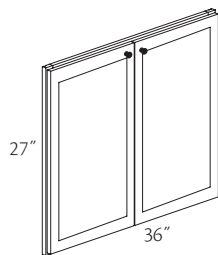


- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No shelf
- One full-width false drawer front
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits

❖	SST	●	18
❖	SDT	●	21
●	PDT	●	CFO
●	ADT	●	CSO
●	12	●	VTK
●	15		

Universal Base Sink Front - Full-Height

UBSF36BFH

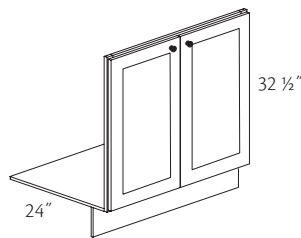


- Includes front frame and appropriate doors only
- No toe kick
- ☆ Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
- **Must** be installed between two cabinets or a cabinet and a wall

☆	SST	●	18
☆	SDT	●	21
☆	PDT	●	CFO
☆	ADT	●	CSO
	12	●	VTK
	15		

Universal Base Sink Front Cabinet Kit - Full-Height

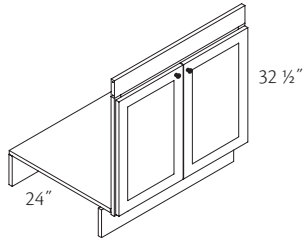
USFCK30BFH USFCK33BFH USFCK36BFH USFCK42FH



- 3/8" thick engineered wood bottom panel with easy clean laminate on one side; back side unfinished
- 1/2" thick engineered wood toeboard
- Toe Kick Backer assembly included; shipped unattached
- Includes floor
- ☆ Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
- **Must** be installed between two cabinets or a cabinet and a wall

☆	SST	●	18
☆	SDT	●	21
☆	PDT	●	CFO
☆	ADT	●	CSO
	12	●	VTK
	15		

Universal Removable Sink Front Double Doors



URSF30B
URSF33B
URSF36B
URSF42

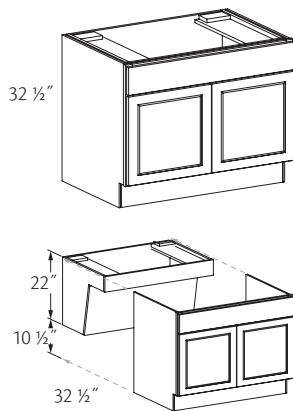
- Designed for easy field conversion from a standard sink base functionality to access open space
- Permanently installed countertop support rail is 3 1/2" high x 3/4" thick solid wood
- Doors and frame are shipped pre-assembled
- 3/4" thick removable plywood bottom panel with support hardware / leveling legs and a removable clipped-on toeboard provided
- Matching solid wood baseboard provided for bottom panel support along the kitchen wall
- Frame, doors, floor bottom and toe board can be flat packed for easy storage in a min. amount of space
- Frame attached to bottom panel using quick connect (cam-locks) fasteners providing a solid tight joint
- Some field assembly required; instructions and hardware included
- A Universal Access Panel can be purchased separately to conceal/protect the water and drain lines
- ☆ Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
- **Must** be installed between two cabinets or a cabinet and a wall

☆ SST	18
☆ SDT	21
☆ PDT	CFO
☆ ADT	CSO
12	VTK
15	

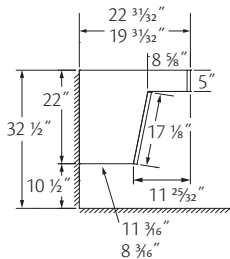


Complete flooring under Universal Access Removable Sink Front (URSF) to prepare for the future when sink front and plywood bottom is removed

Universal Floating Sink Base



21" Deep
UFSB3021B
UFSB3321B
UFSB3621B
 24" Deep
UFSB3024B
UFSB3324B
UFSB3624B



- One full-width false drawer front
- Back of cabinet is open to allow for installation of the floating plumbing unit
- Floating plumbing unit, shipped inside the cabinet, to be removed and installed prior to cabinet installation
- Floating plumbing unit finished to match cabinet exterior finish
- ☆ Cabinet components other than the frame are constructed of plywood
- ☆ Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

☆ SST	18
☆ SDT	21
☆ PDT	CFO
☆ ADT	CSO
12	VTK
15	



Warning: Floating plumbing unit must be securely attached to wall studs

Universal Access Accessories

LM Laminate
MP Maple

PT Painted
RO Red Oak

Construction Options and Modifications

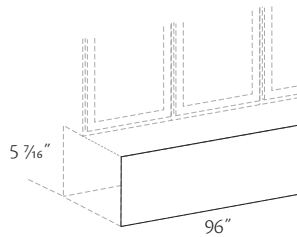
- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

Universal Access Accessory Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Universal Base Toe Kick Cover - Laminate

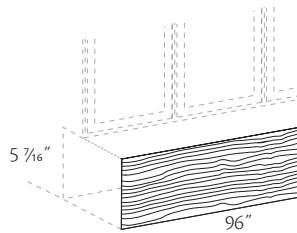


1/8" Thick
TKCUL8
TKCUL8-4

- Matching easy clean laminate on one side
- Grain direction runs lengthwise (when applicable)

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Universal Base Toe Kick Cover - Veneer



5/32" Thick
TKCUV8
TKCUV8-4

- Matching wood veneer plywood finished on one side, grain direction runs lengthwise
- Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) with easy clean laminate on one side for paint and laminate finishes

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Notes

Panels

LM Laminate
MP Maple

PT Painted
RO Red Oak

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

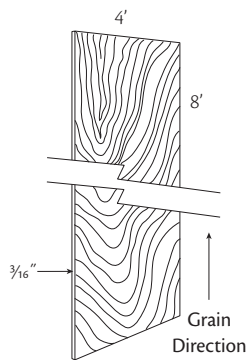
Panel Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Note: Laminate will be painted unless noted.

Panel Backer - Paper

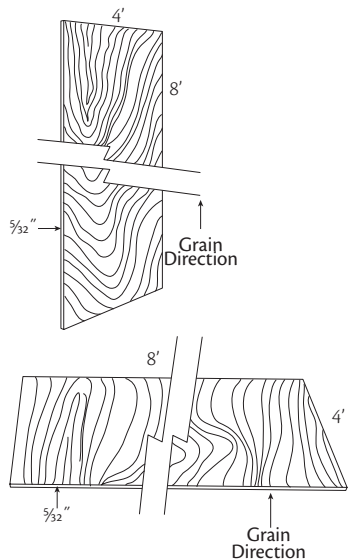


Paper
PB4896P
PB4896P-2

- Use to cover exposed backs of Base and Tall cabinets in island configurations
- Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel with easy clean laminate on front side and unfinished backside

❖	LM	❖	PT
❖	MP	❖	RO

Panel Backer - Veneer



4' x 8'
PB4896
PB4896-2
8' x 4'
■ **PB9648**
■ **PB9648-2**

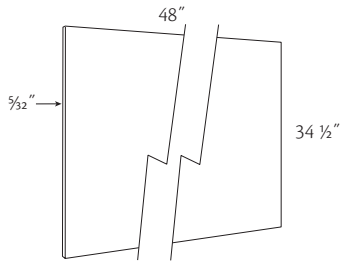
- Unavailable in Laminate or painted finishes

- Use to cover exposed backs of Base and Tall cabinets in island configurations
- Veneered plywood panel finished on one side

❖	LM	❖	PT
❖	MP	❖	RO

Panel Backer 3' Tall - Paper

**PB4834P
PB4834P-4**

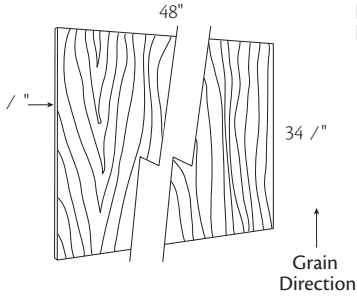


- Use to cover exposed backs of Base cabinets in island configurations
- Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel with easy clean laminate on front side and unfinished backside

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Panel Backer 3' Tall - Veneer

**PB4834
PB4834-4**

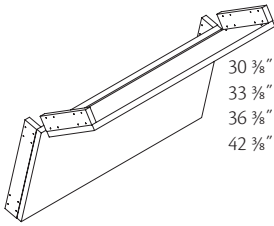


- Use to cover exposed backs of Base cabinets in island configurations
- Veneered plywood panel finished on one side

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Universal Access Panel

**UAP30
UAP33
UAP36
UAP42**

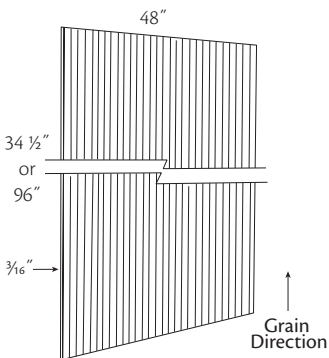


- Designed for optional use with Removable Sink Front and Universal Removable Sink Front
- Conceals/protects drain and water lines
- Includes one 9" and one 15" high, 3/4" thick laminate plywood panel
- Panels are held with hidden spring clips, removable without tools for easy access to plumbing
- Trim when Base End Panels are used on adjacent cabinets
- Specify species and finish
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

V-Groove Panel

**VGP4834
VGP4896**

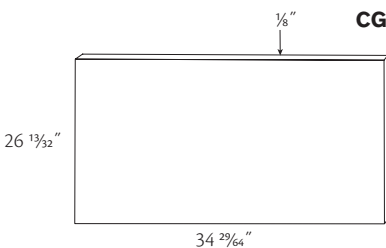


- Can be used as wainscoting or to cover exposed backs of base and tall cabinets in island configurations
- 3/16" thick veneered plywood panel
- V-Grooves spaced on 1 1/2" centers
- Finished one side only

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

CoreGuard® Panel Backer

CGPB36



- Light beige colored engineered polymer
- Used to patch backs of CoreGuard® cabinets

LM	PT
MP	RO

Shelving

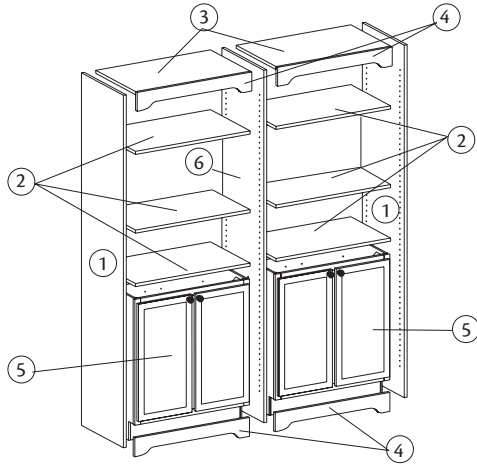
LM Laminate
MP Maple

PT Painted
RO Red Oak

Construction Options and Modifications

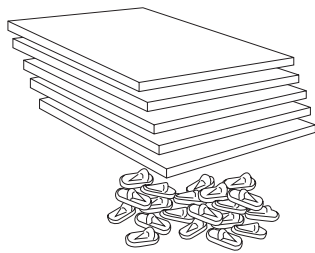
- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

Design Idea



• Create your own furniture component system using standard base cabinets and cabinet accessories:

1. Furniture end panel (FEP)
2. Furniture shelf (FS or HDFS)
3. Shelf top and bottom (STB)
4. Furniture valance (TBV)
5. Base cabinet with full-height doors (B30FH)
6. Furniture end panel, center drilled (FEP-CE)



Shelf Kits

Utility Shelf Kit
10 19/32" Deep
USK1512-3/4
USK1812-3/4
USK2112-3/4
USK2412-3/4

Utility Shelf Kit
22 19/32" Deep
USK1524-3/4
USK1824-3/4
USK2124-3/4
USK2424-3/4

Vanity Shelf Kit
16 19/32" Deep
VLSK1518-3/4
VLSK1818-3/4
VLSK2118-3/4
VLSK2418-3/4

Vanity Shelf Kit
19 19/32" Deep
VLSK1521-3/4
VLSK1821-3/4
VLSK2121-3/4
VLSK2421-3/4

Plywood
Utility Shelf Kit
10 19/32" Deep
+ **USK3012-3/4**
+ **USK3612-3/4**

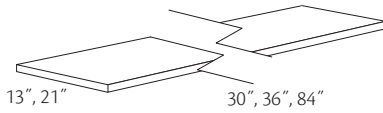
Utility Shelf Kit
22 19/32" Deep
+ **USK3024-3/4**
+ **USK3624-3/4**

+ Always ship as plywood

- Easy to clean natural wood grain laminated on both sides with matching edge banding on front edge
- Shelf kits are 3/4" thick engineered wood (SST, SDT, PDT) except USK3012-3/4, USK3612-3/4, US3024-3/4 and USK3624-3/4, which are 11/16" thick plywood
- Shelf kits are available in (ADT); shelves are 11/16" thick plywood
- Kit includes: five shelves, 20 clear supports, 30" and 36" wide shelf kits also include five clear back supports

LM	PT
MP	RO

Shelf Kits	
3/4" Shelf	Width
USK15	13 1/4"
USK18	16 1/4"
USK21	19 1/4"
USK24	22 1/4"
USK30	28 1/4"
USK36	34 1/4"
VLSK15	13 1/4"
VLSK18	16 1/4"
VLSK21	19 1/4"
VLSK24	22 1/4"



Furniture Shelf Kit

13" Deep
FS3013
FS3613
FS1384
 21" Deep
FS3021
FS3621
FS2184

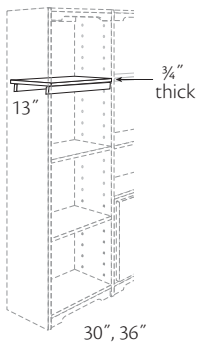
- 3/4" thick engineered wood
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, unable to exceed 50 lbs.
- 13" deep for books and decorative accessories, 21" deep for electronics
- Front and back edges finished
- Stained finishes have wood veneer surfaces
- Painted and (LM) finishes have matching laminate surfaces
- Trimmed to fit installation
- Shelf supports sold separately
- Unavailable in (ADT)

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO



For heavy-duty applications, use heavy duty shelves

Heavy Duty Furniture Shelf Kit

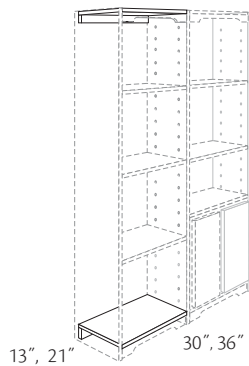


13" Deep
HDFS3013
HDFS3613

- 3/4" thick engineered wood
- HDFS is reinforced and will support 30 lbs. per sq. ft.
- For books and decorative accessories
- Front and back edges finished
- Stained finishes have wood veneer surfaces
- Painted and (LM) finishes have matching laminate surfaces
- Adjustable shelves for use with modular shelving system
- Includes four shelf supports
- Unavailable in (ADT)

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Shelf Top and Bottom



13" Deep
STB3013
STB3613
 21" Deep
STB3021
STB3621

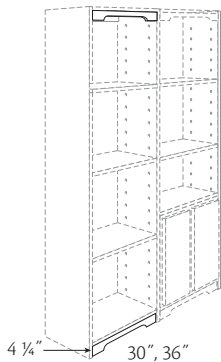
- 3/4" thick engineered wood
- Includes: shelf, hanger rail (to attach to wall) and cam lock fastener
- Front and back edges finished
- Stained finishes have wood veneer surfaces
- Painted and (LM) finishes have matching laminate surfaces
- Unavailable in (ADT)

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO



Furniture Top and Bottom Shelves are required for modular shelving system

Toeboard/Valance



TBV30
TBV36

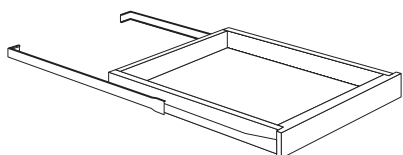
- Attaches between uprights on the underside of STB's for decorative effect and to stabilize units
- Stained finishes are 3/4" solid wood and have a traditional furniture shape on bottom
- Painted and (LM) are 3/4" engineered wood with matching laminate surfaces and straight finished bottom edge

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Tray Information

Trays have a natural finish; one tray per kit.

Note: Determine the location of plumbing and other obstructions before ordering any tray kits.



Base Tray Kit - Standard

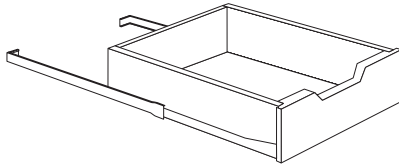
Base Tray Kit

- **BTK12**
 - **BTK15**
 - **BTK18**
 - **BTK21**
 - **BTK24**
 - **BTK27**
 - **BTK27B**
 - **BTK30B**
 - **BTK33**
 - **BTK33B**
 - **BTK36B**
 - **BTK36/39**
 - **BTK39**
 - **BTK45**
- Includes a hardware pack containing brackets and screws for installing in Utility cabinets

- Installs in 24" deep Base and Utility cabinets
- Base cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
- Utility cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panels
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Tray front made of solid hardwood; tray sides, back and bottom panel are made of engineered wood covered with a moisture- and stain-resistant, easy clean laminate. Top edge of sides and back finished with matching edge banding

Base Tray Kit - Standard

Item	Tray Width	For Use In:
BTK12	8 3/4"	B12, B12FH, SB12, UB12, UB12FH
BTK15	11 3/4"	B15, B15-WTCD, B15FH, B30, B30-WTCD, B30FH, DSB30, DSBE30, SB15, SB30, SB30FH, U158424, U159024, U159624, UB15, UB15FH
BTK18	14 3/4"	B18, B18-WTCD, B18FH, B36, B36FH, B54, DSB36, DSBE36, SB18, SB36, SB36FH, U188424, U189024, U189624, UB18, UB18FH
BTK21	17 3/4"	B21, B21-WTCD, B21FH, B42, B42FH, SB21, SB42, SB42FH, UB21, UB42, UB42FH, U218424, U219024, U219624
BTK24	20 3/4"	B24, B24-WTCD, B24B, B24B-WTCD, B24FH, B24BFH, B48, B48FH, SB24, SB24B, SB24FH, SB24BFH, SB48, SB48FH, U248424, U248424B, U249024, U249024B, U249624, U249624B, UB24, UB24B, UB24FH, UB24BFH, UB48FH
BTK27	10 1/4"	BBC39/42
BTK27B	23 3/4"	B27B, B27B-WTCD, B27BFH, SB27B, SB27BFH, UB27B, UB27BFH
BTK30B	26 3/4"	B30B, B30B-WTCD, B30BFH, DSB30B, DSBE30B, SB30B, SB30BFH, U308424B, U309024B, U309624B, UB30B, UB30BFH
BTK33	13 1/4"	B33, B33FH, BBC42/45, DSB33, DSBE33, SB33, SB33FH
BTK33B	29 3/4"	B33B, B33BFH, DSB33B, DSBE33B, SB33B, SB33BFH, UB33B, UB33BFH
BTK36B	32 3/4"	B36B, B36BFH, DSB36B, DSBE36B, SB36B, SB36BFH, U368424B, U369024B, U369624B, UB36B, UB36BFH
BTK36/39	7 1/4"	BBC36/39
BTK39	16 1/4"	B39, B39FH, BBC45/48, SB39, SB39FH, UB39FH
BTK45	19 1/4"	B45, B45FH, BBC48/51, UB45FH



Base Deep Tray Kit

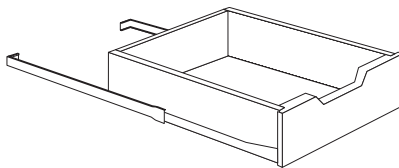
- **BDTK12**
- **BDTK15**
- **BDTK18**
- **BDTK21**
- **BDTK24**
- **BDTK27**
- **BDTK27B**
- **BDTK30B**
- **BDTK33**
- **BDTK33B**
- **BDTK36B**
- **BDTK39**
- **BDTK45**

■ Includes a hardware pack containing brackets and screws for installing in Utility cabinets

- Installs in 24" deep Base and Utility cabinets
- Base cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
- Utility cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panels
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Trays are made of 1/2" thick solid hardwood; bottoms are 3/16" thick matching wood grain printed plywood covered with a moisture and stain resistant easy clean laminate
- Half-blind dovetail joinery all four corners
- 1 15/16" deep finger pull at midpoint of tray front
- 3 3/16" interior height along sides
- Natural finish

Base Deep Tray Kit		
Item	Tray Width	For Use In:
BDTK12	8"	B12, B12FH, SB12, UB12, UB12FH
BDTK15	11"	B15, B15-WTCD, B15FH, B30, B30-WTCD, B30FH, DSB30, SB15, SB30, SB30FH, SB30UT, U158424, U159024, U159624, UB15, UB15FH
BDTK18	14"	B18, B18-WTCD, B18FH, B36, B36FH, B54, DSB36, SB18, SB36, SB36FH, SB36UT, U188424, U189024, U189624, UB18, UB18FH
BDTK21	17"	B21, B21-WTCD, B21FH, B42, B42FH, SB21, SB42, SB42FH, SB42UT, U218424, U219024, U219624, UB21, UB42, UB42FH
BDTK24	20"	B24, B24-WTCD, B24B, B24B-WTCD, B24BFH, B24FH, B48, B48FH, SB24, SB24B, SB24FH, SB24BFH, SB24BUT, SB24UT, SB48, SB48FH, SB48UT, U248424, U248424B, U249024, U249024B, U249624, U249624B, UB24, UB24B, UB24FH, UB24BFH, UB48FH
BDTK27	9 1/2"	BBC39/42
BDTK27B	23"	B27B, B27B-WTCD, B27BFH, SB27B, SB27BFH, SB27BUT, UB27B, UB27BFH
BDTK30B	26"	B30B, B30B-WTCD, B30BFH, DSB30B, DSB30B, SB30B, SB30BFH, SB30BUT, U308424B, U309024B, U309624B, UB30B, UB30BFH
BDTK33	12 1/2"	B33, B33FH, BBC42/45, DSB33, SB33, SB33FH, SB33UT
BDTK33B	29"	B33B, B33BFH, SB33B, SB33BFH, SB33BUT, UB33B, UB33BFH
BDTK36B	32"	B36B, B36B-WTCD, B36BFH, DSB36B, DSB36B, SB36B, SB36BFH, SB36BUT, U368424B, U369024B, U369624B, UB36B, UB36BFH
BDTK39	15 1/2"	B39, B39FH, BBC45/48, SB39, SB39FH, SB39UT, UB39FH
BDTK45	18 1/2"	B45, B45FH, BBC48/51, UB45FH

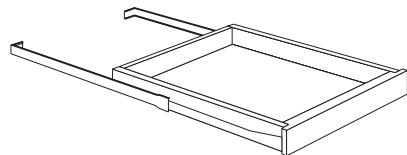
Base Deep Tray Kit - Side Mount Full Extension



- **BDTK30B-SMFE**
- **BDTK33B-SMFE**
- **BDTK36B-SMFE**

- Installs in 24", 30", 33" and 36" wide base cabinets with butt doors using pre-drilled holes in back panel
- Unable to use in Utility cabinets
- Includes tray core box, full-extension side mount ball bearing guides, and installation hardware
- Trays are made of 1/2" thick solid hardwood; bottoms are 3/16" thick matching wood grain printed plywood covered with a moisture and stain resistant easy clean laminate
- Half-blind dovetail joinery all four corners
- 1 15/16" deep finger pull at midpoint of tray front
- 3 3/16" interior height along sides
- Natural finish

Base Deep Tray Kit - Side Mount Full Extension		
Item	Tray Width	For Use In:
BDTK30B-SMFE	25 13/16"	B30B, B30BFH, BSD30B, SB30B, SB30BFH, SB30BUT, UB30B, UB30BFH
BDTK33B-SMFE	28 13/16"	B33B, B33BFH, SB33B, SB33BFH, SB33BUT, UB33B, UB33BFH
BDTK36B-SMFE	31 13/16"	B36B, B36BFH, BSD36B, SB36B, SB36BFH, SB36BUT, UB36B, UB36BFH



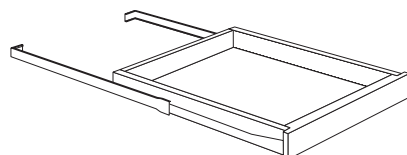
Vanity Tray Kit

- VTK12
- VTK15
- VTK18
- VTK21
- VTK24
- VTK27B
- VTK30B
- VTK33
- VTK33B
- VTK36B

■ Includes brackets and screws for installing in 21" deep Utility and Vanity Linen Cabinets

- Installs in 21" deep Vanity cabinets and Vanity Linen Cabinets
- Vanity cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
- Vanity Linen Cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panels
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Tray front and back are made of solid hardwood; tray sides and bottom panel are made of engineered wood covered with a moisture and stain-resistant, easy clean laminate. Top edge of sides finished with matching edge banding
- VLC1848 cabinet end panels are **not** pre-drilled to accept VTK18

Vanity Tray Kit		
Item	Tray Width	For Use In:
VTK12	8 3/4"	VB12, VB1235, VB24FH, VSB42-2D, VSB4235-2D
VTK15	11 3/4"	VB15, VB1535, VB30FH, VB3035FH, VB48FH, VB4835FH, VBT60FH, VBT6035FH, VLC1584, VLC1590, VLC1596, VSB48-2D, VSB4835-2D, VSBT60-2D, VSBT6035-2D
VTK18	14 3/4"	VB18, VB1835, VB18FH, VB1835FH, VB36FH, VB3635FH, VB54FH, VB5435FH, VLC1884, VLC1890, VLC1896, VSB36-2D, VSB3635-2D, VSB54-2D, VSB5435-2D
VTK21	17 3/4"	VB21, VB2135, VB21FH, VB2135FH, VB42FH, VB4235FH, VSB42, VSB4235, VSB54-3D, VSB5435-4D, VLC2184, VLC2190, VLC2196
VTK24	20 3/4"	VB24, VB2435, VB24B, VB24BFH, VB2435B, VB2435BFH, VB245FH, VB24355FH, VLC2484, VLC2484B, VLC2490, VLC2490B, VLC2496, VLC2496B, VSB24B, VSB2435B, VSBT60-3D, VSBT6035-4D
VTK27B	23 3/4"	VB27BFH, VB2735BFH, VSB27B, VSB2735B
VTK30B	26 3/4"	VB30BFH, VB3035BFH, VSB30B, VSB3035B
VTK33	13 1/4"	VB33FH, VB3335FH
VTK33B	29 3/4"	VB33BFH, VB3335BFH, VSB33B, VSB3335B
VTK36B	32 3/4"	VB36BFH, VB3635BFH, VSB36B, VSB3635B



Vanity Tray Kit - Space Saver

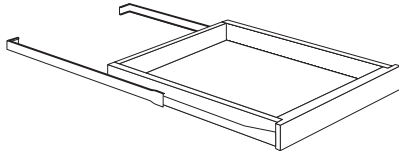
- VTKS12
- VTKS15
- VTKS18
- VTKS21
- VTKS24
- VTKS27B
- VTKS30B
- VTKS33
- VTKS33B
- VTKS36B

■ Includes brackets and screws for installing in 18" deep Utility and Vanity Linen Cabinets

- Installs in 18" deep Vanity and Vanity Linen Cabinets
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Tray front and back are made of solid hardwood; tray sides and bottom panel are made of engineered wood covered with a moisture and stain-resistant, easy clean laminate. Top edge of sides finished with matching edge banding
- VLC184818 cabinet end panels are **not** pre-drilled to accept VTKS18

Vanity Tray Kit - Space Saver		
Item	Tray Width	For Use In:
VTKS12	8 3/4"	VB1218, VB123518, VB2418FH, VSB4218-2D, VSB423518-2D
VTKS15	11 3/4"	VB1518, VB153518, VB3018FH, VB303518FH, VB4818FH, VSB4818-2D, VSB483518-2D, VLC158418, VLC159018, VLC159618, VB483518FH, VBT6018FH, VBT603518FH, VSBT6018-2D, VSBT603518-2D
VTKS18	14 3/4"	VB1818, VB1818FH, VB183518, VB183518FH, VB3618FH, VB363518FH, VB5418FH, VB543518FH, VSB3618-2D, VSB363518-2D, VSB5418-2D, VSB543518-2D, VLC188418, VLC189018, VLC189618
VTKS21	17 3/4"	VB2118, VB2118FH, VB213518, VB213518FH, VB4218FH, VB423518FH, VSB4218, VSB423518, VSB5418-3D, VSB543518-4D, VLC218418, VLC219018, VLC219618
VTKS24	20 3/4"	VB2418, VB2418B, VB2418BFH, VB24185FH, VB243518, VB243518B, VB2435185FH, VB243518BFH, VSB2418B, VSB243518B, VLC248418, VLC248418B, VLC249018, VLC249018B, VLC249618, VLC249618B, VSBT6018-3D, VSBT603518-4D
VTKS27B	23 3/4"	VB2718BFH, VB273518BFH, VSB2718B, VSB273518B
VTKS30B	26 3/4"	VB3018BFH, VB303518BFH, VSB3018B, VSB303518B
VTKS33	13 1/4"	VB3318FH, VB333518FH
VTKS33B	29 3/4"	VB3318BFH, VB333518BFH, VSB3318B, VSB333518B
VTKS36B	32 3/4"	VB3618BFH, VB363518BFH, VSB3618B, VSB363518B

Roll-Out Trays - Solid Wood



*Vanity Cabinets
18" Deep*

- **ROT1518**
- **ROT1818**
- **ROT2418B**
- **ROT2718B**
- **ROT3018B**
- **ROT3318**

*Vanity Cabinets
21" Deep*

- **ROT1221**
- **ROT1521**
- **ROT1821**
- **ROT2121**
- **ROT2421B**
- **ROT2721B**
- **ROT3021B**
- **ROT3321**
- **ROT3321B**
- **ROT3621B**

*Base Cabinets
24" Deep*

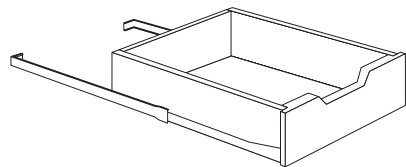
- **ROT1224**
- **ROT1524**
- **ROT1824**
- **ROT2124**
- **ROT2424B**
- **ROT2724B**
- **ROT3024B**
- **ROT3324**
- **ROT3324B**
- **ROT3624B**
- **ROT3924**
- **ROT4524**

- Installs in Base, Utility, Vanity and Vanity Linen Cabinets
- Base and Vanity cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
- Utility and Vanity Linen Cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panels
- Includes tray core box, 3/4" extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Solid hardwood tray core with 3/4" thick front and 1/2" thick sides and back
- 3/16" thick veneer and vinyl-clad bottom panel finished on the top side with a moisture and stain resistant, easy clean laminate with printed matching wood grain
- Natural finish

- Includes brackets and screws for installing in Utility and Vanity Linen Cabinets

Roll-Out Trays-Solid Wood

Item (by depth) 18" Deep	Tray Width	For Use In:
ROT1518	11 3/4"	VB1518, VB153518, VB3018FH, VB303518FH, VB4818FH, VCD3018DR/L, VCD303518DR/L, VSB4818-2D, VSB483518-2D, VLC158418, VLC159018, VLC159618, VB483518FH, VBT6018FH, VBT603518FH, VSBT6018-2D, VSBT603518-2D
ROT1818	14 3/4"	VB1818, VB1818FH, VB183518, VB183518FH, VB3618FH, VB363518FH, VB5418FH, VB543518FH, VCD3618DR/L, VCD363518DR/L, VSB3618-2D, VSB363518-2D, VSB5418-2D, VSB543518-2D, VLC188418, VLC189018, VLC189618
ROT2418B	20 3/4"	VB2418, VB2418B, VB2418BFH, VB2418SFH, VB243518, VB243518B, VB243518SFH, VB243518BFH, VSB2418B, VSB243518B, VLC248418, VLC248418B, VLC249018, VLC249018B, VLC249618, VLC249618B, VSBT6018-3D, VSBT603518-4D
ROT2718B	23 3/4"	B2718BFH, VB273518BFH, VSB2718B, VSB273518B
ROT3018B	26 3/4"	VB3018BFH, VB303518BFH, VSB3018B, VSB303518B
ROT3318	13 1/4"	VCD3318DR/L, VCD333518DR/L, VB3318FH, VB333518FH
21" Deep		
ROT1221	8 3/4"	VB12, VB1235, VB24FH, VCD24DR/L, VCD2435DR/L, VSB42-2D, VSB4235-2D
ROT1521	11 3/4"	VB15, VB1535, VB30FH, VB3035FH, VB48FH, VB4835FH, VCD30DR/L, VCD3035DR/L, VLC1584, VLC1590, VLC1596, VSB48-2D, VSB4835-2D, VBT60FH, VBT6035FH, VSBT60-2D, VSBT6035-2D
ROT1821	14 3/4"	VB18, VB1835, VB18FH, VB1835FH, VB36FH, VB3635FH, VB54FH, VB5435FH, VCD36DR/L, VCD3635DR/L, VLC1884, VLC1890, VLC1896, VSB36-2D, VSB3635-2D, VSB54-2D, VSB5435-2D
ROT2121	17 3/4"	VB21, VB2135, VB21FH, VB2135FH, VB42FH, VB4235FH, VSB42, VSB4235, VSB54-3D, VSB5435-4D, VLC2184, VLC2190, VLC2196
ROT2421B	20 3/4"	VB24, VB2435, VB24B, VB24BFH, VB2435B, VB2435BFH, VB245FH, VB2435SFH, VLC2484, VLC2484B, VLC2490, VLC2490B, VLC2496, VLC2496B, VSB24B, VSB2435B, VSBT60-3D, VSBT6035-4D
ROT2721B	23 1/4"	VB27BFH, VB2735BFH, VSB27B, VSB2735B
ROT3021B	26 3/4"	VB30BFH, VB3035BFH, VSB30B, VSB3035B
ROT3321	13 1/4"	VCD33DR/L, VCD3335DR/L, VB33FH, VB3335FH
ROT3321B	29 3/4"	VB33BFH, VB3335BFH, VSB33B, VSB3335B
ROT3621B	32 3/4"	VB36BFH, VB3635BFH, VSB36B, VSB3635B
24" Deep		
ROT1224	8 3/4"	B12, B12FH, SB12, UB12, UB12FH
ROT1524	11 3/4"	B15, B15-WTCD, B15FH, B30, B30-WTCD, B30FH, DSB30, SB15, SB30, SB30FH, U158424, U159024, U159624, UB15, UB15FH
ROT1824	14 3/4"	B18, B18-WTCD, B18FH, B36, B36FH, B54, DSB36, SB18, SB36, SB36FH, U188424, U189024, U189624, UB18, UB18FH
ROT2124	17 3/4"	B21, B21-WTCD, B21FH, B42, B42FH, SB21, SB42, SB42FH, UB21, UB42, UB42FH, U218424, U219024, U219624
ROT2424B	30 3/4"	B24, B24-WTCD, B24B, B24B-WTCD, B24FH, B24BFH, B48, B48FH, SB24, SB24B, SB24FH, SB24BFH, SB48, SB48FH, U248424, U248424B, U249024, U249024B, U249624, U249624B, UB24, UB24B, UB24FH, UB24BFH, UB48FH
ROT2724B	23 3/4"	B27B, B27B-WTCD, B27BFH, SB27B, SB27BFH, UB27B, UB27BFH
ROT3024B	26 3/4"	B30B, B30B-WTCD, DSB30B, DSB30B, B30BFH, SB30B, SB30BFH, U308424B, U309024B, U309624B, UB30B, UB30BFH
ROT3324	13 1/4"	B33, B33FH, BBC42/45, DSB33, SB33, SB33FH
ROT3324B	29 3/4"	B33B, B33BFH, SB33B, SB33BFH, UB33B, UB33BFH
ROT3624B	32 3/4"	B36B, B36B-WTCD, B36BFH, DSB36B, DSB36B, SB36B, SB36BFH, U368424B, U369024B, U369624B, UB36B, UB36BFH
ROT3924	16 1/4"	B39, B39FH, BBC45/48, SB39, SB39FH, UB39FH
ROT4524	19 1/4"	B45, B45FH, BBC48/51, UB45FH



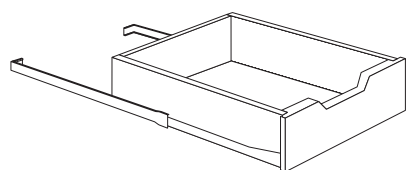
Vanity Deep Tray Kit

- VDTK12
- VDTK15
- VDTK18
- VDTK21
- VDTK24
- VDTK27B
- VDTK30B
- VDTK33
- VDTK33B
- VDTK36B

■ Includes brackets and screws for installing in 21" deep Utility and Vanity Linen Cabinets

- Installs in 21" deep Vanity and Vanity Linen Cabinets
- Vanity cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
- Vanity Linen Cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panels
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Trays are made of 1/2" thick solid hardwood; bottoms are 3/16" thick matching wood grain printed plywood covered with a moisture and stain resistant easy clean laminate
- Half-blind dovetail joinery all four corners
- 1 15/16" deep finger pull at midpoint of tray front
- 3 3/16" interior height along sides
- Natural finish

Vanity Deep Tray Kit		
Item	Tray Width	For Use In:
VDTK12	8"	VB12, VB1235, VB24FH, VSB42-2D, VSB4235-2D
VDTK15	11"	VB15, VB1535, VB30FH, VB3035FH, VB48FH, VB4835FH, VLC1584, VLC1590, VLC1596, VSB48-2D, VSB4835-2D, VBT60FH, VBT6035FH, VSBT60-2D, VSBT6035-2D
VDTK18	14"	VB18, VB1835, VB18FH, VB1835FH, VB36FH, VB3635FH, VB54FH, VB5435FH, VLC1884, VLC1890, VLC1896, VSB36-2D, VSB3635-2D, VSB54-2D, VSB5435-2D
VDTK21	17"	VB21, VB2135, VB21FH, VB2135FH, VB42FH, VB4235FH, VSB42, VSB4235, VSB54-3D, VSB5435-4D, VLC2184, VLC2190, VLC2196
VDTK24	20"	VB24, VB2435, VB24B, VB24BFH, VB2435B, VB2435BFH, VB245FH, VB2435SFH, VLC2484, VLC2484B, VLC2490, VLC2490B, VLC2496, VLC2496B, VSB24B, VSB2435B, VSBT60-3D, VSBT6035-4D
VDTK27B	23"	VB27BFH, VB2735BFH, VSB27B, VSB2735B
VDTK30B	26"	VB30BFH, VB3035BFH, VSB30B, VSB3035B
VDTK33	12 1/2"	VB33FH, VB3335FH
VDTK33B	29"	VB33BFH, VB3335BFH, VSB33B, VSB3335B
VDTK36B	32"	VB36BFH, VB3635BFH, VSB36B, VSB3635B



Vanity Deep Tray Kit - Space Saver

- VDTKS12
- VDTKS15
- VDTKS18
- VDTKS21
- VDTKS24
- VDTKS27B
- VDTKS30B
- VDTKS33
- VDTKS33B
- VDTKS36B

■ Includes brackets and screws for installing in 18" deep Utility and Vanity Linen Cabinets

- Installs in 18" deep Vanity and Vanity Linen Cabinets
- Vanity cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
- Vanity Linen Cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panels
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Trays are made of 1/2" thick solid hardwood; bottoms are 3/16" thick matching wood grain printed plywood covered with a moisture and stain resistant easy clean laminate
- Half-blind dovetail joinery all four corners
- 1 15/16" deep finger pull at midpoint of tray front
- 3 3/16" interior height along sides
- Natural finish

Vanity Deep Tray Kit-Space Saver		
Item	Tray Width	For Use In:
VDTKS12	8"	VB1218, VB123518, VB2418FH, VCD2418DR/L, VCD243518DR/L, VSB4218-2D, VSB423518-2D
VDTKS15	11"	VB1518, VB153518, VB3018FH, VB303518FH, VB4818FH, VCD3018DR/L, VCD303518DR/L, VSB4818-2D, VSB483518-2D, VLC158418, VLC159018, VLC159618, VSBT6018-2D, VSBT603518-2D, VB483518FH, VBT6018FH, VBT603518FH
VDTKS18	14"	VB1818, VB1818FH, VB183518, VB183518FH, VB3618FH, VB363518FH, VB5418FH, VB543518FH, VCD3618DR/L, VCD363518DR/L, VSB3618-2D, VSB363518-2D, VSB5418-2D, VSB543518-2D, VLC188418, VLC189018, VLC189618
VDTKS21	17"	VB2118, VB2118FH, VB213518, VB213518FH, VB4218FH, VB423518FH, VSB4218, VSB423518, VSB5418-3D, VSB543518-4D, VLC218418, VLC219018, VLC219618
VDTKS24	20"	VB2418, VB2418B, VB2418BFH, VB2418SFH, VB243518, VB243518B, VB243518SFH, VB243518BFH, VSB2418B, VSB243518B, VLC248418, VLC248418B, VLC249018, VLC249018B, VLC249618, VLC249618B, VSBT6018-3D, VSBT603518-4D
VDTKS27B	23"	VB2718BFH, VB273518BFH, VSB2718B, VSB273518B
VDTKS30B	26"	VB3018BFH, VB303518BFH, VSB3018B, VSB303518B
VDTKS33	12 1/2"	VB3318FH, VB333518FH, VCD3318DR/L, VCD333518DR/L
VDTKS33B	29"	VB3318BFH, VB333518BFH, VSB3318B, VSB333518B
VDTKS36B	32"	VB3618BFH, VB363518BFH, VSB3618B, VSB363518B

Notes

Moldings

LM Laminate
MP Maple

PT Painted
RO Red Oak

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

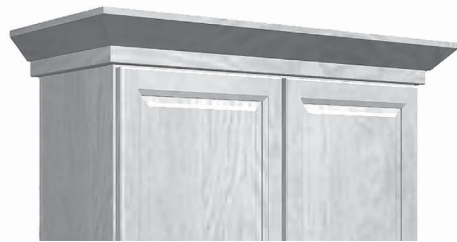
Molding Information

Molding comes in either 8' or 10' lengths, and the quantity is one per carton, unless noted with a suffix in the SKU. (Example: CVLM-SW10-4 = 10' length, carton of 4)

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Note: Laminate will be painted unless noted.

Molding Stack Information

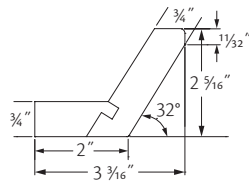


- **Note:** Expect to lose up to 4" - 6 1/2" per cut, so plan extra molding accordingly. Always order one or two extra pieces of molding to make up the cut loss which could be up to 3" per cut to ensure the moldings are at the job site for a timely installation. Ordering additional molding after the fact to complete the job means the molding is **not** pulled as a group or run at the same time of color application.



To add Molding Stacks in your 2020 Design, locate them in the Drag and Drop list under: Moldings>Top Moldings>Pre-Stacked Moldings. To view the PDFs, right-click on a specific stack and go to specs.

Angle Crown Molding



Solid Wood
ACM8
ACM8-6

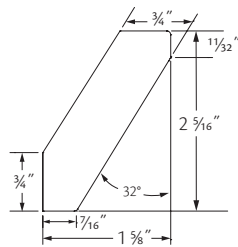
Solid Wood Unfinished
▲ **ACM8-UF**
▲ **ACM8-6-UF**

- ▲ Unfinished is only available in Maple and Oak

- Installs directly to top of cabinet
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding
- The mounting cleat is finished but is **not** a matching wood species to the face; **not** intended to be exposed after installation

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Angle Crown Molding Face Mount

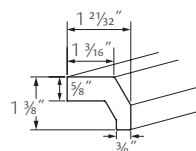


ACMFM8
ACMFM8-6

- Solid wood
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding
- Backs are unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Angled Light Rail



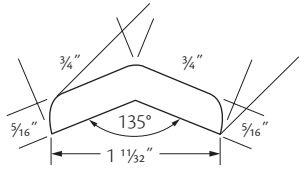
ALR8
ALR8-6

- Solid wood
- Can be used under wall cabinets to conceal light fixtures
- Backs are unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Angled Outside Corner Molding - 135 Degree

AOSC8
AOSC8-25

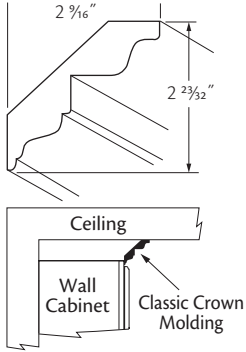


- Solid wood
- Used to cover joint when two panels meet at 135°
- Backs are unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Classic Crown Molding

CCM8
CCM-SW10



- Solid wood
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding
- Includes recess for the application of Dentil Molding, Single Bead Trim Molding, or Rope Molding
- Backs are unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Corner Molding

Solid Wood
Inside Corner Molding

ICM8

Solid Wood
Outside Corner Molding

OSC8

Paper Wrapped
Inside Corner Molding

▲ **ICPM8**

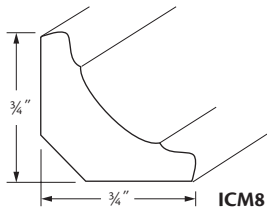
Paper Wrapped
Outside Corner Molding

▲ **OSCP8**

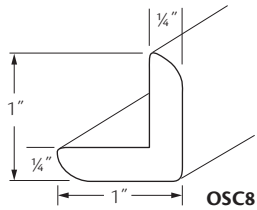
- ▲ Only available in White, which is Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) or plastic

- Backs are unfinished

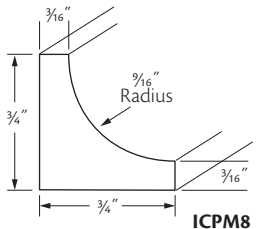
❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO



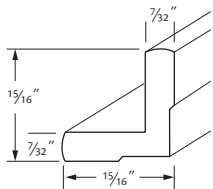
ICM8



OSC8

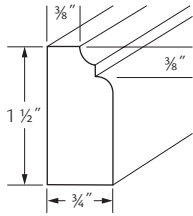


ICPM8



OSCP8

Countertop Molding - Decorative Edge

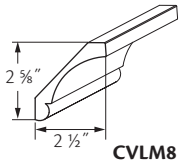


CTD8
CTD8-16

- Solid wood
- Used as countertop nosing
- Can be used under wall cabinets to conceal light fixtures
- Backs are unfinished

❖	LM	❖	PT
❖	MP	❖	RO

Cove Molding

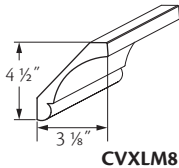


CVLM8

Solid Wood
Cove Large Molding
CVLM8
CVLM8-4
CVLM-SW10
CVLM-SW10-4

- Backs are unfinished
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding

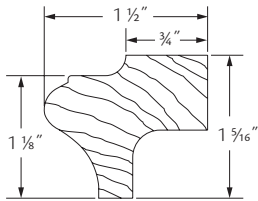
❖	LM	❖	PT
❖	MP	❖	RO



CVXLM8

Solid Wood
Cove Extra Large Molding
CVXLM8

Cove Light Rail Molding

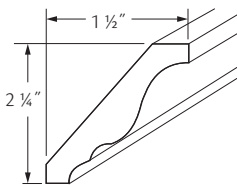


CVLR8
CVLR8-6

- Solid wood
- Can be used under wall cabinets to conceal light fixtures
- Backs are unfinished

❖	LM	❖	PT
❖	MP	❖	RO

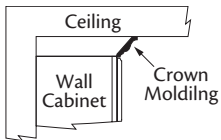
Crown Molding



CM8
CM8-15
CM-SW10
CM-SW10-15

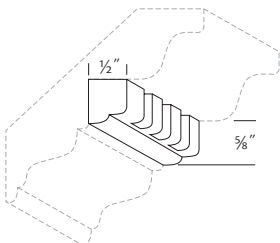
- Solid wood
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding
- Backs are unfinished

❖	LM	❖	PT
❖	MP	❖	RO



Dentil Molding

DM8

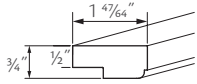


- Solid wood
- Used to decorate/trim space between doors and ceilings/soffit. Can be combined with Classic Crown Molding to create a cornice effect as shown
- Backs are unfinished

❖	LM	❖	PT
❖	MP	❖	RO

Empire Light Rail

EPLR8
EPLR8-6

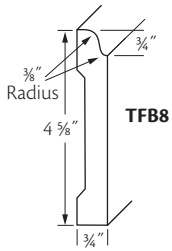
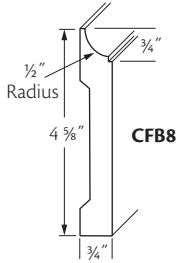


- Solid wood
- Can be used under wall cabinets to conceal light fixtures
- Backs are unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Furniture Base

Contemporary Furniture Base
CFB8
Traditional Furniture Base
TFB8

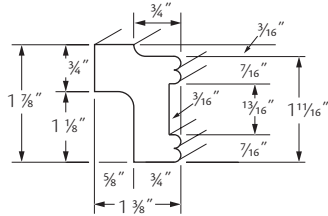


- Solid wood
- Backs are unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

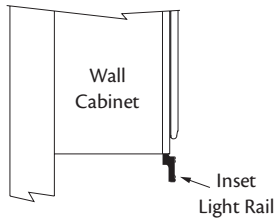
Inset Light Rail

ILR8
ILR8-6



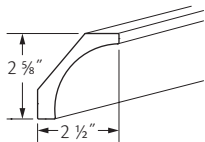
- Solid wood
- Can be used under wall cabinets to conceal light fixtures
- Backs are unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO



Large Sterling Crown Molding

LSTCM8

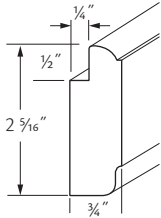


- Solid wood
- Backs are unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Mirror Molding

MM8
MM8-2

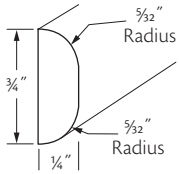


- Solid wood
- Used to trim and support mirror glasses
- Can be used with 1/8" or 1/4" thick mirror glass or picture framing. 1/8" mirror glass requires 1/8" Masonite backer
- Backs are unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Narrow Batten Molding

NBM8
NBM8-25

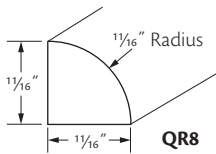


- Solid wood
- Backs are unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Quarter Round Molding

Solid Wood
QR8
QR8-28

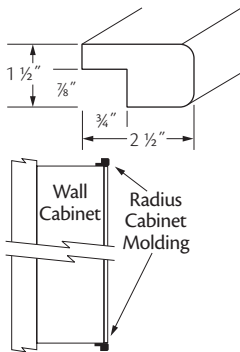


- Solid wood
- Can be used to trim between toe kick and floor
- Moldings may be shipped with the back corner mitered off
- Backs are unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Radius Cabinet Molding

RCM8
RCM8-6

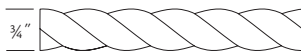


- Solid wood
- Used as decorative molding above or below wall cabinets. Can also be used to conceal light fixtures
- Backs are unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Rope Molding

RM8

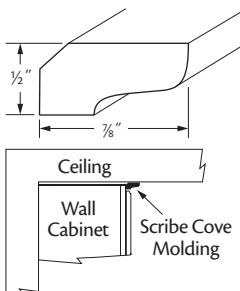


- Solid wood
- 3/8" thick and 3/4" wide
- Half round; right twist
- Can be combined with Classic Crown Molding
- Backs are unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

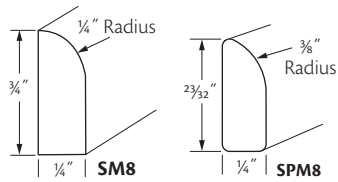
Scribe Cove Molding

SCV8
SCV8-25



- Solid wood
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding
- Backs are unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO



Scribe Molding

Solid Wood

SM8
SM8-63

Paper Wrapped

▲ **SPM8**

Wide

Solid Wood

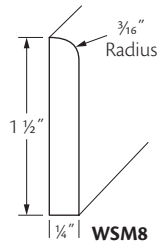
WSM8

WSM8-25

▲ Only available in White, which is Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) or plastic

- Back and bottom are unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

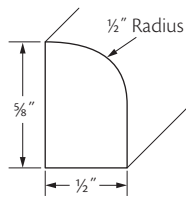


Shoe Molding

SHO8
SHO8-25

- Solid wood
- Used as inside corner molding or trim between toe kick and floor
- Backs are unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

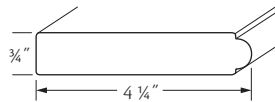


Single Bead Pilaster

SBP8

- Solid wood
- Used as decorative trim panel vertically between cabinets. Can also be used as a decorative valance
- Finished on all sides

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

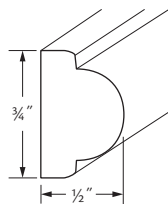


Single Bead Trim

SBT8

- Solid wood
- Used to trim the front edge of panels
- Can be combined with Classic Crown Molding
- Backs are unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

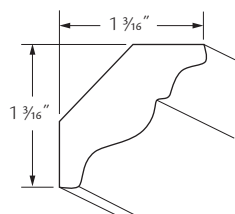


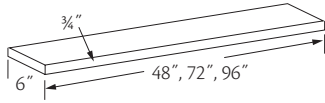
Soffit Crown Molding

SCM8
SCM-SW10

- Solid wood
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding
- Backs are unfinished
- Offered in 8' and 10' lengths

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO





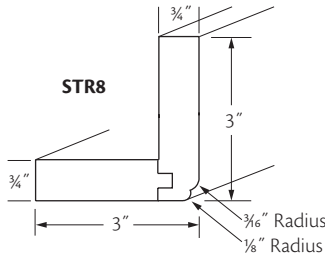
Solid Wood Stock

SWS4	48" (4 ft.)
SWS6	72" (6 ft.)
SWS8	96" (8 ft.)

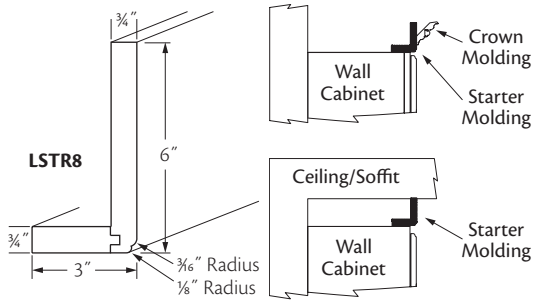
- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Grain direction runs lengthwise
- Can be used for valance, filler, shelf or other matching finish, cut-to-size applications
- Finished on all sides
- Offered in individual 4', 6' or 8' lengths

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Starter Molding



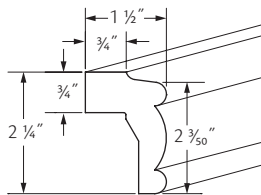
Starter Molding
STR8
Large Starter Molding
LSTR8



- Solid wood
- Used at top of wall and tall cabinets to allow attachment of crown molding or as a filler between cabinet and ceiling/soffit
- Shipped in one piece
- Backs are unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Traditional Light Rail

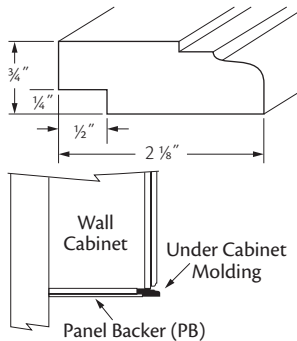


TLR8
TLR8-6

- Solid wood
- Can be used under wall cabinets to conceal light fixtures
- Backs are unfinished

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Under Cabinet Molding



UCM8
UCM8-11

- Solid wood
- Can be used under wall cabinets to conceal light fixtures
- Can be combined with Panel Backer or Wall End Panel to create a flush color-matched underside
- Profile complements most door styles
- Finished on all sides

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Decorative Accents

LM Laminate
MP Maple

PT Painted
RO Red Oak

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

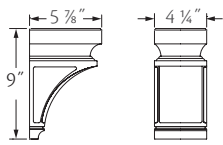
Decorative Accent Information

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards. Specifications subject to change without notice.

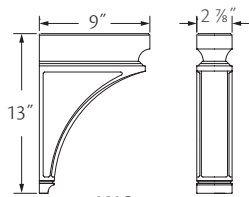
Note: Laminate will be painted unless noted.

One per carton.

Ansel Corbel



ANC49



ANC313

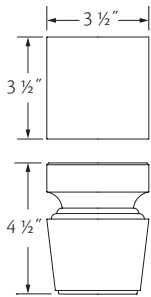
- Small*
ANC49
ANC49-UF
- Large*
ANC313
ANC313-UF

- Unfinished available in Maple only

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain (when applicable)
- Includes two recessed metal keyhole brackets; screws are **not** included
- Backs are unfinished

❖	LM	❖	PT
❖	MP		RO

Ansel Foot



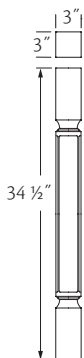
- ANFT**
ANFT-UF

- Unfinished available in Maple only

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain (when applicable)
- Matches toespace of height of base, tall, and vanity cabinets, except Universal Cabinets

❖	LM	❖	PT
❖	MP		RO

Ansel Leg Base

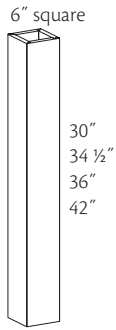


- ANLB**
ANLB-UF

- Unfinished available in Maple only

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain (when applicable)

❖	LM	❖	PT
❖	MP		RO



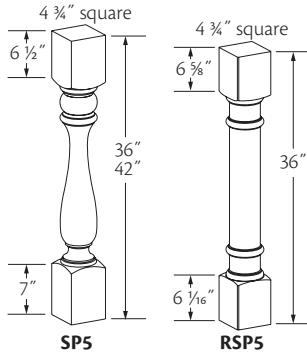
Plain Square Post

PSP6-30
PSP6-34
PSP6-36
PSP6-42

- Vertical wood grain (when applicable)
- For use as a decorative accent
- 1/8" thick radius corners
- 3/4" thick solid wood sides with 4 1/2" square hollow center
- Mitered corners provide the appearance of one piece solid wood

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Spindles



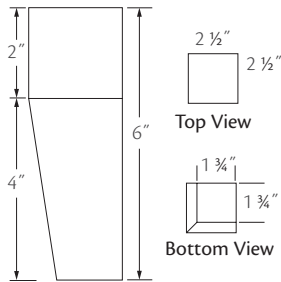
Spindle
SP5-36
SP5-36-UF
SP5-42
SP5-42-UF
Roman Spindle
RSP5-36
RSP5-36-UF

- Unfinished available in Maple only

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain (when applicable)
- For use as a decorative accent
- 1/8" thick radius corners

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Tapered Foot

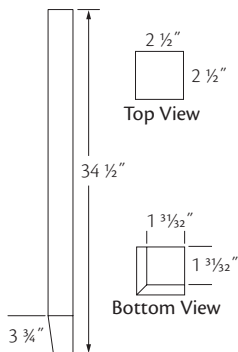


PFT
PFT-UF
 ■ Unfinished available in Maple and Red Oak only

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain (when applicable)
- Does **not** match toe space height of Base, Tall, Vanity or Universal cabinets; field trim

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

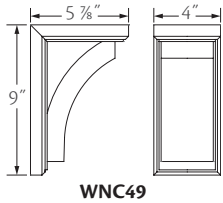
Tapered Leg Base



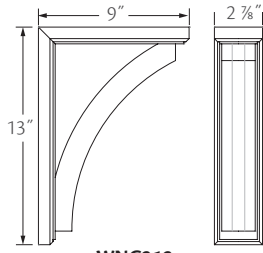
PLB
PLB-UF
 ■ Unfinished available in Maple and Red Oak only

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain (when applicable)
- Matches height of base cabinets
- Trimmed to fit installation

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO



WNC49



WNC313

Wincott Corbel

Small
WNC49

■ **WNC49-UF**

Large
WNC313

■ **WNC313-UF**

■ Unfinished available in Maple only

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain (when applicable)
- Includes two recessed metal keyhole brackets; screws are *not* included

❖ LM	❖ PT
❖ MP	❖ RO

Hardware

Knob & Pull Information

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Note: Color variation may exist between decorative hardware designs that share the same finish color name.

Alton Collection



Pull

PULL4068MN

Matte Nickel

1 1/4" center

• Metric thread screws included

Amelia Collection



Knob

KNOB4034ORB
KNOB4034SN

Oil Rubbed Bronze
Satin Nickel

• Standard thread screws included

Pull

PULL4035ORB
PULL4035SN
PULL4036ORB
PULL4036SN

Oil Rubbed Bronze
Satin Nickel
Oil Rubbed Bronze
Satin Nickel

3 3/4" center
3 3/4" center
6 5/16" center
6 5/16" center

Boston Collection



Pull

PULL4039BN
PULL4040BN
PULL4041BN

Brushed Nickel
Brushed Nickel Pull
Brushed Nickel Pull

3 3/4" center
5 1/16" center
7 9/16" center

• Metric thread screws included

Brexler Collection



Knob

KNOB4016DORB
KNOB4015SS

Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze
Stainless Steel

• Metric thread screws included

Canyon Collection



Knob

KNOB4008DORB

Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze

• Metric thread screws included



Cypress Collection

Knob
KNOB4058ORB Oil Rubbed Bronze
Pull
PULL4057ORB Oil Rubbed Bronze 3" center

• Standard thread screws included

Dodson Collection



Knob
KNOB4006MN Matte Nickel

• Metric thread screws included

Driscoll Collection



Knob
KNOB4065SN Satin Nickel
Pull
PULL4066SN Satin Nickel 5 1/16" center

• Standard thread screws included

Elle Collection



Pull
PULL4052PC Polished Chrome 3 3/4" center

• Metric thread screws included

Flex Collection



Standard Pull
PULL4052MB Matte Black 3 3/4" center
PULL4053MB Matte Black 5 1/16" center
PULL4054MB Matte Black 7 9/16" center
Appliance Pull
PULL4055MB Matte Black 11 5/16" center

• Metric thread screws included

Halifax Collection



Pull
PULL4061BBS Brushed Brass 3 3/4" center
PULL4061MB Matte Black 3 3/4" center
PULL4061PC Polished Chrome 3 3/4" center
PULL4061SS Stainless Steel 3 3/4" center
PULL4062BBS Brushed Brass 5 1/16" center
PULL4062MB Matte Black 5 1/16" center
PULL4062PC Polished Chrome 5 1/16" center
PULL4062SS Stainless Steel 5 1/16" center
PULL4063BBS Brushed Brass 7 9/16" center
PULL4063MB Matte Black 7 9/16" center
PULL4063PC Polished Chrome 7 9/16" center
PULL4063SS Stainless Steel 7 9/16" center
PULL4064BBS Brushed Brass 8 13/16" center
PULL4064MB Matte Black 8 13/16" center
PULL4064PC Polished Chrome 8 13/16" center
PULL4064SS Stainless Steel 8 13/16" center

• Metric thread screws included

Keene Collection



Round Knob
KNOB4048BLB Black Bronze
KNOB4048SN Satin Nickel

• Standard thread screws included



Square Knob
KNOB4047BLB Black Bronze
KNOB4047SN Satin Nickel

Standard Pull
PULL4049BLB Black Bronze 3" center
PULL4049SN Satin Nickel 3" center
PULL4050BLB Black Bronze 6 5/16" center
PULL4050SN Satin Nickel 6 5/16" center

Appliance Pull
PULL4051BLB Black Bronze 12" center
PULL4051SN Satin Nickel 12" center



Keystone Collection



Pull
PULL4003SN Satin Nickel 3 3/4" center

• Standard thread screws included

Mallard Collection



Cup Pull
PULL4060DORB Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze 3 1/8" center
PULL4060MN Matte Nickel 3 1/8" center

• Metric thread screws included

Meridian Collection



Knob
KNOB4056BLN Black Nickel
KNOB4056DORB Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze
KNOB4056MB Matte Black
KNOB4056MC Matte Chrome
KNOB4056PC Polished Chrome
KNOB4056SS Stainless Steel

• Standard thread screws included

Metropolitan Collection



Pull
PULL4011SS Stainless Steel 2 1/2" center
PULL4012SS Stainless Steel 3 3/4" center
PULL4013SS Stainless Steel 5 1/16" center
PULL4014SS Stainless Steel 8 13/16" center

• Metric thread screws included

Montreal Collection



Pull
PULL4005SS Stainless Steel 3 3/4" center

• Metric thread screws included

Oasis Collection



Pull
PULL4059BLN Black Nickel 5 1/16" center
PULL4059MN Matte Nickel 5 1/16" center

• Metric thread screws included

Ogden Collection



Pull
PULL4001ORB Oil Rubbed Bronze 3 3/4" center

• Metric thread screws included

Porter Collection

Cup Pull
PULL4000ORB Oil Rubbed Bronze 2 1/2" center

• Metric thread screws included

Quinn Collection

Pull
PULL4004SN Satin Nickel 5 1/16" center

• Metric thread screws included

Sloan Collection

Pull
PULL4026BN Brushed Nickel 3 1/2" center
PULL4026ORB Oil Rubbed Bronze 3 1/2" center
PULL4026PC Polished Chrome 3 1/2" center
PULL4027BN Brushed Nickel 5 1/16" center
PULL4027ORB Oil Rubbed Bronze 5 1/16" center
PULL4027PC Polished Chrome 5 1/16" center
PULL4028BN Brushed Nickel 6 5/16" center
PULL4028ORB Oil Rubbed Bronze 6 5/16" center
PULL4028PC Polished Chrome 6 5/16" center
PULL4029BN Brushed Nickel 7 9/16" center
PULL4029ORB Oil Rubbed Bronze 7 9/16" center
PULL4029PC Polished Chrome 7 9/16" center

• Metric thread screws included

Stockton Collection

Knob
KNOB4022PWCP Pewter & Copper

• Metric thread screws included



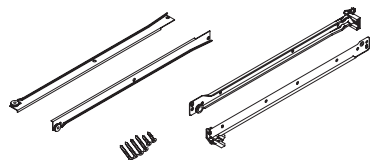
Pull
PULL4023PWCP Pewter & Copper 3 3/4" center

Suitcase Collection

Pull
PULL4024DORB Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze 3 3/4" center
PULL4024MN Matte Nickel 3 3/4" center
PULL4024PN Polished Nickel 3 3/4" center

• Metric thread screws included

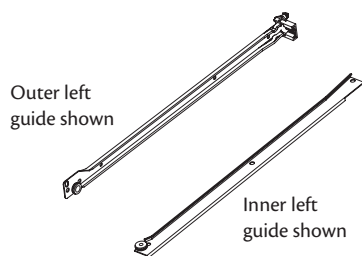
Add'l Hardware and Components



3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guide Kit

GDESM18KIT
GDESM21KIT
GDESM24KIT

- 75 lbs. capacity
- White epoxy coated steel
- Kit includes left and right guides and mounting hardware
- 18 deep used on 18" deep cabinets
- 21 deep used on 21" deep cabinets
- 24 deep used on 24" deep cabinets
- One kit per carton



3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides

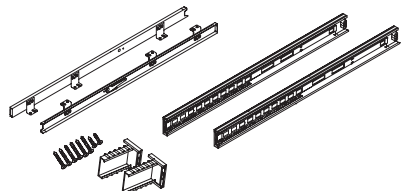
Inner Left
GDESMIL18
GDESMIL18-10
GDESMIL21
GDESMIL21-10
GDESMIL24
GDESMIL24-10

Outer Left
GDESMOL18
GDESMOL18-10
GDESMOL21
GDESMOL21-10
GDESMOL24
GDESMOL24-10

Inner Right
GDESMIR18
GDESMIR18-10
GDESMIR21
GDESMIR21-10
GDESMIR24
GDESMIR24-10

Outer Right
GDESMOR18
GDESMOR18-10
GDESMOR21
GDESMOR21-10
GDESMOR24
GDESMOR24-10

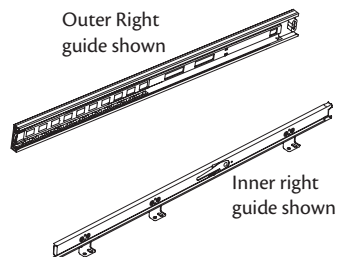
- 75 lbs. capacity
- White epoxy coated steel
- 18 deep used on 18" deep cabinets
- 21 deep used on 21" deep cabinets
- 24 deep used on 24" deep cabinets
- Offered individually or 10 per carton



Full Extension Side Mount Ball Bearing Guide Kit

21" Deep
GDEFESMBB21KIT
24" Deep
GDEFESMBB24KIT

- 75 lbs. capacity
- Full-extension guide, pulls out past the face frame
- Kit includes left and right guides and mounting hardware
- GDEFESMBB21KIT used on Desk File Drawer cabinets in SST & PST constructions
- GDEFESMBB24KIT used on Base butt doors with full-extension tray cabinets with 2DF
- One kit per carton



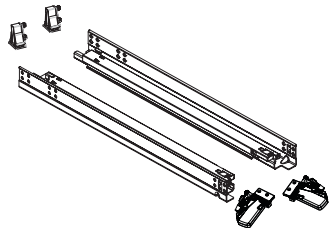
Full Extension Side Mount Ball Bearing Guides

Inner Left
GDEFESMBBIL21
GDEFESMBBIL21-10
GDEFESMBBIL24
GDEFESMBBIL24-10

Outer
GDEFESMBBO21
GDEFESMBBO21-10
GDEFESMBBO24
GDEFESMBBO24-10

Inner Right
GDEFESMBBIR21
GDEFESMBBIR21-10
GDEFESMBBIR24
GDEFESMBBIR24-10

- 75 lbs. capacity
- Full-extension guide, pulls out past the face frame
- 21" deep used on Desk File Drawer cabinets in SST construction
- 24" deep used on Base butt doors with full-extension tray cabinets with 2DF
- Offered individually or 10 per carton



Full Extension Under Mount Soft-Close Guide Kit

GDEBLMUMFEVSS1SET/CT 18" Deep
GDEBLMUMFEVAN1SET/CT 21" Deep
GDEBLMUMFEBAS1SET/CT 24" Deep

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- 75 lbs. capacity
- Full-extension guide, pulls out past the face frame
- Integrated soft-closing mechanism
- Kit includes left and right guides and mounting hardware
- 18 deep used on 18" deep cabinets
- 21 deep used on 21" deep cabinets
- 24 deep used on 24" deep cabinets



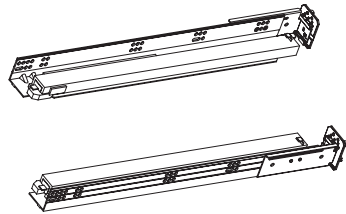
Full Extension Under Mount Soft-Close Guides

Left
GDEBLMUMFEVSSLT1/CT 18" Deep
GDEBLMUMFEVANLT1/CT 21" Deep
GDEBLMUMFEBASLT1/CT 24" Deep

Right
GDEBLMUMFEVSSRT1/CT 18" Deep
GDEBLMUMFEVANRT1/CT 21" Deep
GDEBLMUMFEBASRT1/CT 24" Deep

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

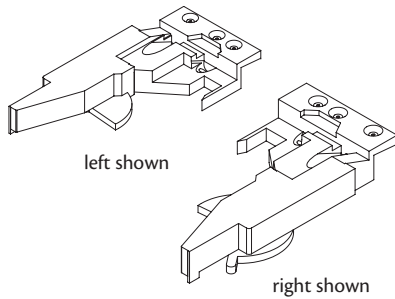
- 75 lbs. capacity
- Full-extension guide, pulls out past the face frame
- Integrated soft-closing mechanism
- 18 deep used on 18" deep cabinets
- 21 deep used on 21" deep cabinets
- 24 deep used on 24" deep cabinets



Full Extension Heavy Duty Under Mount SoftAction+ Guide Set

GDEUMFESAHD24SET

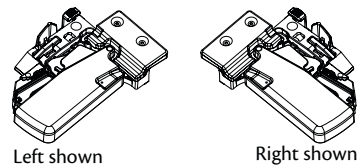
- 75 lbs. capacity
- Full-extension guide, pulls out past the face frame
- Integrated SoftAction+ closing mechanism
- Set includes left and right guides
- Used on Base Pots and Pans Storage cabinets
- One set per carton



Locking Device - Full Extension Heavy Duty Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides

LKDUMFESAGDEHDL
LKDUMFESAGDEHDR

- LKDUMFESAGDEHDL attaches under left front corner of drawer core
- LKDUMFESAGDEHDR attaches under right front corner of drawer core
- Used on Base Pots and Pans Storage cabinets
- One per carton

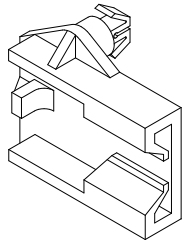


Locking Device - Full Extension Under Mount Soft-Close Guides

Left
LCKDVCBLUMLT1/CT
Right
LCKDVCBLUMRT1/CT

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

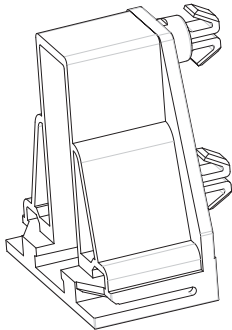
- LCKDVCBLUMLT1/CT attaches under left front corner of drawer core
- LCKDVCBLUMRT1/CT attaches under right front corner of drawer core



Rear Mounting Bracket - 3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides

RMBSMGDE
RMBSMGDE-25

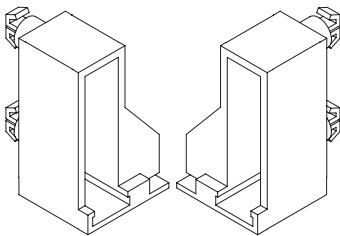
- Attaches using the guide holes in the back of the cabinet
- For use with 3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides
- Offered individually or quantities of 25 per carton



Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides

RMBUMFESAGDE-2

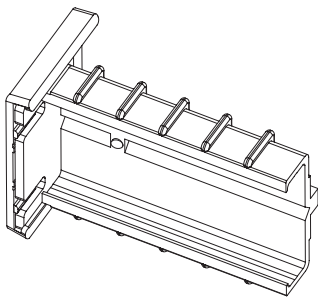
- Attaches using the guide holes in the back of the cabinet
- Used on cabinets in SDT and ADT construction
- Two per carton



Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides DKD

RMBUMFESAGDEDKDSET

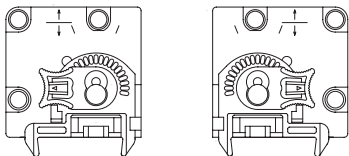
- Attaches using the guide holes in the back of the cabinet
- Used on Desk Knee Drawer and Desk Knee Drawer Trimmable cabinets in SDT, PDT and ADT construction
- Includes a left and right rear mounting bracket
- One set per carton



Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Side Mount Ball Bearing Guides

RMBFESMBBGDE

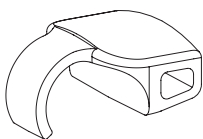
- Attaches using the guide holes in the back of the cabinet
- Used on Desk File Drawer cabinets in SST construction
- Used on Base butt doors with full-extension tray cabinets with 2DF
- One per carton



Rear Adjustment Adapter - Full Extension Heavy Duty Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides

RAAUMFESAGDEHDSET

- Attaches using the guide holes in the back of the cabinet
- Used on Base Pots and Pans Storage cabinets
- Includes a left and right rear adjustment adapter
- One set per carton

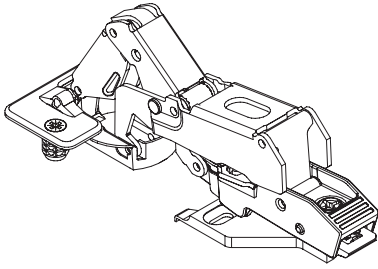


Soft-close Angle Restrictor Clip

SCARC-4
SCARC-10

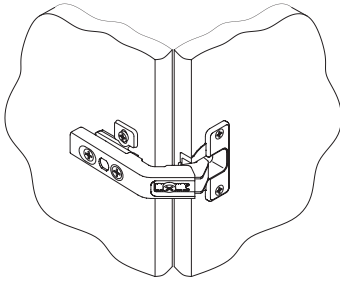
- Reduces opening angle to 85°
- Works with soft-close hinge on partial and full overlay door styles
- Unable to be used in cabinets that are installed with accessories, such as trays
- Offered in four or 10 per carton

170 Degree
HINFRM2DRBIFOLD



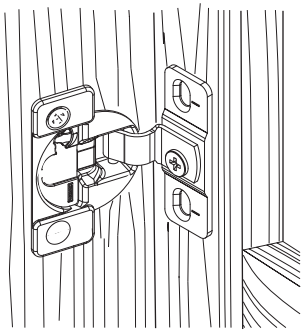
- Nickel plated finish
- Includes hinge and mounting plate
- Used on partial and full overlay Base Corner Revolving, Base Corner Fixed Shelf and Wall Easy Reach cabinets
- Offered individually

Bi-Fold Hinge
HINDR2DRBIFOLD



- Nickel plated finish
- Includes hinge and mounting plate
- Used on partial and full overlay Base Corner Revolving, Base Corner Fixed Shelf and Wall Easy Reach cabinets
- Offered individually

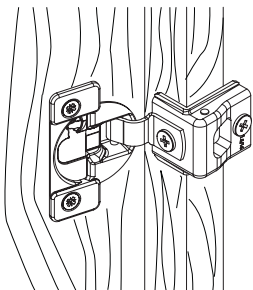
Face Mount Hinge



Face Mount Hinge
SoftAction
HINSCFM-1PR
HINSCFM-10PR

- Nickel plated finish
- Used on partial and full overlay Wall Microwave Cabinet and Oven Cabinet Universal cabinets
- Used on partial and full overlay Oven Cabinet Single cabinets with painted finishes
- SoftAction hinges have soft-close action; standard hinges do **not**
- Offered as a pair or 10 pairs per carton

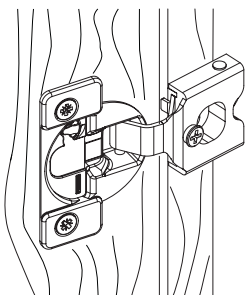
Full Overlay 6 Way Hinge



SoftAction Hinge
HINSCFOL6WY-1PR
HINSCFOL6WY-10PR

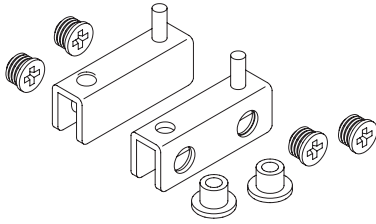
- Nickel plated finish
- Used on full overlay cabinets
- 6 way door adjustment
- SoftAction hinges have soft-close action; standard hinges do **not**
- Includes hinges and mounting screws
- Offered as a pair or 10 pairs per carton

Partial Overlay 6 Way Hinge



SoftAction
HINSCFOL6WY-1PR
HINSCFOL6WY-10PR

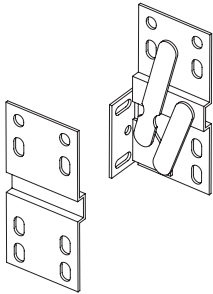
- Nickel plated finish
- Used on partial overlay cabinets
- 6 way door adjustment
- SoftAction hinges have soft-close action; standard hinges do **not**
- Includes hinges and mounting screws
- Offered as a pair or 10 pairs per carton



Medicine Cabinet Pack Hinge

HINMCPK
HINMCPK-10

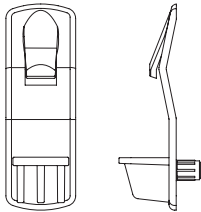
- Nickel plated finish
- Includes upper and lower hinge, bushings and mounting screws
- Used on Medicine Cabinet and Tri-View Medicine Cabinet cabinets
- Offered individually or 10 per carton



Utility Tray Hinge

HINTOST-1PR

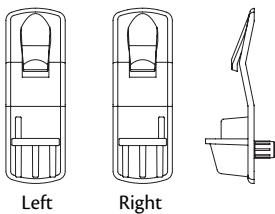
- Nickel plated finish
- Includes left/right hinges and mounting screws
- Used on Sink Base w/Utility Tray cabinets and Utility Tray Kits
- Offered as a pair



3/4" Shelf Clip

SHCLP34
SHCLP34-20
SHCLP34-100

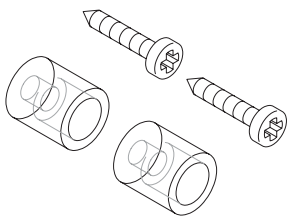
- Clear plastic locking clip
- Offered individually or quantities of 20 and 100



3/4" Shelf Clip with Stop

Left
SHCLPLK34L
SHCLPLK34L-20
Right
SHCLPLK34R
SHCLPLK34R-20

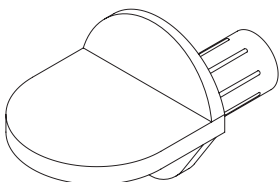
- Clear plastic locking clip with front edge restraint
- Used for base cabinets with Half Depth Shelf Option
- Offered individually or quantities of 20



Shelf Support Back Pack

SHSUPBPK
SHSUPBPK-10
SHSUPBPK-100

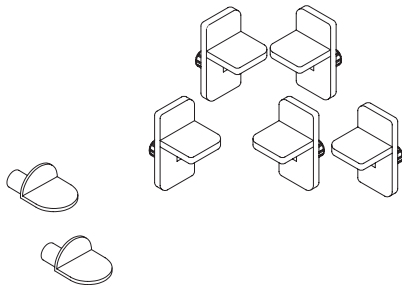
- Clear plastic shelf support back
- Includes 2 supports and 2 screws per pack
- Used to support the back edge of shelf, attaches to back of cabinet with a screw
- Offered individually or in quantities of 10 or 100



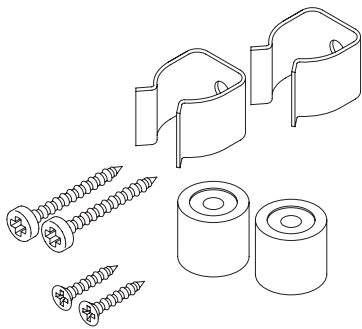
Shelf Support Center

SHSUPC
SHSUPC-10

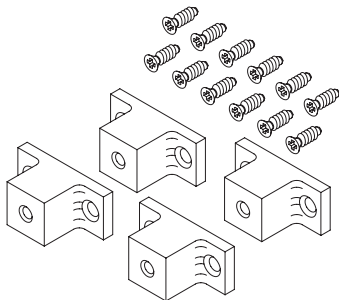
- Clear plastic center shelf support
- Used to support the front edge of shelf, insert into hole in back of center stile
- Offered individually or 10 per carton

Shelf Support Pack**SHSUPPK
SHSUPPK-25**

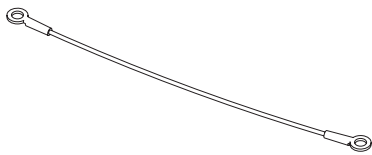
- Clear plastic shelf support/center shelf support
- Includes 5 supports and 2 center shelf support
- Used in Bookcase cabinets
- Offered individually or quantities of 25 per carton

Vent Clip Pack**VNTCLPPK
VNTCLPPK-25**

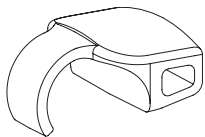
- Used to attach false drawer fronts on Sink Base and select Vanity Cabinets
- Includes two clips, two post and mounting screws per pack
- Offered individually or quantities of 25 per carton

Utility Cabinet Tray Spacer Pack**UCTRASPAPK18.3
UCTRASPAPK18.3-10**

- Used for tray kits
- Utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panels of Utility and Vanity Linen Cabinets
- Hardware pack contains 4 T-spacers and screws. Available in single packs or quantities of 10

Door Stop Kit**DSTK**

- Nylon coated stainless wire rope
- Stainless eyes with aluminum collar
- Mounting hardware included

Soft-close Angle Restrictor Clip**SCARC-4
SCARC-10**

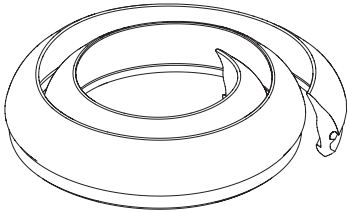
- Reduces opening angle to 85°
- Works with soft-close hinge on partial and full overlay door styles
- Unable to be used in cabinets that are installed with accessories, such as trays



Back Plugs

BACKPLUG2H-10
BACKPLUG2H-100

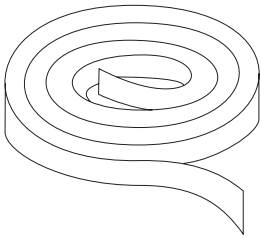
- Clear plastic plugs for base and vanity cabinet back panel factory drilled holes
- Each plug fills a pair of 10 mm holes
- Offered in quantities of 10 or 100



Door Insert Retaining Strip

DIRS

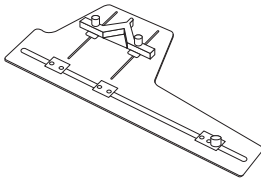
- For use with Prepared for Glass (PG) option
- Available in rolls of 10 ft.



Edge Banding

EB

- Used for finishing edges of panels
- Available in all finishes
- Roll is 25 ft. long
- Melamine edge banding with pre-applied hot melt adhesive Use clothes iron to apply 15/16" wide x 14 mil thick
- One roll per carton



Hardware Template Kit Universal

HTK-U

- Handy drill jig for universal hardware drilling
- High-impact grey polycarbonate template with hardened steel drill bushings
- Adjustable for use with all drawers and doors
- One per carton

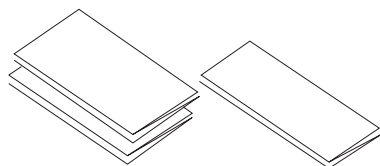
Touch Up Materials

Cabinet Care Kit CCK



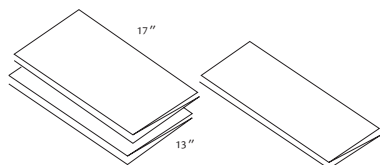
- One 8 oz. squeeze bottle of concentrated wood cleaner
- One 8 oz. squeeze bottle of cabinet/furniture polish and restorer
- Two 13" x 12" cleaning and polishing cloths
- One 17" x 13" dusting cloth

Cabinet Cleaning and Polishing Cloths CCPC



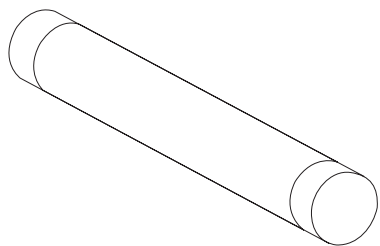
- 13" x 12" cleaning and polishing cloths
- 25 per carton
- Direct ship program

Cabinet Dusting Cloths CDC



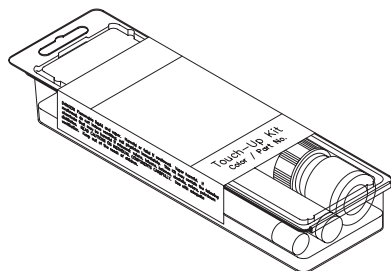
- Treated to pick up and hold dust within cloth
- Six per carton
- Direct ship program

Fill Stick FS FS-12

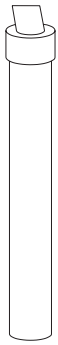


- Matching putty crayon
- Available in all finishes
- Offered individually or 12 per carton

Touch Up Kit TUK



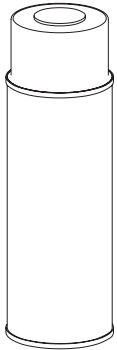
- Used for final touch up and detailing
- Kit includes Touch Up Pen, Fill Stick, a bottle of touch up topcoat and a plastic storage case
- One per carton



Touch Up Pen

TP
TP-12

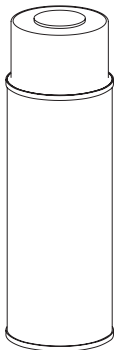
- Felt tip marker with matching stain or paint
- Offered individually or 12 per carton



Touch Up Spray Can Primer

TSCP

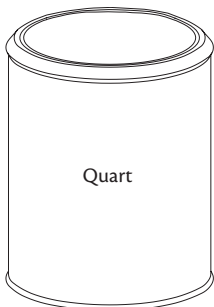
- Used as part of the process for final touch up of painted finishes only
- Charcoal, Nightfall, and Olive each will receive a darker tone primer. For all other paint, white primer will be shipped
- For use with Touch Up Spray Can Topcoat
- 13 oz. aerosol spray can
- One per carton
- Direct ship program



Touch Up Spray Can Topcoat

TSTC

- Touch up topcoat paint for painted finishes
- Color specific topcoat will be shipped
- For use with Touch Up Spray Can Primer
- 13 oz. aerosol spray can
- One per carton
- Direct ship program



Touch Up Quart

Quart Stain
QST
Quart Paint
QP
*Quart Clear
Sealer/
Topcoat*
QCST

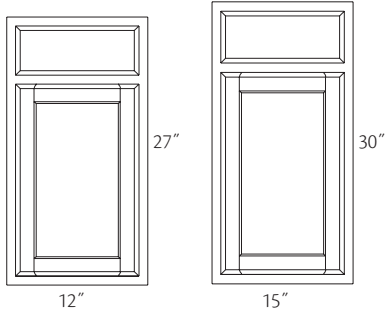
- Matching stain, paint, and clear sealer/topcoat
- Available in quarts only
- Direct ship program

Sales Doors

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Standard
- Available
- ☆ Available w/exceptions
- (Blank) Unavailable

Door and Frame Assembly Sales Samples



ACCESSDFAVB12

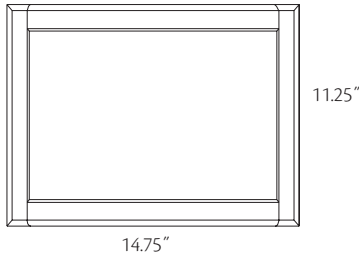
ACCESSDFAB15

ACCESSDFAVB12 ACCESSDFAB15

- Available in all door styles
- Fits on carousels
- Door and drawer front sizes vary depending on full or partial overlay
- ACCESSDFAVB12 is the face frame/door/drawer front from a VB12 vanity cabinet
- ACCESSDFAB15 is the face frame/door/drawer front from a B15 base cabinet
- One per carton

Sales Door

SLDO14.75X11.25



- Available in all door styles, species and finishes
- Includes door only
- One per carton

How to Use This Section

This section lists all replacement doors and drawer fronts by their nomenclature. This section also details the dimensions of each door in the overlays available.

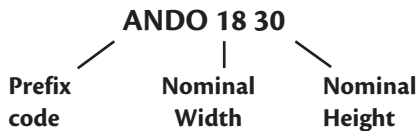
Accessory Non-Drilled Door Information (ANDO)

Accessory non-drilled doors are not prepared for hinges.

Accessory non-drilled doors designated with an * symbol are available in Glass Door (GD) and Prepared for Glass Door (PG).

Accessory non-drilled doors designated with an ■ symbol are available in Prepared for Glass Door (PG).

Accessory non-drilled doors are coded for easy reference. The prefix indicates door and usage. The first two digits indicate nominal width and the second two digits indicate nominal height.



Replacement Door and Drawer Front Information (RDO and RDF)

Replacement doors are prepared for hinges. Replacement doors and drawer fronts are shipped with pliable bumpers attached.

Replacement doors and drawer fronts are coded for easy reference. The prefix indicates door or drawer and usage. For replacement doors the first two digits indicate nominal width and the second two digits indicate nominal height. For replacement drawer fronts the first two digits indicate nominal width and the suffix notes the height.



Prefix Codes

ANDO	Accessory Non-Drilled Door
RDF	Replacement Drawer Front
RDO	Replacement Door

Accessory Non-Drilled Door specific prefix codes are as follows:

ANDOBBC36/39	Accessory non-drilled door for Base Blind Corner 36/39
ANDOBCA24BFH	Accessory non-drilled door for Base Corner Angle 24 Butt-Door Full Height
ANDOBCR33	Accessory non-drilled door for Base Corner Revolving 33
ANDOBCR36	Accessory non-drilled door for Base Corner Revolving 36
ANDOMDEP	Accessory non-drilled door for Matching Desk End Panel
ANDOMTEP12TALL	Accessory non-drilled door for Matching Tall End Panel 12 wide tall bottom door
ANDO21TALL	Accessory non-drilled door for Tall Utility Cabinet
ANDOSFA39	Accessory non-drilled door for Sink Front Angle 39
ANDOSFA42	Accessory non-drilled door for Sink Front Angle 42
ANDOUBCR36	Accessory non-drilled door for Base Corner Revolving 36
ANDOWBC24/27(xx)	Accessory non-drilled door for Wall Blind Corner 24/27 (all heights)
ANDOWEZR(xx)	Accessory non-drilled door for Wall Easy Reach (all heights)

Replacement Door specific prefix codes are as follows:

RDOBBC36/39	Replacement door for Base Blind Corner 36/39
RDOBCA24BFH	Replacement door for Base Corner Angle 24 Butt-Door Full Height
RDOBCR33	Replacement door for Base Corner Revolving 33
RDOBCR36	Replacement door for Base Corner Revolving36
RDOBLS	Replacement door for Base Lazy Susan
RDOSFA39	Replacement door for Sink Front Angle 39
RDOSFA42	Replacement door for Sink Front Angle 42
RDOUBCR36	Replacement door for Universal Access Base Corner Revolving 36
RDO21TALL	Replacement door for Tall Utility Cabinet
RDOUBLS	Replacement door for Universal Access Base Lazy Susan
RDOWBC24/27(xx)	Replacement door for Wall Blind Corner 24/27 (all heights)
RDOWEZR(xx)	Replacement door for Wall Easy Reach (all heights)

Replacement Door suffix codes are as follows:

BWBT	Base Wastebasket
L	Left hinged
R	Right hinged
BL	Butt door left hinged
BR	Butt door right hinged
TALLL	Tall door left hinged
TALLR	Tall door right hinged
TALLB	Tall door - butt door
BGD	Butt Door - Glass Door
GD	Glass Door

Replacement Drawer Front suffix codes are as follows:

DKD	3.500 or 4.125 front height
STD	5.500 or 6.125 front height
STDUT	5.500 or 6.125 front height with Utility Tray drilling
DP1	9.000 or 9.750 front height
DP2	10.375 or 11.188 front height
DP3	10.750 front height
BPPS	13.500 or 14.437 front height
DFD	16.000 or 17.625 front height - Desk File Drawer

PART	Partial Overlay		Full Overlay	
Accessory Non-Drilled Doors				
ANDO1218 *	10 1/4	X 16	11 3/4	X 17 1/4
ANDO1221	10 1/4	X 18 1/2	11 5/8	X 19 3/4
ANDO1224 *	10 1/4	X 21 1/2	11 5/8	X 22 3/4
ANDO1227	10 1/4	X 25	11 5/8	X 26 1/4
ANDO1230 *	10 1/4	X 28	11 5/8	X 29 1/4
ANDO1236 *	10 1/4	X 34	11 5/8	X 35 1/4
ANDO1242 *	10 1/4	X 40	11 5/8	X 41 1/4
ANDO1512 *	13 1/4	X 10	14 5/8	X 11 1/4
ANDO1515 *	13 1/4	X 13	14 5/8	X 14 1/4
ANDO1518 *	13 1/4	X 16	14 5/8	X 17 1/4
ANDO1521 ■	13 1/4	X 18 1/2	14 5/8	X 19 3/4
ANDO1524 *	13 1/4	X 21 1/2	14 5/8	X 22 3/4
ANDO1527 ■	13 1/4	X 25	14 5/8	X 26 1/4
ANDO1530 *	13 1/4	X 28	14 5/8	X 29 1/4
ANDO1536 *	13 1/4	X 34	14 5/8	X 35 1/4
ANDO1542*	13 1/4	X 40	14 5/8	X 41 1/4
ANDO15TALL	13 1/4	X 60 1/2	14 5/8	X 61 1/8
ANDO1812 *	16 1/4	X 10	17 5/8	X 11 1/4
ANDO1815 *	16 1/4	X 13	17 5/8	X 14 1/4
ANDO1818 *	16 1/4	X 16	17 5/8	X 17 1/4
ANDO1821 ■	16 1/4	X 18 1/2	17 5/8	X 19 3/4
ANDO1824 *	16 1/4	X 21 1/2	17 5/8	X 22 3/4
ANDO1827 ■	16 1/4	X 25	17 5/8	X 26 1/4
ANDO1830 *	16 1/4	X 28	17 5/8	X 29 1/4
ANDO1836 *	16 1/4	X 34	17 5/8	X 35 1/4
ANDO1842 *	16 1/4	X 40	17 5/8	X 41 1/4
ANDO1848	16 1/4	X 46	17 5/8	X 47 1/4
ANDO18TALL	16 1/4	X 60 1/2	17 5/8	X 61 1/8
ANDO2112 *	19 1/4	X 10	20 5/8	X 11 1/4
ANDO2115 *	19 1/4	X 13	20 5/8	X 14 1/4
ANDO2118 *	19 1/4	X 16	20 5/8	X 17 1/4
ANDO2121 ■	19 1/4	X 18 1/2	20 5/8	X 19 3/4
ANDO2124 *	19 1/4	X 21 1/2	20 5/8	X 22 3/4
ANDO2127 ■	19 1/4	X 25	20 5/8	X 26 1/4
ANDO2130 *	19 1/4	X 28	20 5/8	X 29 1/4
ANDO2136*	19 1/4	X 34	20 5/8	X 35 1/4
ANDO2142 *	19 1/4	X 40	20 5/8	X 41 1/4
ANDO21TALL	19 1/4	X 60 1/2	20 5/8	X 61 1/8
ANDO2412 ■	22 1/4	X 10	23 5/8	X 11 1/4
ANDO2415 ■	22 1/4	X 13	23 5/8	X 14 1/4
ANDO2418 *	22 1/4	X 16	23 5/8	X 17 1/4
ANDO2418B ■	11 1/16	X 16	11 3/4	X 17 1/4
ANDO2421	22 1/4	X 18 1/2	23 5/8	X 19 3/4
ANDO2421B	11 1/16	X 18 1/2	11 3/4	X 19 3/4
ANDO2424 *	22 1/4	X 21 1/2	23 5/8	X 22 3/4
ANDO2424B *	11 1/16	X 21 1/2	11 3/4	X 22 3/4
ANDO2427	22 1/4	X 25	23 5/8	X 26 1/4

PART	Partial Overlay		Full Overlay	
ANDO2427B	11 1/16	X 25	11 3/4	X 26 1/4
ANDO2430 *	22 1/4	X 28	23 5/8	X 29 1/4
ANDO2430B *	11 1/16	X 28	11 3/4	X 29 1/4
ANDO2436 *	22 1/4	X 34	23 5/8	X 35 1/4
ANDO2436B *	11 1/16	X 34	11 3/4	X 35 1/4
ANDO2442 *	22 1/4	X 40	23 5/8	X 41 1/4
ANDO2442B *	11 1/16	X 40	11 3/4	X 41 1/4
ANDO24TALL	22 1/4	X 60 1/2	23 5/8	X 61 1/8
ANDO24TALLB	11 1/16	X 60 1/2	11 3/4	X 61 1/8
ANDO2712B *	12 9/16	X 10	13 1/4	X 11 1/4
ANDO2715B *	12 9/16	X 13	13 1/4	X 14 1/4
ANDO2718B *	12 9/16	X 16	13 1/4	X 17 1/4
ANDO2721	11 3/4	X 18 1/2	13 1/8	X 19 3/4
ANDO2721B	12 9/16	X 18 1/2	13 1/4	X 19 3/4
ANDO2724	11 3/4	X 21 1/2	13 1/8	X 22 3/4
ANDO2724B *	12 9/16	X 21 1/2	13 1/4	X 22 3/4
ANDO2727B	12 9/16	X 25	13 1/4	X 26 1/4
ANDO2730	11 3/4	X 28	13 1/8	X 29 1/4
ANDO2730B *	12 9/16	X 28	13 1/4	X 29 1/4
ANDO2736	11 3/4	X 34	13 1/8	X 35 1/4
ANDO2736B *	12 9/16	X 34	13 1/4	X 35 1/4
ANDO2742	11 3/4	X 40	13 1/8	X 41 1/4
ANDO2742B *	12 9/16	X 40	13 1/4	X 41 1/4
ANDO3012B *	14 1/16	X 10	14 3/4	X 11 1/4
ANDO3015B *	14 1/16	X 13	14 3/4	X 14 1/4
ANDO3018B *	14 1/16	X 16	14 3/4	X 17 1/4
ANDO3021B ■	14 1/16	X 18 1/2	14 3/4	X 19 3/4
ANDO3024B *	14 1/16	X 21 1/2	14 3/4	X 22 3/4
ANDO3027B *	14 1/16	X 25	14 3/4	X 26 1/4
ANDO3030B *	14 1/16	X 28	14 3/4	X 29 1/4
ANDO3036B *	14 1/16	X 34	14 3/4	X 35 1/4
ANDO3042B *	14 1/16	X 40	14 3/4	X 41 1/4
ANDO30TALLB	14 1/16	X 60 1/2	14 3/4	X 61 1/8
ANDO3312 ■	14 3/4	X 10	16 1/8	X 11 1/4
ANDO3312B *	15 9/16	X 10	16 1/4	X 11 1/4
ANDO3315 ■	14 3/4	X 13	16 1/8	X 14 1/4
ANDO3315B *	15 9/16	X 13	16 1/4	X 14 1/4
ANDO3318 *	14 3/4	X 16	16 1/8	X 17 1/4
ANDO3318B *	15 9/16	X 16	16 1/4	X 17 1/4
ANDO3321 ■	14 3/4	X 18 1/2	16 1/8	X 19 3/4
ANDO3321B ■	15 9/16	X 18 1/2	16 1/4	X 19 3/4
ANDO3324 ■	14 3/4	X 21 1/2	16 1/8	X 22 3/4
ANDO3324B *	15 9/16	X 21 1/2	16 1/4	X 22 3/4
ANDO3327 ■	14 3/4	X 25	16 1/8	X 26 1/4
ANDO3327B *	15 9/16	X 25	16 1/4	X 26 1/4
ANDO3330 *	14 3/4	X 28	16 1/8	X 35 1/4
ANDO3330B *	15 9/16	X 28	16 1/4	X 29 1/4
ANDO3336 *	14 3/4	X 34	16 1/8	X 35 1/4

* Available in GD, or PG option ■ Available in PG option

PART	Partial Overlay			Full Overlay		
ANDO3336B *	15 9/16	X	34	16 1/4	X	35 1/4
ANDO3342 *	14 3/4	X	40	16 1/8	X	41 1/4
ANDO3342B *	15 9/16	X	40	16 1/4	X	41 1/4
ANDO3612B *	17 1/16	X	10	17 3/4	X	11 1/4
ANDO3615B *	17 1/16	X	13	17 3/4	X	14 1/4
ANDO3618B *	17 1/16	X	16	17 3/4	X	17 1/4
ANDO3621B ■	17 1/16	X	18 1/2	17 3/4	X	19 3/4
ANDO3624B *	17 1/16	X	21 1/2	17 3/4	X	22 3/4
ANDO3627B *	17 1/16	X	25	17 3/4	X	26 1/4
ANDO3630B *	17 1/16	X	28	17 3/4	X	29 1/4
ANDO3636B *	17 1/16	X	34	17 3/4	X	35 1/4
ANDO3642B *	17 1/16	X	40	17 3/4	X	41 1/4
ANDO36TALLB	17 1/16	X	60 1/2	17 3/4	X	61 1/8
ANDO3912 ■	17 3/4	X	10	19 1/8	X	11 1/4
ANDO3915 ■	17 3/4	X	13	19 1/8	X	14 1/4
ANDO3918 ■	17 3/4	X	16	19 1/8	X	17 1/4
ANDO3921 ■	17 3/4	X	18 1/2	19 1/8	X	19 3/4
ANDO3927 ■	17 3/4	X	25	19 1/8	X	26 1/4
ANDO3930 ■	17 3/4	X	28	19 1/8	X	29 1/4
ANDO3936 ■	17 3/4	X	34	19 1/8	X	35 1/4
ANDO3942 ■	17 3/4	X	40	19 1/8	X	41 1/4
ANDO4521	20 3/4	X	18 1/2	22 1/8	X	19 3/4
ANDO4524 ■	20 3/4	X	21 1/2	22 1/8	X	22 3/4
ANDO4527	20 3/4	X	25	22 1/8	X	26 1/4
ANDO4530 ■	20 3/4	X	28	22 1/8	X	29 1/4
ANDO4536	20 3/4	X	34	22 1/8	X	35 1/4
ANDO4542	20 3/4	X	40	22 1/8	X	41 1/4
ANDO927 ■	7 1/4	X	25	8 5/8	X	26 1/4
ANDO930 ■	7 1/4	X	28	8 5/8	X	29 1/4
ANDO936 ■	7 1/4	X	34	8 5/8	X	35 1/4
ANDO942 ■	7 1/4	X	40	8 5/8	X	41 1/4
ANDOBBC36/39	8 3/4	X	21 1/2	10 1/8	X	22 3/4
ANDOBBCA24BFH	15 25/32	X	28	16 15/16	X	29 1/4
ANDOBBCR33	7 1/4	X	28	7 15/16	X	29 1/4
ANDOBBCR36	10 1/4	X	28	10 15/16	X	29 1/4
ANDOMDEP	19 1/4	X	22 1/2	20 5/8	X	23 3/4
ANDOMTEP12TALL	10 1/4	X	60 1/2	11 3/4	X	61 1/8
ANDOSFA39	19	X	21 1/2	18 7/8	X	22 3/4
ANDOSFA42	23 1/4	X	21 1/2	23 1/8	X	22 3/4
ANDOUBBC36/39	8 3/4	X	18 1/2	10 1/8	X	19 3/4
ANDOUBBCR36	10 1/4	X	25	10 15/16	X	26 1/4
ANDOWBC24/2730	8 3/4	X	28	10 1/8	X	29 1/4
ANDOWBC24/2736	8 3/4	X	34	10 1/8	X	35 1/4
ANDOWBC24/2742	8 3/4	X	40	10 1/8	X	41 1/4
ANDOWEZR30	10 1/4	X	28	10 15/16	X	29 1/4
ANDOWEZR36	10 1/4	X	34	10 15/16	X	35 1/4
ANDOWEZR42	10 1/4	X	40	10 15/16	X	41 1/4

* Available in GD, or PG option ■ Available in PG option

PART	Partial Overlay			Full Overlay		
Replacement Doors						
RDF15DFD	13 1/4	X	16	14 5/8	X	17 1/4
RDF18DFD	16 1/4	X	16	17 5/8	X	17 1/4
RDF21DFD	19 1/4	X	16	20 5/8	X	17 1/4
RDF24DFD	22 1/4	X	16	23 5/8	X	17 1/4
RDO1218 *	10 1/4	X	16	11 5/8	X	17 1/4
RDO1221	10 1/4	X	18 1/2	11 5/8	X	19 3/4
RDO1224 *	10 1/4	X	21 1/2	11 5/8	X	22 3/4
RDO1227	10 1/4	X	25	11 5/8	X	26 1/4
RDO1230 *	10 1/4	X	28	11 5/8	X	29 1/4
RDO1236 *	10 1/4	X	34	11 5/8	X	35 1/4
RDO1242 *	10 1/4	X	40	11 5/8	X	41 1/4
RDO1512 *	13 1/4	X	10	14 5/8	X	11 1/4
RDO1515 *	13 1/4	X	13	14 5/8	X	14 1/4
RDO1518 *	13 1/4	X	16	14 5/8	X	17 1/4
RDO1521 ■	13 1/4	X	18 1/2	14 5/8	X	19 3/4
RDO1524 *	13 1/4	X	21 1/2	14 5/8	X	22 3/4
RDO1524BWBT	13 1/4	X	21 1/2	14 5/8	X	22 3/4
RDO1527 ■	13 1/4	X	25	14 5/8	X	26 1/4
RDO1530 *	13 1/4	X	28	14 5/8	X	29 1/4
RDO1536 *	13 1/4	X	34	14 5/8	X	35 1/4
RDO1542 *	13 1/4	X	40	14 5/8	X	41 1/4
RDO15TALL	13 1/4	X	60 1/2	14 5/8	X	61 1/8
RDO1812 *	16 1/4	X	10	17 5/8	X	11 1/4
RDO1815 *	16 1/4	X	13	17 5/8	X	14 1/4
RDO1818 *	16 1/4	X	16	17 5/8	X	17 1/4
RDO1821 ■	16 1/4	X	18 1/2	17 5/8	X	19 3/4
RDO1824 *	16 1/4	X	21 1/2	17 5/8	X	22 3/4
RDO1824BWBT	16 1/4	X	21 1/2	17 5/8	X	22 3/4
RDO1827 ■	16 1/4	X	25	17 5/8	X	26 1/4
RDO1830 *	16 1/4	X	28	17 5/8	X	29 1/4
RDO1836 *	16 1/4	X	34	17 5/8	X	35 1/4
RDO1842 *	16 1/4	X	40	17 5/8	X	41 1/4
RDO1848	16 1/4	X	46	17 5/8	X	47 1/4
RDO18TALL	16 1/4	X	60 1/2	17 5/8	X	61 1/8
RDO2112 *	19 1/4	X	10	20 5/8	X	11 1/4
RDO2115 *	19 1/4	X	13	20 5/8	X	14 1/4
RDO2118 *	19 1/4	X	16	20 5/8	X	17 1/4
RDO2121 ■	19 1/4	X	18 1/2	20 5/8	X	19 3/4
RDO2124 *	19 1/4	X	21 1/2	20 5/8	X	22 3/4
RDO2124BWBT	19 1/4	X	21 1/2	20 5/8	X	22 3/4
RDO2127 ■	19 1/4	X	25	20 5/8	X	26 1/4
RDO2130 *	19 1/4	X	28	20 5/8	X	29 1/4
RDO2136 *	19 1/4	X	34	20 5/8	X	35 1/4
RDO2142 *	19 1/4	X	40	20 5/8	X	41 1/4
RDO21TALL	19 1/4	X	60 1/2	20 5/8	X	61 1/8
RDO2412 ■	22 1/4	X	10	23 5/8	X	11 1/4
RDO2415 ■	22 1/4	X	13	23 5/8	X	14 1/4

PART	Partial Overlay			Full Overlay		
RDO2418 ■	22 1/4	X	16	23 5/8	X	17 1/4
RDO2418B ■	11 1/16	X	16	11 3/4	X	17 1/4
RDO2421	22 1/4	X	18 1/2	23 5/8	X	19 3/4
RDO2421B	11 1/16	X	18 1/2	11 3/4	X	19 3/4
RDO2424 *	22 1/4	X	21 1/2	23 5/8	X	22 3/4
RDO2424B *	11 1/16	X	21 1/2	11 3/4	X	22 3/4
RDO2427	22 1/4	X	25	23 5/8	X	26 1/4
RDO2427B	11 1/16	X	25	11 3/4	X	26 1/4
RDO2430 *	22 1/4	X	28	23 5/8	X	29 1/4
RDO2430B *	11 1/16	X	28	11 3/4	X	29 1/4
RDO2436 *	22 1/4	X	34	23 5/8	X	35 1/4
RDO2436B *	11 1/16	X	34	11 3/4	X	35 1/4
RDO2442 *	22 1/4	X	40	23 5/8	X	41 1/4
RDO2442B *	11 1/16	X	40	11 3/4	X	41 1/4
RDO24TALL	22 1/4	X	60 1/2	23 5/8	X	61 1/8
RDO24TALLB	11 1/16	X	60 1/2	11 3/4	X	61 1/8
RDO2712B *	12 9/16	X	10	13 1/4	X	11 1/4
RDO2715B *	12 9/16	X	13	13 1/4	X	14 1/4
RDO2718B *	12 9/16	X	16	13 1/4	X	17 1/4
RDO2721	11 3/4	X	18 1/2	13 1/8	X	19 3/4
RDO2721B	12 9/16	X	18 1/2	13 1/4	X	19 3/4
RDO2724	11 3/4	X	21 1/2	13 1/8	X	22 3/4
RDO2724B *	12 9/16	X	21 1/2	13 1/4	X	22 3/4
RDO2727B	12 9/16	X	25	13 1/4	X	26 1/4
RDO2730	11 3/4	X	28	13 1/8	X	29 1/4
RDO2730B *	12 9/16	X	28	13 1/4	X	29 1/4
RDO2736	11 3/4	X	34	13 1/8	X	35 1/4
RDO2736B *	12 9/16	X	34	13 1/4	X	35 1/4
RDO2742	11 3/4	X	40	13 1/8	X	41 1/4
RDO2742B *	12 9/16	X	40	13 1/4	X	41 1/4
RDO3012B *	14 1/16	X	10	14 3/4	X	11 1/4
RDO3015B *	14 1/16	X	13	14 3/4	X	14 1/4
RDO3018B *	14 1/16	X	16	14 3/4	X	17 1/4
RDO3021B ■	14 1/16	X	18 1/2	14 3/4	X	19 3/4
RDO3024B *	14 1/16	X	21 1/2	14 3/4	X	22 3/4
RDO3027B *	14 1/16	X	25	14 3/4	X	26 1/4
RDO3030B *	14 1/16	X	28	14 3/4	X	29 1/4
RDO3036B *	14 1/16	X	34	14 3/4	X	35 1/4
RDO3042B *	14 1/16	X	40	14 3/4	X	41 1/4
RDO30TALLB	14 1/16	X	60 1/2	14 3/4	X	61 1/8
RDO3312 ■	14 3/4	X	10	16 1/8	X	11 1/4
RDO3312B *	15 9/16	X	10	16 1/4	X	11 1/4
RDO3315 ■	14 3/4	X	13	16 1/8	X	14 1/4
RDO3315B *	15 9/16	X	13	16 1/4	X	14 1/4
RDO3318 *	14 3/4	X	16	16 1/8	X	17 1/4
RDO3318B *	15 9/16	X	16	16 1/4	X	17 1/4
RDO3321 ■	14 3/4	X	18 1/2	16 1/8	X	19 3/4
RDO3321B ■	15 9/16	X	18 1/2	16 1/4	X	19 3/4

PART	Partial Overlay			Full Overlay		
RDO3324 ■	14 3/4	X	21 1/2	16 1/8	X	22 3/4
RDO3324B *	15 9/16	X	21 1/2	16 1/4	X	22 3/4
RDO3327 ■	14 3/4	X	25	16 1/8	X	26 1/4
RDO3327B *	15 9/16	X	25	16 1/4	X	26 1/4
RDO3330 *	14 3/4	X	28	16 1/8	X	29 1/4
RDO3330B *	15 9/16	X	28	16 1/4	X	29 1/4
RDO3336 *	14 3/4	X	34	16 1/8	X	35 1/4
RDO3336B *	15 9/16	X	34	16 1/4	X	35 1/4
RDO3342 *	14 3/4	X	40	16 1/8	X	41 1/4
RDO3342B *	15 9/16	X	40	16 1/4	X	41 1/4
RDO3612B *	17 1/16	X	10	17 3/4	X	11 1/4
RDO3615B *	17 1/16	X	13	17 3/4	X	14 1/4
RDO3618B *	17 1/16	X	16	17 3/4	X	17 1/4
RDO3621B ■	17 1/16	X	18 1/2	17 3/4	X	19 3/4
RDO3624B *	17 1/16	X	21 1/2	17 3/4	X	22 3/4
RDO3627B *	17 1/16	X	25	17 3/4	X	26 1/4
RDO3630B *	17 1/16	X	28	17 3/4	X	29 1/4
RDO3636B *	17 1/16	X	34	17 3/4	X	35 1/4
RDO3642B *	17 1/16	X	40	17 3/4	X	41 1/4
RDO36TALLB	17 1/16	X	60 1/2	17 3/4	X	61 1/8
RDO3912 ■	17 3/4	X	10	19 1/8	X	11 1/4
RDO3915 ■	17 3/4	X	13	19 1/8	X	14 1/4
RDO3918 ■	17 3/4	X	16	19 1/8	X	17 1/4
RDO3921 ■	17 3/4	X	18 1/2	19 1/8	X	19 3/4
RDO3924 ■	17 3/4	X	21 1/2	19 1/8	X	22 3/4
RDO3927 ■	17 3/4	X	25	19 1/8	X	26 1/4
RDO3930 ■	17 3/4	X	28	19 1/8	X	29 1/4
RDO3936 ■	17 3/4	X	34	19 1/8	X	35 1/4
RDO3942 ■	17 3/4	X	40	19 1/8	X	41 1/4
RDO4521	20 3/4	X	18 1/2	22 1/8	X	19 3/4
RDO4524 ■	20 3/4	X	21 1/2	22 1/8	X	22 3/4
RDO4527	20 3/4	X	25	22 1/8	X	26 1/4
RDO4530 ■	20 3/4	X	28	22 1/8	X	29 1/4
RDO4536	20 3/4	X	34	22 1/8	X	35 1/4
RDO4542	20 3/4	X	40	22 1/8	X	41 1/4
RDO927	7 1/4	X	25	8 5/8	X	26 1/4
RDO930 ■	7 1/4	X	28	8 5/8	X	29 1/4
RDO930BPO	7 1/4	X	28	8 5/8	X	29 1/4
RDO930BPP	7 1/4	X	28	8 5/8	X	29 1/4
RDO936 ■	7 1/4	X	34	8 5/8	X	35 1/4
RDO942 ■	7 1/4	X	40	8 5/8	X	41 1/4
RDOBBC36/39	8 3/4	X	21 1/2	10 1/8	X	22 3/4
RDOBCA24BFH	15 25/32	X	28	16 15/32	X	29 1/4
RDOBCR33	7 1/4	X	28	7 15/16	X	29 1/4
RDOBCR36	10 1/4	X	28	10 15/16	X	29 1/4
RDOBL5	10 1/8	X	27 1/4			
RDOSFA36	14 3/4	X	21 1/2	14 5/8	X	22 3/4
RDOSFA39	19	X	21 1/2	18 7/8	X	22 3/4

* Available in GD, or PG option ■ Available in PG option

PART	Partial Overlay		Full Overlay	
RDOFA42	23 1/4	X 21 1/2	23 1/8	X 22 3/4
RDOUBBC36/39	8 3/4	X 18 1/2	10 1/8	X 19 3/4
RDOUBCR36	10 1/4	X 25	10 15/16	X 26 1/4
RDOUBLS	10 1/8	X 24 1/4		
RDOWA18	14 3/4	X 16	14 5/8	X 17 1/4
RDOWA30	14 3/4	X 28	14 5/8	X 29 1/4
RDOWA36	14 3/4	X 34	14 5/8	X 35 1/4
RDOWA42	14 3/4	X 40	14 5/8	X 41 1/4
RDOWBC24/2730	8 3/4	X 28	10 1/8	X 29 1/4
RDOWBC24/2736	8 3/4	X 34	10 1/8	X 35 1/4
RDOWBC24/2742	8 3/4	X 40	10 1/8	X 41 1/4
RDOWEZR30	10 1/4	X 28	10 15/16	X 29 1/4
RDOWEZR36	10 1/4	X 34	10 15/16	X 35 1/4
RDOWEZR42	10 1/4	X 40	10 15/16	X 41 1/4
Drawer Fronts				
RDF12DP1	9	X 10 1/4	9 3/4	X 11 5/8
RDF12DP2	10 3/8	X 10 1/4	11 3/16	X 11 5/8
RDF12DP3	9	X 10 1/4	10 3/4	X 11 5/8
RDF12STD	5 1/2	X 10 1/4	6 1/8	X 11 5/8
RDF15DP1	9	X 13 1/4	9 3/4	X 14 5/8
RDF15DP2	10 3/8	X 13 1/4	11 3/16	X 14 5/8
RDF15DP3	9	X 13 1/4	10 3/4	X 14 5/8
RDF15STD	5 1/2	X 13 1/4	6 1/8	X 14 5/8
RDF18DKD	3 1/2	X 16 1/4	4 1/8	X 17 5/8
RDF18DP1	9	X 16 1/4	9 3/4	X 17 5/8
RDF18DP2	10 3/8	X 16 1/4	11 3/16	X 17 5/8
RDF18DP3	9	X 16 1/4	10 3/4	X 17 5/8
RDF18STD	5 1/2	X 16 1/4	6 1/8	X 17 5/8
RDF21DP1	9	X 19 1/4	9 3/4	X 20 5/8
RDF21DP2	10 3/8	X 19 1/4	11 3/16	X 20 5/8
RDF21DP3	9	X 19 1/4	10 3/4	X 20 5/8
RDF21STD	5 1/2	X 19 1/4	6 1/8	X 20 5/8
RDF21STDUT	5 1/2	X 19 1/4	6 1/8	X 20 5/8
RDF24DKD	3 1/2	x 22 1/4	4 1/8	x 23 5/8
RDF24DP1	9	X 22 1/4	9 3/4	X 23 5/8
RDF24DP2	10 3/8	X 22 1/4	11 3/16	X 23 5/8
RDF24DP3	9	X 22 1/4	10 3/4	X 23 5/8
RDF24STD	5 1/2	X 22 1/4	6 1/8	X 23 5/8
RDF24STDUT	5 1/2	X 22 1/4	6 1/8	X 23 5/8
RDF27/2STD	5 1/2	X 11 3/4	6 1/8	X 13 1/8
RDF27BPPS	13 1/4	X 25 1/4	14 1/2	X 26 5/8
RDF27DP1	9	X 25 1/4	9 3/4	X 26 5/8
RDF27DP2	10 3/8	X 25 1/4	11 3/16	X 26 5/8
RDF27STD	5 1/2	X 25 1/4	6 1/8	X 26 5/8
RDF27STDUT	5 1/2	X 25 1/4	6 1/8	X 26 5/8
RDF30BPPS	13 1/4	X 28 1/4	14 1/2	X 29 5/8
RDF30DKD	3 1/2	X 28 1/4	4 1/8	X 29 5/8
RDF30DP2	10 3/8	X 28 1/4	11 3/16	X 29 5/8

PART	Partial Overlay		Full Overlay	
RDF30STD	5 1/2	X 28 1/4	6 1/8	X 29 5/8
RDF30STDUT	5 1/2	X 28 1/4	6 1/8	X 29 5/8
RDF33/2DP1	9	X 14 3/4	9 3/4	X 16 1/8
RDF33/2STD	5 1/2	X 14 3/4	6 1/8	X 16 1/8
RDF33BPPS	13 1/4	X 31 1/4	14 1/2	X 32 5/8
RDF33DP2	10 3/8	X 31 1/4	11 3/16	X 32 5/8
RDF33STD	5 1/2	X 31 1/4	6 1/8	X 32 5/8
RDF33STDUT	5 1/2	X 31 1/4	6 1/8	X 32 5/8
RDF36BPPS	13 1/4	X 34 1/4	14 1/2	X 35 5/8
RDF36DKD	3 1/2	X 34 1/4	4 1/8	X 35 5/8
RDF36DP2	10 3/8	X 34 1/4	11 3/16	X 35 5/8
RDF36STD	5 1/2	X 34 1/4	6 1/8	X 35 5/8
RDF36STDUT	5 1/2	X 34 1/4	6 1/8	X 35 5/8
RDF39STD	5 1/2	X 37 1/4	6 1/8	X 38 5/8
RDF39STDUT	5 1/2	X 37 1/4	6 1/8	X 38 5/8
RDF45STD	5 1/2	X 20 3/4	6 1/8	X 22 1/8
RDFBBC36/39STD	5 1/2	X 8 3/4	6 1/8	X 10 1/8
RDFBBC45/48STD	5 1/2	X 17 3/4	6 1/8	X 19 1/8
RDFSBA/SFA36STD	5 1/2	X 14 3/4	6 1/8	X 14 5/8
RDFSBA/SFA42STD	5 1/2	X 23 1/4	6 1/8	X 23 1/8
RDFSFA39STD	5 1/2	X 19	6 1/8	X 18 7/8

Wood

The fine "furniture" finish of your cabinets is designed for daily usage. All wood and laminate surfaces may be cleaned with a damp, soft cloth moistened with pure soap suds (not detergent), then wiped dry with another soft cloth. As with all cabinet surfaces, take a little extra care on bottom edges of cabinets and cabinet doors where invisible moisture often collects.

Note: The use of detergents, soap pads, steel wool, or other harsh, abrasive material on your cabinetry is not recommended.

Polishing Wood

Remove dust from cabinets frequently with a soft lint-free cloth. The cloth may be slightly dampened with water or a spray type dust remover.

Clean spills immediately. Use a clean cloth and mild soap if necessary. Wipe dry with a clean soft cloth.

We recommend that you wash and polish cabinets once or twice a year. Use a light coat of quality furniture polish. Don't use a paste wax; the wax build up is difficult to remove and will leave a residue that attracts dust and moisture. Polishes that contain silicone should not be used.

Laminate Door Surfaces

Periodically clean the interior and exterior surfaces of the door using a soft, dampened cloth. Tough stains may be cleaned using a soft cloth dampened with a "409" or "Simple Green" type cleanser.

Glass Doors

You can use any commercial glass cleaner to clean the glass. While cleaning mounted glass, be careful not to damage the finish of the door and cabinet parts. Additionally, the glass can be cleaned while mounted on the door, or can be removed for better access.

To remove the glass panel, carefully remove glass retaining strip and lift panel out. The door glass is tempered to resist chipping and shattering. However, all glass is fragile, so handle carefully.

When cleaning mounted glass, do not spray glass cleaner directly onto-glass or cabinet parts. Instead, spray a small amount of cleaner onto a lint-free cloth or paper towel, then wipe the glass clean.

Wire Storage Products

Periodically clean with soft damp cloth.

Note: The use of detergents, soap pads, steel wool, or other harsh, abrasive material is not recommended

Roller Slide Systems

Periodically clean with a soft damp cloth. Ball bearing slides are lubricated with grease from the manufacturer to ensure smooth quiet operation and long life. Avoid removal of this grease during cleaning.

Preventative Care: Self-Cleaning Ovens

Self-cleaning ovens are cleaned through the use of intense heat. If the heat gasket does not seal properly, heat may escape from the oven. Cabinet components installed near the oven may suffer finish or surface damage. To minimize the risk of damage during cleaning cycles, we recommend that you open doors and drawers from cabinets that are above and adjacent to a self-cleaning oven.

Preventative Care: Heat-Producing Appliances

We recommend that you do not mount heat-producing appliances (such as coffee makers and toaster ovens) beneath cabinets. Excess heat and moisture from these appliances can damage cabinets.

The Beauty Of Natural Wood

The natural hardwoods we use in our product have characteristics that make every cabinet both beautiful and unique. All hardwoods have their own personality, and variation in color, texture, and grain pattern are an inherent part of this natural material.

Natural hardwood variations often include distinctive grain patterns or unusual shadings in color. These reflect the "life history" of the tree and contribute to the unique look of your cabinets.

As with other natural materials, your hardwood cabinets will be affected by environmental factors such as natural and artificial lighting, so you can expect to see the color gradually change and mellow over time.

Your satisfaction is important to us, and we want you to feel as good about buying our cabinets as we do about making them. Be assured only the best materials go into our natural hardwood cabinetry, including those hardwoods that may be considered unique. Because we believe natural distinctive hardwoods are beautiful.

Due to the unique qualities inherent in the natural hardwoods used in this cabinetry, neither we nor your dealer, can be responsible for the actual degree of variation that may characterize your cabinetry purchase.

Warping, Cracking & Proper Humidity

As a natural characteristic, all wood products contain moisture. Changes in temperature and humidity affect the moisture content in wood, which causes wood to expand or contract. Over time, this expansion or contraction can cause warping and joint cracks to occur, potentially causing permanent deformations, in wood cabinetry.

To help prevent excessive movement in your wood cabinetry, we recommend maintaining a controlled environment of 70 degrees to 75 degrees Fahrenheit and 30% to 50% humidity in the areas where your cabinetry is stored or installed. Environmental conditions cannot be controlled by us and the effects of movement in wood is not considered to be a manufacturing defect and will not be considered as a reason for replacement.

Framed Cabinet Specifications

CABINET FRAMES

3/4" thick, kiln dried, solid hardwood joined with pocket screw joinery construction.

END PANELS

3/8" thick engineered wood is permanently finished on 2 sides with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals. End panels are machined to accept tops, bottoms and backs. Ends are drilled to accept adjustable shelves. Tall cabinet end panels are 1/2" thick.

OPTIONAL PLYWOOD END PANELS & ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION END PANELS

1/2" thick hardwood veneer exterior finished to match cabinet exterior. Interior is permanently laminated with laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals.

WALL TOPS & BOTTOMS

1/2" thick engineered wood is permanently finished on 2 sides with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION WALL TOPS & BOTTOMS

1/2" thick plywood is permanently finished on 2 sides with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals

BASE BOTTOMS

1/2" thick engineered wood is permanently finished on 1 side with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION BASE BOTTOMS

1/2" thick plywood is permanently stained or laminate for paint/LM on 1 side with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals.

SHELVES

3/4" thick engineered wood is permanently finished on 2 sides for full depth shelves and 1 side for half-depth Base cabinet shelving with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals. Front edge is edge banded with melamine banding. Wall and Base cabinets have adjustable shelves supported by adjustable shelf clips.

Half-depth shelves in Base cabinets 39" wide and wider have a matching full-length support apron secured to the underside near the front edge for additional support. Shelves are designed to support 15 lbs. per square foot, **not** to exceed 50 lbs. per shelf.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION SHELVES

3/4" thick plywood is permanently finished on 2 sides for full depth shelves and 1 side for half-depth Base cabinet shelving with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals. Front edge is edge banded with melamine banding. Wall and Base cabinets have adjustable shelves supported by adjustable shelf clips.

Half-depth shelves in Base cabinets 39" wide and wider have a matching full-length support apron secured to the underside near the front edge for additional support. Shelves are designed to support 15 lbs. per square foot, **not** to exceed 50 lbs. per shelf.

BOOKCASE SHELVES

3/4" thick engineered wood, permanently laminated two sides to match exterior finish of cabinet. All bookcase units have adjustable shelves. Front edge is edge banded.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION BOOKCASE SHELVES

3/4" thick plywood, permanently laminated two sides to match exterior finish of cabinet. All bookcase units have adjustable shelves. Front edge is edge banded.

WALL BACKS

3/8" thick engineered wood finished on one side with a laminate resistant to water and household chemicals. Full-length dados in back allow tops and bottoms to be captured, stapled and glued.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION WALL BACKS

3/8" thick plywood finished on one side with a laminate resistant to water and household chemicals. Full-length dados in back allow tops and bottoms to be captured, stapled and glued.

BASE BACKS

1/4" thick engineered wood finished on one side with a laminate resistant to water and household chemicals. Extends full-length to floor.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION BASE BACKS

1/4" thick plywood finished on one side with a laminate resistant to water and household chemicals. Extends full-length to floor.

WALL HANGRAILS

3/8" thick engineered wood full-length across top and bottom secured with staples.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION WALL HANGRAILS

3/8" thick plywood full-length across top and bottom secured with staples.

BASE HANGRAILS

1/4" engineered wood full-length across top secured with staples.

DRAWER GUIDES

75 pound rated drawer guide system, side mounted, 3/4 extension with self adjusting mounting brackets at rear. Drawer slides are fastened to the drawer box with screws.

DRAWER FRONTS

3/4" solid hardwood stained door styles; Painted can be hardwood or Medium Density Fiberboard. Laminate and substrate on laminate drawer fronts use the same materials as corresponding door style. 5 Piece fronts have 3/4" thick stiles and rails.

OPTIONAL DRAWER BOX

1/2" thick sides, fronts and backs of engineered wood. Top edges are finished with melamine banding. Side surfaces are finished with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals. 3/8" thick engineered wood bottom panel is finished on one side with same laminate. Laminate/edgebanding finish is natural woodgrain. Drawer sides are rabbeted to join the drawer box fronts and backs. Each corner is joined with glue and stapled.

Standard drawer interior height is 3 5/8"; deep drawers are 6 7/8". Base cabinet interior front-to-back depth is 20 11/16", Vanity is 17 15/16", and Vanity Space Saver is 14 11/16".

STANDARD DOVETAIL WOOD DRAWER WITH UNDERMOUNT GUIDE SYSTEM

5/8" sides, fronts and backs are solid hardwood. Drawer sides, fronts and backs are joined with half blind dovetail joints.

Nominal 3/16" Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) (plywood for Optional All Plywood Construction) drawer bottom has laminate surface for easy cleaning. Drawer bottom is joined to the drawer sides, front and back on all 4 sides with a groove.

Hardwood drawer components are finished with clear sealer and topcoat on exposed surfaces. Standard drawer interior height is 2 3/4"; deep drawers are 5 3/4". Base cabinet interior front-to-back depth is 19 13/32", Vanity is 16 7/16" and Vanity Space Saver is 13 1/2".

Full extension soft close undermount guide system is concealed, self closing and can be adjusted to align the drawer head.

TOEKICK

1/2" thick engineered wood. Toekick extends from floor to bottom of cabinet, closing the toe kick area. Toekick Cover is required and sold separately.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION TOEKICK

1/2" thick plywood. Toekick extends from floor to bottom of cabinet, closing the toe kick area. Toekick Cover is required and sold separately.

HINGES

Partial overlay door styles come with fully concealed European style SoftAction hinges that feature 105° opening, 6-way adjustment, and a self closing feature on most doors.

Full overlay door styles come with fully concealed European style SoftAction hinges that feature 107° opening, 6-way adjustment, and a self closing feature on most doors.

Some corner cabinets using concealed hinges will have hinges with wider opening capability for improved access.

MATCHING INTERIORS

Matching interior is standard on Base Microwave Cabinets (BMC, BTMC, UBMC), Bookcase Cabinets (BK), Door Storage (DOS, DOSA), Vanity Wall Boutique (VWB), Wall Lattice (WL), Wall Microwave Cabinets (WMC, WMS, WMSC), Wine Storage Cabinet (WSC).

FIRE RESISTANCE

Overlaid engineered wood used for cabinet construction has been tested in accordance with UL standard recognized ASTM E162 Standard Test Method for Surface Flammability of Materials Using a Radiant Heat Energy Source, and is compliant with HUD Standard 3280.203.

FORMALDEHYDE EMISSIONS LEVELS

Formaldehyde emissions comply with requirements of 24 CFR Part 3280.308 (amended January 12, 2021), the HUD rule on Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards. All composite wood complies with EPA TSCA Title VI and CARB ATCM 93120 Phase 2 for formaldehyde emissions.

Cabinetworks Group, Inc reserves the right to alter specifications and styles without general notice or obligation to make similar changes in products previously manufactured.

CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE
#		BEPP	E20	E		OL	F8	SHSUPBPK	L5
9	C10	BF	E23	EB	L7	OSC	K2	SHSUPC	L5
12	C10	BFC	E24	EPLR	K4	OSCP	K2	SHSUPPK	L6
15	C10	BFP	E24	F		P		SLDO	L10-18
18	C10	BFPST	E10	FA	D19,E24,G14	PB	J1,J2	SM	K6
1FT	C11	BK	D10	FDS	C10	PDDO	E28	SP	K9
1ST	C11	BLS	E17	FEP	F7	PDOPK	E28	SPM	K6
1WF	C11	BMC	E12	FLS	D15	PFT	K9	STB	J4
1WT	C11	BOCU	E12	FS	L8	PG	C12	STR	K7
21	C10	BPO	E4	FS	J4	PLB	K9	SWEOS	D10
24	C10	BPP	E3	G		PSD	E13	SWS	K7
2DF	C12	BPPS	E4	GD	C12	PSP	K9	T	
2DT	C12	BSD	E2	GDEFESMBB	L1	PULL	K11-K14	TBV	J4
2FT	C11	BSOS	E27	GDESM	L1	Q		TEP	F6
2ST	C11	BTK	J5	GDEBLMUMFE	L2	QCST	L9	TEPF	F8
2WF	C11	BTMC	E12	H		QP	L9	TF	F8,G15
2WT	C11	BWBT	E2	HDFS	J4	QR	K5	TFB	K4
3ST	C11	BWBTBK	E26	HDS	C10	QST	L9	TKBK	E30
3WT	C11	C		HIN	L4-L5	R		TKCL	E30,F10,G17,H4
4DT	C12	CCK	L8	HSD	E13	RAAUMF	L3	TKCUL	I7
4ST	C11	CCM	K2	HTK	L7	RBS	E25	TKCUV	I7-8
4WT	C11	CCPC	L8	I		RCM	K5	TKCV	E30,F10,G17,18,H4
5	C13	CDC	L8	ICM	K2	REP	F6	TLR	K7
6DT	C12	CDI	E27	ICPM	K2	RHB	D14	TP	L9
6ST	C11	CFB	K4	ILR	K4	RHF	D13	TSCP	L9
6WT	C11	CFO	C13	K		RHFS	D13	TSCT	L9
A		CGPB	J2	KNOB	K11-K14	RM	K5	TUK	L8
ACCESSDFAB	L10	CM	K3	L		RMB	L3	TVMC	G12
ACCESSDFAVB	L10	CSO	C14	LCKDVCBLUM	L2	ROT	J8	U	
ACM	K1	CTD	K3	LS	D22	RSF	E11	U	F1, F2
ACMFM	K1	CTSB	E22	LSTCM	K4	RSP	K9	UAP	J2
ALR	K1	CVLM	K3	LSTR	K7	RTS	F9	UB	I1, I2
ANC	K8	CVLR	K3	M		RVS	G16	UBBC	I3
ANFT	K8	CVXLM	K3	MBEP	E20	RWS	D21	UBCR	I4
ANLB	K8	D		MC	G12	S		UBD	I2
AOSC	K2	DDO	H1	MDEP	H3	SB	E6,E7	UBLS	I4
B		DDR	H1	MI	C13	SBA	E18	UBMC	I4
B	E1-E4	DEPC	H3	MM	K5	SBP	K6	UBSF	I5
BACKPLUG	L7	DFD	H2	MTEP	F7	SBT	K6	UCM	K7
BAR	E17	DIRS	L7	MVEP	G13	SCARC	L6	UCTRASPAPK	L6
BB	E21	DKD	H2	MWEP	D16	SCM	K6	UFSB	I6
BBC	E19	DKDT	H2	N		SCV	K5	URSF	I6
BC	E21	DM	K3	NBM	K5	SDIK	E28	USB	I5
BCA	E14	DOKN	E27	O		SF	E10	USFCK	I5
BCFS	E15	DOKW	E28	OCD	F4	SF	E11	USK	J3
BCR	E16	DOS	D15	OCS	F3	SFA	E18	UTK	E29
BD	E5	DOSA	D15	OCS	F5	SFB	E26	V	
BDTK	J6	DPK	E27	OCSP	F5	SFDB	E26	V	D17
BEA	E14	DSB	E8	OCU	F4	SHCLP	L5	VB	G1, G2
BEP	E20	DSBE	E9	ODK	F5	SHCLPLK	L5	VBT	G3
BEPF	E23	DSTK	L6	OL	D20,E24,F8,G14	SHO	K6	VCD	G3, G4

CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE
VCDT	G5						
VD	G3						
VDTK	J9						
VDTKS	J9-10						
VF	G14						
VFPST	G10						
VGP	J2						
VLC	G5,G6						
VLSK	J3						
VNTCLPPK	L6						
VSB	G7-G9						
VSBT	G8,G9						
VTK	C14, J7						
VTKS	J7						
VW	G11						
VWB	G11						
VWR	G12						
W							
W	D1,D2						
WA	D5						
WB	D18						
WBC	D7						
WCA	D12						
WEP	D16						
WEZR	D4						
WF	D19						
WFC	D19						
WHB	D14						
WHCC	D13						
WHL	D14						
WHVC	G7						
WL	D11						
WMC	D8						
WMS	D9						
WMSC	D8						
WNC	K10						
WR	D3						
WSC	D11						
WSM	K6						
WTCDK	E4						
WTDK	E29						
WTDRO	E29						



MERILLAT CABINETRY

Merillat Classic® 25-Year Limited Warranty

We know that you've put a great deal of time, thought and investment into the selection of your cabinetry, and we truly appreciate your decision to purchase Merillat® products.

In the unlikely event that you encounter a problem with your cabinetry, we are ready and eager to assist you, subject to the terms of this Limited Warranty.

This Limited Warranty is extended to the original Customer only for use of the product within the United States. This Limited Warranty is not transferable. No changes or modifications can be made to this Limited Warranty except by a company officer.

STATEMENT OF LIMITED WARRANTY

We firmly stand behind the quality of our products, and warrant to you, our Customer, that **our cabinetry will be free from defects in material and workmanship under ordinary use for a period of 25 years from the date of purchase.**

LIMITATIONS AND EXCLUSIONS

This Limited Warranty is limited to defects in material and workmanship and does not apply to:

- Damage caused by the improper installation of your cabinets.
- Damage, theft, or loss that occurs after we have properly delivered your cabinets to you, or your retailer, dealer, builder or contractor.
- Issues with other products used or installed in connection with your cabinets including, but not limited to, appliances, countertops, or plumbing fixtures (including the costs to remove and reinstall such other products).
- Damage caused by misuse, abuse, neglect, accident, alteration, improper or non-residential use, exposure to moisture or extreme temperatures, or other environmental factors in your home, including smoke damage, failure to maintain or acts of God.
- Naturally occurring wood characteristics such as, but are not limited to, variations in color or grain pattern, and knots. These characteristics will be prominent through stained finishes and may be visible through painted finishes.
- Natural joint movement and seam lines. Wood will expand and contract with changes in temperature and humidity. Wood components, such as doors and frames, will develop seam lines, which include small joint separations and hairline cracks in the finish in locations where wood is joined together. Painted finishes are particularly prone to seam lines.
- Changes in color and finish due to UV light, sunlight, smoke, household cleaners, and other environmental conditions and general aging. As cabinetry products age, the finish may mellow or discolor slightly.
- Variations from samples and displays. Wood varies significantly from piece to piece. Wood finishes change in sheen and color over time due to exposure to natural and artificial light and other environmental factors. Because of this, new and or replacement cabinets may not match showroom displays, color chip samples, photographs in catalogs or websites, or existing cabinetry in your home.
- Damage caused by ordinary wear and tear.

WARRANTY PERFORMANCE

In the event of a defect in material or workmanship within the terms and conditions set forth herein, we will repair or replace the product, at our sole option, without charge. If the affected product is no longer available, Merillat reserves the right to: (i) replace the affected component with a new component of a similar style, or (ii) replace the affected component and any other component within the total product to achieve a uniform appearance with as similar and comparable product style and quality as possible to the original product.

We cannot guarantee that replacements will match the finish and appearance of the original product. Our warranty extends solely to the product. We are not responsible for the cost of: (i) removal of defective product, (ii) installation of repaired or replaced product, or (iii) removal or installation of appliances, plumbing, flooring, or other fixtures. Repaired or replaced product shall be warranted for a period equal to the remaining period of the original Limited Warranty on the product or for ninety days, whichever is longer.

LIMITED WARRANTY DISCLAIMER

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY SETS OUT THE FULL EXTENT OF MERILLAT CABINETRY'S RESPONSIBILITIES, AND THE EXCLUSIVE REMEDY REGARDING THE PRODUCTS. ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY. IN NO EVENT SHALL MERILLAT BE LIABLE FOR DAMAGES IN EXCESS OF THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE PRODUCT OR FOR, WITHOUT LIMITATION, COMMERCIAL LOSS OF ANY SORT; LOSS OF USE, TIME, DATA, REPUTATION, OPPORTUNITY, GOODWILL, PROFITS OR SAVINGS; INCONVENIENCE; INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES; OR DAMAGES ARISING FROM THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PRODUCT. SOME STATES AND JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, OR THE DISCLAIMER OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATIONS AND DISCLAIMERS MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. IF ANY PORTION OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS HELD TO BE ILLEGAL OR UNENFORCEABLE, SUCH PARTIAL ILLEGALITY OR UNENFORCEABILITY SHALL NOT AFFECT THE ENFORCEABILITY OF THE REMAINDER OF THE LIMITED WARRANTY.

CLAIMS

To initiate a claim, contact your retailer, dealer, builder or contractor.

If you cannot initiate your claim through your place of purchase or if you have difficulty obtaining assistance, you may submit a claim by filling in our online form: <https://www.merillat.com/customer-support/contact-us.html>

All claims must be submitted in writing and must specify all issues you have with your cabinets. Pictures are also very helpful to assist in processing your claim. Once Merillat has had an opportunity to review your claim, we will, at our sole discretion, either replace defective cabinets and accessories or repair any defects in the cabinets and accessories within a commercially reasonable period of time.

The Merillat Classic® Collection is a product of Cabinetworks Group Michigan, LLC, located at 20000 Victor Pkwy, Livonia, MI 48152, (734) 205-4600.

This Limited Warranty is effective for products purchased on or after **June 13, 2022**.

Let's get it done. Beautifully.

Inspiration. Trends. Tools. Tips. Support. And everything you need.

THE MERILLAT WAY™



CERTIFIED TO ANSI A161.1



Actual colors may vary slightly due to printing limitations. Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual product dimensions. Construction and assembly methods may vary from what is shown in samples and imagery, but do not affect performance standards of products. © 2025 Cabinetworks Group Michigan, LLC. Printed in the USA. 06/25 MC-SPEC25

[MERILLAT.COM](https://www.merillat.com)